

City Council Meeting

Aubrey City Council Chambers
226 Countryside Dr.
Aubrey, TX 76227
October 23, 2024
6:00 PM



**(Notice of Potential Quorum for Planning & Zoning Commission, Board of Adjustment, Library Board, Municipal Development District, and Parks and Recreation Board - even though a quorum of the members of these boards may or may not be present, no official action will be taken by their members.)*

Notice Regarding Remote Participation of Council Members

Pursuant to Section 551.127, Texas Government Code, one or more Council Members may attend this meeting remotely using videoconferencing technology. A quorum of the board will be physically present at the location provided above.

Call to Order - Determine if a Quorum is Present:

Invocation & Pledge of Allegiance: Pledge of Allegiance to the Texas Flag - "Honor the Texas flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state, under God, one, and indivisible."

Community Announcements: Items of community interest may include recognizing Citizens and Staff for outstanding contributions to the community, a reminder about an upcoming event that is organized or sponsored by the governing body, and announcements of an imminent threat to public safety that has arisen after the posting of this agenda.

1. **Announcements:**

- Trunk or Treat and Movie in the Park, October 26th at the library at 5:30 p.m.

Presentations:

- First Rock Fellowship Proclamation
- Public Works New Hires

- Fire Department New Hires and Swear-in's

Citizen Input: Any person may address the City Council. If your comments are concerning an agenda item, you may wait until the discussion on that item if you prefer. Once recognized by the Mayor, please step forward to the speaker's podium, state your name and address and speak directly into the microphone so that people in the room can hear comments and see presentations. Citizen comments are limited to three (3) minutes per individual unless additional time is otherwise required by law. No discussion or action may be taken at this meeting on any item not listed on the agenda, other than to make statements of factual information or recite existing policy in response to a citizen's inquiry.

Consent Items: Items placed on the Consent Agenda are considered routine in nature and non-controversial. The Consent Agenda can be acted upon in one motion. Items may be removed from the Consent Agenda by the request of Council, board members or staff. Consideration and action on the following:

2. Approve minutes of the September 26, 2024 meeting.
3. Approve Monthly Staff Reports
4. Approve Monthly Financial Report.
5. Approve Quarterly Investment Report
6. Approve Ordinance 883-24 adopting a new Drought Contingency and Water Conservation Plan.
7. Approve the absence of council members for the regular meetings identified in the staff report
8. Approve a Resolution changing the Authorized Official from the City Manager to the Finance Director on the Office of the Governor (OOG) CJD eGrant website.
9. Approve an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with Denton County for Library Services and authorize the Mayor to execute any necessary documents.
10. Approve a Final Pay Request from Rey-Mar Construction, LLC for the Faulkner Water Well Electrical Improvements and accept the public improvements.
11. Approve Resolution No. 988-24, authorizing the City Manager to dispose of surplus property that is replaced in conjunction with the Vehicle Equipment Replacement Fund as approved in the annual budget.
12. Accept the resignation of Alan Holland from the Aubrey Parks and Recreation Board.
13. Accept the resignation of Karen Skinner from the Aubrey Planning and Zoning Commission.

14. Approve an Administrative Services Agreement between the Aubrey MDD and City of Aubrey.

New Business: New items requested for consideration.

15. Consider and act on a Final Plat application for Lot 1, Block A, Aubrey FM 2931 Storage, being approximately 5.7230 acres out of the James Bridges Jr. Survey, Abstract No. 36, the property is generally located west of FM 2931 and north of Frontier Parkway, City of Aubrey ETJ, Denton County, Texas.
16. Consideration and act on Resolution No. 986-24, a resolution of the City Council of the City of Aubrey, Texas, setting a Public Hearing under Sec. 372.009 of the Texas Local Government Code for the creation of the Palomino Public Improvement District within the City of Aubrey, Texas, on an approximate 46.974 acres of land situated in the J. Bridges Jr. Survey, Abstract No. 38, Denton County, Texas and as more particularly described by a metes and bounds description available at Aubrey City Hall; setting a date for and authorizing the issuance of notice by the City Secretary of Aubrey, Texas regarding the Public Hearing. (Palomino Development)
17. Hold a Public Hearing, Consider and take action on Ordinance 884-24 Creating Tax Increment Investment Zone No. 4, consisting of approximately 159.9 acres of land generally located south of FM 428, west of FM 1385 and East of Coffey Rd., and within the City of Aubrey; authorizing issuance of notice; and providing a preliminary Project Plan and Finance Plan, pursuant to Chapter 311, Texas Tax Code. (Duck Point)
18. Second reading: Consideration and action regarding Resolution 984-24 approving a Project of the Aubrey Municipal Development District providing a Targeted Improvement grant for Dos Mezclas Restaurant located at 202 B South Main Street for \$30,000.
19. Consider and take appropriate action to accept a grant from Firehouse Subs Public Safety Foundation in an amount of \$33,574.68 for the purchase of 6 ventilators.
20. Consideration and action on a Professional Engineering Services Agreement with Birkhoff, Hendricks and Carter for F.M. 428 Lift Station Improvements in the amount not to exceed \$108,000; and authorizing the Mayor or designee to execute necessary documents.

Department Updates and Discussion:

21. Administration & Finance:
22. Library:
23. Fire Department:

- Construction Update
- 24. Police Department:
 - Power Engage
- 25. Public Works:
 - Water System Update
- 26. Human Resources:
- 27. Municipal Development:

Future Agenda Requests: Council or Board Members, City Staff, and Citizens may request items to be included on future agendas. Discussion is limited to what the request is for, and if and when the item can be put on a future agenda.

*****EXECUTIVE SESSION***** In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, et seq., the City Council will recess into Executive Session (closed meeting) to discuss the following:

- 28. **Section 551.071(1) and (2) Consultation with Attorney.** For Council to seek the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or a settlement offer and to consult with the City Attorney on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Texas Open Meetings Act:
 - High Pointe Ranch Development
 - Highpoint Commercial Collector "Infrastructure Agreement"
 - Blackjack Development Agreement
 - Silverado Development Agreement
 - Knuckles Road Development
 - Highmeadow Development
 - Springhill Development
 - West Sherman Development
 - Project 38 / South Magnolia and Blackjack Road property acquisition
 - *City of Aubrey, Texas and Town of Providence Village, Texas v. Denton County Fresh Water Supply District 8-A, et al*, Cause No. 24-1985-431, Denton County, Texas
 - Fifth amendment to the Fire Protection Agreement with the Fresh Water Supply Districts
 - Sod Farm Lift Station
- 29. **Section 551.072 Real Property.** Deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with a third person.
 - Property acquisition for municipal purposes

30. **Section 551.087 Economic Development Negotiations.** To discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information that the City has received from a business prospect that the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the territory of the City and with which the City is conducting economic development negotiations; and/or to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to the business prospect:
- Silverado Development
 - Knuckles Road Development

Motion to Recess into Executive Session.

Reconvene into Open Session: In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, the City Council will reconvene into Regular Session to consider and take appropriate action, if any, regarding any items discussed in Executive Session.

31. Consider and act on Resolution No 987-24 finding that a public necessity exists and authorizing condemnation to acquire a 0.024 acre permanent sanitary sewer easement for public purposes for a public project, including but not limited to, facilitate sewage collection, drainage, treatment, disposal or emptying including for a lift station, utilities, such appurtenant facilities as may be necessary, and other public uses, on real property generally described as being located in the City of Aubrey, Denton County, Texas, in the Dennis Cowan Survey, Abstract No. 304, Property ID #51417, described in a deed to Ronald Josh Feferman nonexempt lifetime trust recorded in Document Number 2024-381, Official Public Records of Denton County, Texas, such property is generally located north of Stanley Dr., south of Highmeadow Dr., and west of the intersection of Hwy 377 and Redfearn Rd., and being more particularly described herein; providing notice of an official determination to acquire real property for a permanent sanitary sewer easement, such appurtenant facilities as may be necessary, and other public uses; authorizing the City Manager or designee to obtain the necessary appraisal reports and make bona fide offers of just compensation for the permanent sanitary sewer easement; ratifying prior documents made for acquisition of the same; authorizing legal counsel to institute eminent domain proceedings on behalf of the city for the acquisition of the permanent sanitary sewer easement on said tract if negotiations are unsuccessful; appropriating funds from a lawful source; providing a cumulative repealer clause; providing a severability clause; and providing for an effective date.
32. Consider and act on the Fifth Amendment to the Fire Protection Services Agreement with the Elm Ridge, Paloma Creek Fresh Water Supply Districts and the Town of Providence Village; and authorizing the Mayor or designee to execute necessary documents.

-ADJOURN-

I, Jenny Hicks, City Secretary, certify that this Notice of Meeting was posted, per the Open Meetings Act, on the official bulletin board at the City Hall of the City of Aubrey, Texas and on the City's website at www.aubreytx.gov in accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government

Code, and shall remain posted until the meeting is adjourned.

I certify that the attached notice and agenda of items to be considered by the City Council of the City of Aubrey, Texas was removed by me from the official bulletin board of the City of Aubrey, Texas, 107 South Main St, Aubrey, Texas on the _____ day of _____, 2024.

(The City Council reserves the right to adjourn into closed session at any time during the course of this meeting to consult with its attorney regarding any of the matters listed on this document, as authorized by Texas Government Code Section 551.071 Consultation with Attorney.)

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodation or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Secretary's office at (940) 440-9343 for further information.

City Council Meeting Minutes

Aubrey City Council Chambers
226 Countryside Drive
Aubrey, TX 76227
September 26, 2024
5:00 PM



5:00 p.m. - Community Center and City Council Chamber Dedication

The regular Meeting was called to order at 6:00 PM.

Present: Chris Rich, Erin Allen, Chuck Fikes, Randy Jones

Absent: Jeff Perry, Matt Jones

Staff Present: City Attorney Patricia Adams, City Manager Charles Kreidler, City Secretary Jenny Hicks, Finance Director Mike English, Fire Chief Eric Schlotter, Police Chief Richard Brooks, Director of Operations Leanne Wilson, Library Manager Brittany McLain, HR Director Shaena Williams, Municipal Development Director Christine Gossett, Development Manager Shanda Guffee, Assistant to the City Manager Riley Podleski, Planner Helen-Eve Beadle

John Theisen offered the Invocation and led the Pledge of Allegiance.

Community Announcements:

Announcements:

- Annual Peanut Festival, October 5th beginning at 9:00 a.m.
- National Night Out will be October 1st.
- Trunk or Treat and Movie in the Park, October 26th at the library at 5:30 p.m.

Presentations:

- Public Works New Hires announced: Maintenance Tech Jonathan White; Events and Programs Coordinator Rodney Cagle
- Fire Department Badge pinning and Swear-ins: Ryan Luther and Chris Buford
- Police Department New Badge pinning and Swear-ins: Luis Corona, James Jumbelick, and Jackson Quan

Citizen Input: None

Consent Items: Items placed on the Consent Agenda are considered routine in nature and

non-controversial. The Consent Agenda can be acted upon in one motion. Items may be removed from the Consent Agenda by the request of Council, board members or staff. Consideration and action on the following:

1. Approve minutes of the August 22, 2024 and August 28, 2024 meetings.
2. Approve Monthly Staff Reports
3. Approve Monthly Financial Report.
4. Approval of the Authorized Personnel List
5. Approval of Ordinance 873-24 designating an official newspaper for the City of Aubrey.
6. Approval of Resolution 981-24 appointing Art Maldonado as Presiding Municipal Judge of the Aubrey Municipal Court for a two year term.
7. Approval of Resolution 982-24 appointing Brian Holman as an Associate Judge of the Aubrey Municipal Court for a two year term
8. Approval of Ordinance 874-24 amending Chapter 12 "Traffic and Vehicles", Article 12.02 "Traffic Control Devices" to amend Section 12.02.010 "Stop Signs" EXHIBIT A by adding three stop signs at the intersection of Main Street and Sherman Drive.
9. Award a bid for Matthew's Park Improvements to D. L. Meacham for an amount not to exceed \$445,010.00 and authorize the City Manager to execute necessary documents.
10. Approve a Professional Engineering Services Agreement with Birkhoff, Hendricks and Carter for the design of a 0.5 MG Ground Storage Tank and a 1.5 MGD Pump Station at the existing Faulkner Pump Station Site for an amount not to exceed \$338,400 and authorize the City Manager to execute any necessary documents.
11. Approve a Professional Engineering Services Agreement with Birkhoff, Hendrick and Carter for the design of the Pecan Creek Sewer Lift Station Expansion and Parallel Force Main for an amount not to exceed \$685,600.00 and authorize the City Manager to execute any necessary documents.
12. Approve a Professional Engineering Services Agreement Amendment with Birkhoff, Hendricks and Carter for the Rockhill Water Pump Station Improvements for an amount not to exceed \$559,633 and authorize the City Manager to execute any necessary documents.
13. Approve an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Krugerville for Fire and EMS services and authorize the Mayor to execute any necessary documents.
14. Approve an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Krugerville for Library Services and authorize the Mayor to execute any necessary documents.
15. Approve an Interlocal Agreement with the Krugerville Community Development Corporation for Library Services and authorize the Mayor to execute any necessary documents.
16. Approve acceptance of the Pump Station Generator Improvements and authorize final payment to C.C. McDonald Electric, Inc. in the amount of \$39,018.80.
17. Approve a Special Event Permit Application for the Denton Breakfast Kiwanis 42nd Annual Turkey Roll Bicycle Rally.
18. Approve a Special Events Request for Waiver of Fees from the Denton Breakfast Kiwanis 42nd Annual Turkey Roll Bicycle Rally Event.
19. Consider and take action on an Interlocal Agreement with the Capital Area Council of Governments for a government management software license.

20. Approve a final payment to THI Water Well Company for emergency repairs to the Rockhill Water Well in the amount of \$152,860.35.
21. Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 741-22 creating a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 3 to correct a scrivener's error and providing an effective date, City of Aubrey, Texas. (High Point Ranch Development)
22. Consider and act on a Resolution approving a Government Obligation Contract providing for the Vactor Combination Single Engine Sewer Cleaner (KS StateBank); and authorizing the City Manager and necessary City Staff to execute necessary documents.

Council Member Chuck Fikes made a motion to approve the consent items. Council Member Randy Jones seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

New Business: New items requested for consideration.

1. Receive a presentation regarding the Final Pricing of the Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2024A.

Jim Sabonis provided information.

2. Consideration and action on an Ordinance providing for the issuance of City of Aubrey, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2024A in the not to exceed aggregate principal amount of \$60,000,000 for water and wastewater improvements and related cost; levying a tax in payment thereof; prescribing the form of said certificates; authorizing the execution and delivery of a bond purchase agreement, and a paying agent/registrar agreement; approving the official statement; and enacting provisions incident and relating to the subject and purposes of this Ordinance.

Council Member Chuck Fikes made a motion to approve Ordinance 875-24 providing for the issuance of City of Aubrey Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2024A, not to exceed the aggregate principal amount of \$60,000,000. Council Member Randy Jones seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

3. Hold a public hearing, consider and act on an Ordinance approving a Specific Use Permit to allow for the sale of alcoholic beverages in conjunction with a restaurant use for the property located at 202B S. Main, Aubrey, Denton County, Texas. (*Dos Mezclas Restaurant*)

The Public Hearing opened at 6:13 p.m. and closed at 6:14 p.m.

Leanne Wilson provided information. There were no speakers from the public.

Council Member Erin Allen made a motion to approve Ordinance 876-24 for the special use permit. Council Member Chuck Fikes seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

4. First reading: Discussion regarding a Resolution approving a Project of the Aubrey Municipal Development District providing a Targeted Improvement grant with Dos Mezclas Restaurant located at 202 B South Main Street for \$30,000.

MDD Director Christine Gosett provided information.

No action taken.

5. Conduct a public hearing in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 43.0673(a) and other applicable law, to consider testimony and provide members of the public an opportunity to be heard on the proposed voluntary annexation of an approximately 20 acre tract of land being the hereinafter described territory known as Denton CAD IDs 51970 and 557569, situated in the Francisco Trevino Survey, Abstract No. 1243, and to include any adjacent right-of-way, Denton County, Texas; and extending the boundary limits of the City so as to include the described property. The property is generally located south of E. Blackjack Road, west of FM 2931, and east of US Hwy 377. DCAD Parcel ID's 51970 and 557569. (Blackjack Pretium Capital, LLC)

The Public Hearing opened at 6:38 p.m. and closed at 6:39 p.m.

Leanne Wilson provided information. There were no speakers from the public.

6. Consideration and action on an Ordinance annexing an approximate 20 acre tract of land being the hereinafter described territory known as Denton CAD IDs 51970 and 557569, situated in the Francisco Trevino Survey, Abstract No. 1243, and to include any adjacent right-of-way, Denton County, Texas; and extending the boundary limits of the City so as to include the described property. The property is generally located south of E. Blackjack Road, west of FM 2931, and east of US Hwy 377. (Blackjack Pretium Capital, LLC)

Council Member Chuck Fikes made a motion to approve Ordinance 877-24 as presented. Council Member Randy Jones seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

7. Hold a public hearing, consider and act on an Ordinance amending Exhibit 14A, "Zoning Ordinance," in Chapter 14, "Zoning" of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Aubrey, Texas, and the official Zoning Map of the City for a change of zoning from unzoned land previously located in the City of Aubrey Extraterritorial Jurisdiction to Planned Development District (PD) with base zoning district of C – Commercial on approximately 20 acres of land located in the Francisco Trevino Survey, Abstract No. 1243, Denton County, Texas. The property is generally located south of E. Blackjack Road, west of FM 2931, and east of US Hwy 377. DCAD Parcel ID's 51970 and 557569. (Blackjack Pretium Capital, LLC)

The Public Hearing opened at 6: 41 p.m. and closed at 6:43 p.m.

Leanne Wilson provided information. There were no speakers from the public.

Council Member Erin Allen made a motion to approve Ordinance 878-24 as presented. Council Member Chuck Fikes seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

8. Conduct a public hearing in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 43.0673(a) and other applicable law, to consider testimony and provide members of the public an opportunity to be heard on the proposed voluntary

annexation of approximately 47.3 acres of land being the hereinafter described territory known as Denton CAD IDs 77033 and 52575, located in the J. Bridges Jr. Survey, Abstract No. 36, and to include any adjacent right-of-way, Denton County, Texas; and extending the boundary limits of the City so as to include the described property. The property is generally located west of FM 2931, north of Frontier Parkway, and east of future Silverado Parkway. (Palomino)

The Public Hearing opened at 6:45 p.m. and closed at 6:46 p.m.

Leanne Willson provided information. There were no speakers from the public.

9. Consideration and action on an Ordinance annexing approximately 47.3 acres of land being the hereinafter described territory known as Denton CAD IDs 77033 and 52575, situated in the J. Bridges Jr. Survey, Abstract No. 36, and to include any adjacent right-of-way, Denton County, Texas; and extending the boundary limits of the City so as to include the described property. The property is generally located west of FM 2931, north of Frontier Parkway, and east of future Silverado Parkway. (Palomino)

Council Member Erin Allen made a motion to approve Ordinance 879-24 as presented. Council Member Randy Jones seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

10. Hold a public hearing, consider and act on an Ordinance regarding an amendment to Exhibit 14A, "Zoning Ordinance," in Chapter 14, "Zoning" of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Aubrey, Texas, and the official Zoning Map of the City as requested in an application for a change of zoning from unzoned land previously located in the City of Aubrey Extraterritorial Jurisdiction to Planned Development District (PD) with base zoning districts of SF75 – Single-Family Residential 7,500 Square Feet and GR – General Retail on approximately 47.3 acres of land located in the J. Bridges Jr. Survey, Abstract No. 36, Denton County, Texas. The property is generally located west of FM 2931, north of Frontier Parkway, and east of future Silverado Parkway. DCAD Parcel ID's 77033 and 52575. (Palomino)

The Public Hearing opened at 6:48 p.m. and closed at 6:51 p.m.

Leanne Wilson provided information. There were no speakers from the public.

Council Member Erin Allen made a motion to approve with 2 conditions noted. Council Member Chuck Fikes seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

Conditions:

1. **A screening wall adjacent to the southern property boundary of the City lot shall not be required; and**
 2. **Commercial Structures shall be 100% masonry product. The Southern (City) lot shall be exempt from architectural design requirements and building materials.**
11. Consider and act on an Ordinance annexing approximately 53.26 acre tract of land being the hereinafter described territory known as the full right-of-way width of FM 2931, beginning north of the intersection of FM 2931 and Frontier Parkway,

continuing north to the intersection of FM 2931 and Spring Hill Road, and any additional adjacent right-of-way, Denton County, Texas; and extending the boundary limits of the City so as to include the described property.

Charles Kreidler provided information.

Council Member Randy Jones made a motion to approve Ordinance No 881-24. Council Member Chuck Fikes seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

12. Consideration and action on removing and/or appointing member(s) to the Aubrey Area Library Advisory Board.

Council Member Erin Allen made a motion to remove Shawn Krencik, and appoint the following individuals to open and term expiring seats: Seat 3, Rachel Sergeant; Seat 4, Jessica Hill; and Seat 6 Justin Hamzeh. Council Member Chuck Fikes seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

13. Consideration and action on removing and/or appointing member(s) to the Aubrey Municipal Development District Board.

Council Member Erin Allen made a motion to appoint the following individuals to the Aubrey Municipal Development District Board of Directors: Place 1, Stoy Brooks; Place 2, Brenda Blackburn; Place 3, Erin Bogar, and Place 4, Todd Davis. Council Member Randy Jones seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

Department Updates and Discussion:

1. Administration & Finance: None
2. Library: New Staff members Courtney Martin and Courtney Williams
3. Fire Department: Station Updates
Station 3 is going vertical and there will be a beam signing on October 2nd at 5:00 p.m. Station 2 underground utilities are complete, and grade beams scheduled to be poured next week should not require early morning pours.
4. Police Department: New Council Chambers and Community Center are complete.
5. Public Works: None
6. Human Resources: None
7. Municipal Development: None

Future Agenda Requests: None

*****EXECUTIVE SESSION***** In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, et seq., the City Council will recess into Executive Session (closed meeting) to discuss the following:

1. **Section 551.071(1) and (2) Consultation with Attorney.** For Council to seek the

advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or a settlement offer and to consult with the City Attorney on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Texas Open Meetings Act:

- High Pointe Ranch Development
 - Blackjack Development Agreement
 - Silverado Development Agreement
 - Knuckles Road Development
 - Highmeadow Development
 - Springhill Development
 - West Sherman Development
 - Project 38 / South Magnolia and Blackjack Road property acquisition
 - *City of Aubrey, Texas and Town of Providence Village, Texas v. Denton County Fresh Water Supply District 8-A, et al*, Cause No. 24-1985-431, Denton County, Texas
 - Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements and contracts
2. **Section 551.072 Real Property.** Deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with a third person.
- Property acquisition for municipal purposes
3. **Section 551.087 Economic Development Negotiations.** To discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information that the City has received from a business prospect that the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the territory of the City and with which the City is conducting economic development negotiations; and/or to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to the business prospect:
- Silverado Development
 - Knuckles Road Development
4. **551.074 Personnel Matters.** Deliberation regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline or dismissal of public officer or employee or to hear a complaint or charge against an officer or employee:
- City Manager

Council Member Chuck Fikes made a motion to recess into Executive Session at 6:58 p.m. Council Member Randy Jones seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

Reconvened into open session at 8:03 p.m.: In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, the City Council will reconvene into Regular Session to consider and take appropriate action, if any, regarding any items discussed in Executive Session.

Council Member Chuck Fikes made a motion to approve the amendments to the City Managers contract. Council Member Erin Allen seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

1. Consider and take appropriate action regarding the award and rejection of bids for the Wastewater Treatment Plant project and contract documents; and authorizing the City Manager to execute necessary documents.

No action Taken.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:04 PM.

PASSED and APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Aubrey, Texas this 23rd day of October, 2024.

**Chris Rich,
Mayor**

ATTEST:

Jenny Hicks, City Secretary

City of Aubrey - Municipal Court Report

September 2024 Report

New Cases Filed	
September - Traffic	191
September - Non Traffic	10

Final Disposition	
September - Traffic	161
September - Non Traffic	11

Warrants	
Issued	24
Cleared	16
Pending	1353

Total Fines Collected	
September - State	\$17,526.00
September _ City	\$25,490.00

Fiscal YTD Collected	
YTD - State	\$124,223.00
YTD - City	\$183,892.00



*City of Aubrey
Departmental Report
Library*

To: City Council Members
From: Brittany McLain, Library Manager
RE: Departmental Report - Sept. 2024

Monthly Report			September 2024	Fiscal Year to date
People & Activity	New Cards Issued	111		1307
	Number of Patrons	3058		29854
	Patrons per Hour (Average)	19		18
	Volunteer Hours / Persons	46/7		530/15
	Number of Days Open	20		243
	Number of Hours Open	164		1995
Material Usage	Total Items checked out	10439		118114
	Items per Hour (Average)	64		709
	Adult Material Checked Out	1381		14728
	Juvenile Material Checked Out	7375		84906
	Self-Checkout Use	0		989
	Digital Materials Checked Out	1683		18480
	Interlibrary shipped	181		2200
	Interlibrary received	178		2202
	Reference	357		3966
	Computer Sessions	166		2096
	Computer Usage (hours)	123		1668
Programs	Community Center Event Hrs	2		53
	Total Number of Programs	40		387
	Total Program Attendance	632		7573

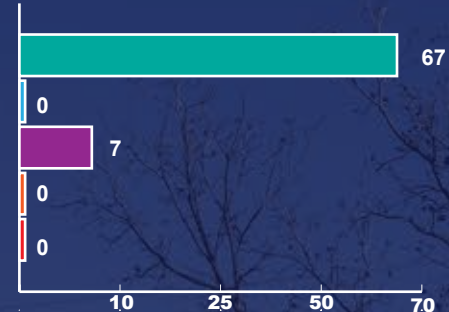


CODE COMPLIANCE REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER 2024

NOTICES GIVEN IN AUBREY

GRASS, WEEDS, & BRUSH : 67
INOPERABLE/UNLICENSED VEHICLES : 0
GENERAL NUISANCE : 7
SIGN CODE VIOLATIONS : 0
COMPLAINTS : 0

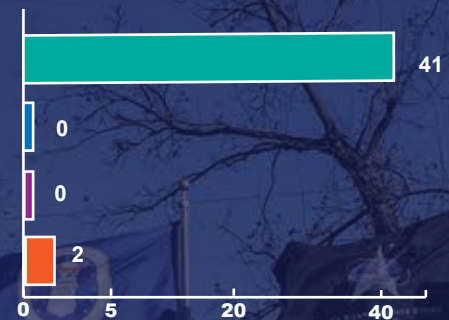
GRASS, WEED, & BRUSH VIOLATIONS
INOPERABLE UNLICENSED VEHICLES
GENERAL NUISANCE
SIGN CODE VIOLATIONS
COMPLAINTS



NOTICES GIVEN IN WINN RIDGE

GRASS, WEEDS, & BRUSH : 41
GENERAL NUISANCE : 0
SIGN CODE VIOLATIONS : 0
COMPLAINTS : 2

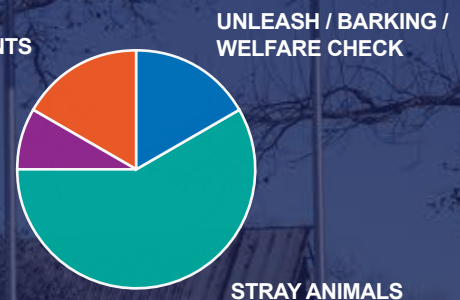
GRASS, WEED, & BRUSH VIOLATIONS
GENERAL NUISANCE
SIGN CODE VIOLATIONS
COMPLAINTS



ANIMAL SERVICES IN AUBREY

UNLEASH / BARKING / WELFARE CHECK : 2
DEAD ANIMALS : 0
STRAY ANIMALS : 7
CHICKEN/FOWL : 0
DANGEROUS ANIMAL / BITES : 1
COMPLAINTS : 2

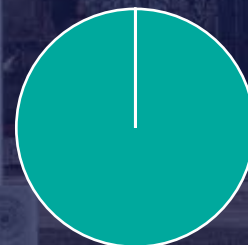
COMPLAINTS
DANGEROUS ANIMAL / BITES



ANIMAL SERVICES IN WINN RIDGE

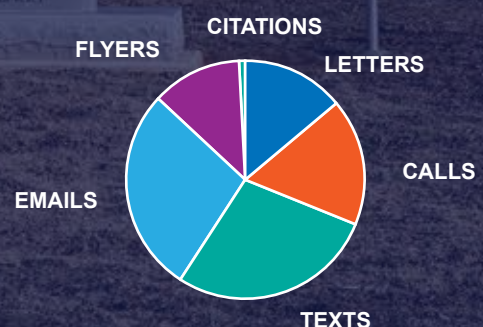
UNLEASH / BARKING / WELFARE CHECK : 0
DEAD ANIMALS : 0
STRAY ANIMALS : 4
CHICKEN/FOWL : 0
DANGEROUS ANIMAL / BITES : 0
ANIMAL IN VEHICLE : 0

STRAY ANIMALS



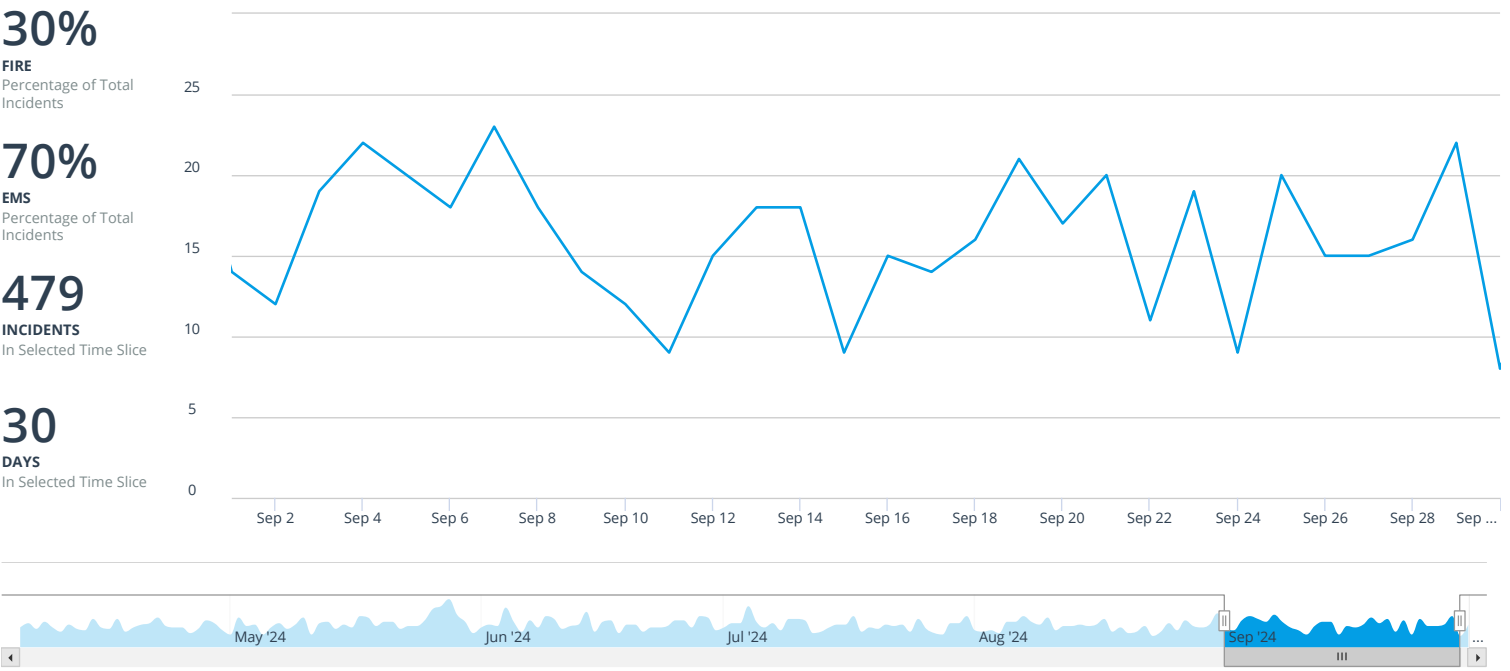
COMMUNICATION WITH THE COMMUNITY

FLYERS : 47
CALLS : 58
TEXTS : 94
EMAILS : 93
LETTERS : 41
CITATIONS : 2



Previous Month ▾

Sep 1, 2024 - Sep 30, 2024 ▾



Counts

% Rows

% Columns

% All

Week Ending	9/1/24	9/8/24	9/15/24	9/22/24	9/29/24	10/6/24	10/13/24	10/20/24	10/27/24	11/3/24	11/10/24	11/17/24	11/24/24	Total
Aubrey Fire Station 1	7	45	29	47	37	2								167
Aubrey Fire Station 2	7	87	61	65	79	6								305
PV Farm			5	2										7
Total	14	132	95	114	116	8								479

Previous Month ▾

Sep 1, 2024 - Sep 30, 2024 ▾

00:54

MM:SS

Average First Apparatus Turnout Time

01:40

MM:SS

90th Percentile First Apparatus Turnout Time

30

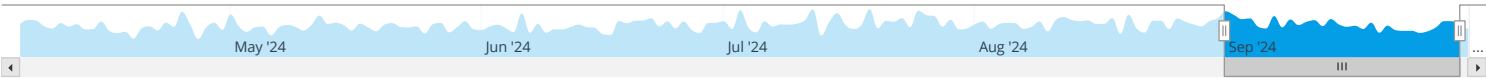
DAYS

In Selected Time Slice

475

INCIDENTS

In Selected Time Slice



Counts

% Rows

% Columns

% All

Week Ending	9/1/24	9/8/24	9/15/24	9/22/24	9/29/24	10/6/24	10/13/24	10/20/24	10/27/24	11/3/24	11/10/24	11/17/24	11/24/24	Total
00:00 - 00:29	1	35	17	40	37	1								131
00:30 - 00:59	2	31	41	31	40	5								150
01:00 - 01:29	8	44	23	24	28	2								129
01:30 - 01:59	2	14	7	9	7									39
02:00 - 02:59	1	7	6	7	3									24
03:00 - 04:59		1	1											2
05:00 - 09:59														
Total	14	132	95	111	115	8								475
Exceptions														4

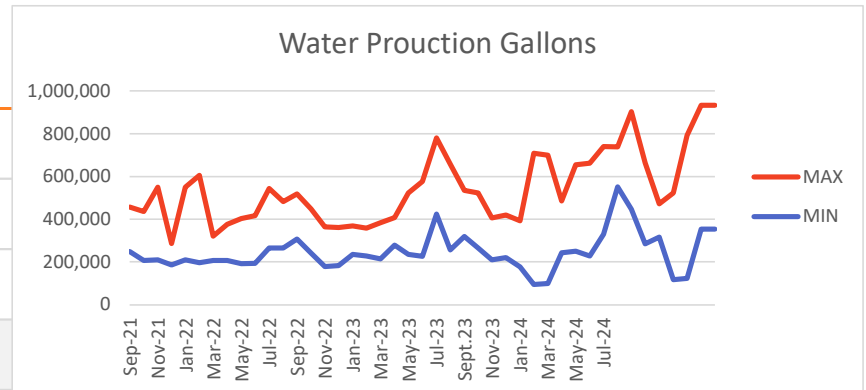


City of Aubrey - Public Works

Sept. 2024 Activity Report

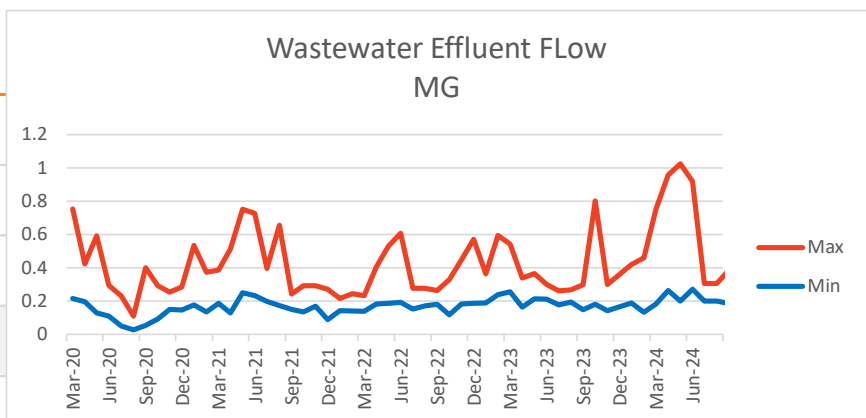
Water Production MG

Sep-24	15,590,000
Aug-24	22,081,100
Jul-24	18,548,800
Daily Average Gal	624,666



Wastewater Treatment MG

Sep-24	7,283,000
Aug-24	7,285,000
Jul-24	7,301,000
Daily Average Gal	242,989



Work Orders

Water & Sewer Maintenance	55
Cut-offs Non Payment	7
Street Repairs & Signs	35
Line Locates	60
Billing and Meters	101
Total	258

Fees Collected

Sept	
Water Impact	\$27,936.00
Sewer Impact	\$31,720.00
Roadway Impact	\$19,608.00
Parks Fee	\$40,500.00
Total	\$119,764.00

Projects

Public Works Building	Working on landscape and sign
Rockhill Well	Start design process for new well
HPR Phase 1A	Working on final touches
HPR Phase 1B	Paving complete
HPR Phase 1C	Started putting in Utilites
Aubrey Heights	started grading
HPR Phase 2&3	Grading almost complete

September 2024 Activity Report

No. Permits Issued

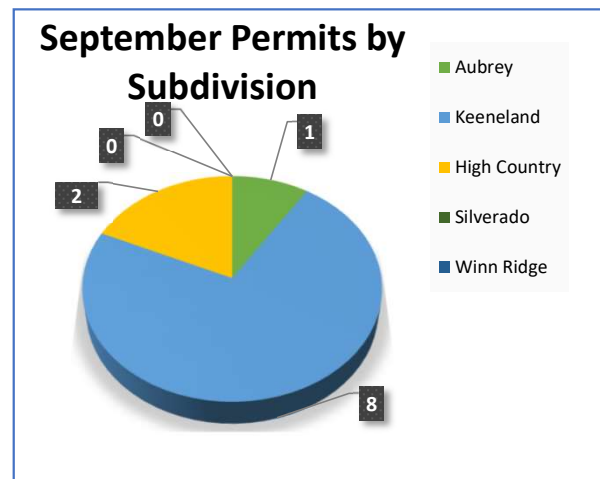
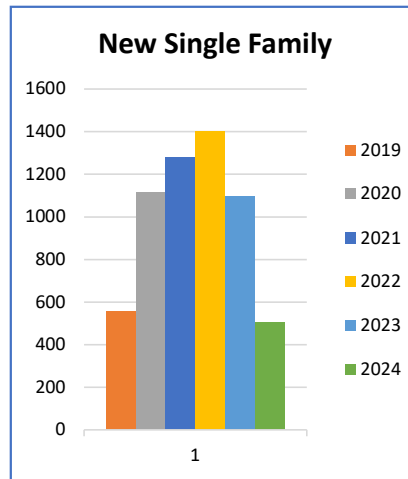
New Single Family	11
Residential Misc	38
Commercial	14
Development Services	5
Total	68

Fees Collected

New Single Family	\$ 151,843.85
Residential Misc	\$ 6,570.37
Commercial	\$ 9,527.90
Variance or Zoning	\$ 11,363.08
Total	\$ 179,305.20

Annual New Single Family

2019	556
2020	1,113
2021	1,279
2022	1,400
2023	1,095
2024 YTD	505
2019 - 2024 Total:	5,948



Total House



Location	Jun-24	Jul-24	Aug-24	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24
Winn Ridge	1632	1651	1667	1688	1703	1707
Silverado	2870	2935	2997	3080	3151	3253
Aspen Meadows	308	309	307	311	312	312
Sandbrock	1415	1435	1470	1493	1527	1549

Project Status

Dos Mezclas SUP	Council made a motion to approved ORD 876-24 for the SUP to allow for the sale of alcoholic beverages in conjunction with a restaurant use.
Project Blackjack Annexation	Council made a motion to approve ORD 877-24 annexing 20 acre tract of land, known as Denton CAD ID's 51970 and 557569.
Palomino Annexation	Council made a motion to approve ORD 879-24 annexing 47.3 acres of land, knw as Denton CAD ID's 77033 and 52575.
Palomino Zoning	Council made a motion to approve an ordinance in the ETJ to a PD with base zoning districts of SF75 and GR with conditions as noted.



SEPTEMBER 2024 – STAFF REPORT

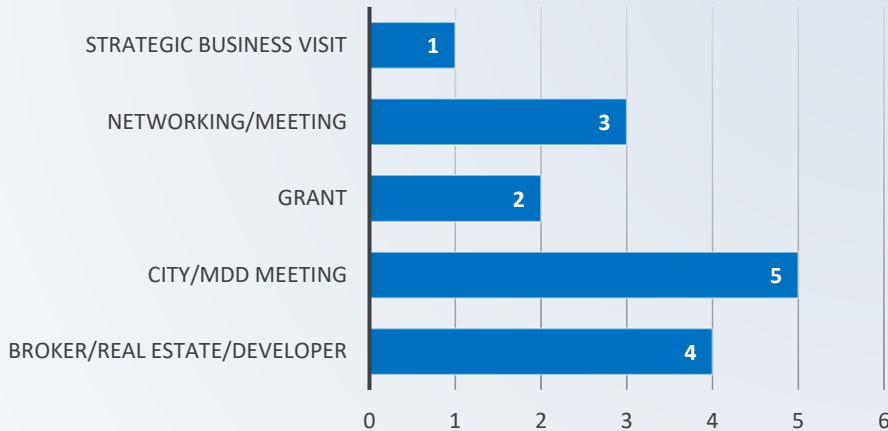
Aubrey Municipal Development District

Christine Gossett – Executive Director



Business Activity and Updates

Monthly Visits/Meetings/Trainings



Business Activity and Updates

New Business Openings:

- Brothers Mexican Restaurant

Business Closings:

- N/A

Marketing and New Projects

New:

- Video Project: Started editing process with production company.
- TIP Grant - Final meetings and first City Council reading for \$30K grant application, 202B S. Main St.
- Aubrey Strategic Plan: meetings with consultants and attended Steering Committee/Comprehensive Plan meetings.
- Mural Project: Finalized preparation and final drawing plan for mural artist.
- Survey of Attendees from Aubrey Business Resource Fair: Emailed attendees from the event and received a 18% response rate to survey evaluating the event.

On-Going/Marketing:

- Website: Updates to content as needed.
- Social media/Facebook: Manage regular posts on activities, area business and local posts. September's highest performing post was 2,464 Reach and 2,728 Impressions.
- Website Traffic: September - 68 Visitors and 102 Views. August 340 Visitors and 596 Views.
- Data and Analytics: Ran final reports for Placer AI; on-going ZacTax, social media and website stats.
- Development/Commercial Real Estate: on-going meetings and calls with developers and brokers regarding potential or existing business or development projects in Aubrey.

Sales & Use-Tax Allocation:

- Payment Received in September: \$86,221.62

Commercial Property for Sale/Lease/Build-to-Suit:



Available for Lease:
Aubrey Creek Retail –
1001 US-377: retail space
(+/- 2000 SF), 2 pad sites
available (+/- 9,000 SF)



**Available for Sale or
Lease:** Former restaurant -
204-208 Main St: 5,130 total
SF (2,088 & 2,610 each)



Available for Sale: .5 +/-
Acres Pine Ridge Pavilion
North - 501 Pine Ridge Ln:
Office, 7,500 SF



Available for Sale: Pine
Ridge Pavilion South - 500
Pine Ridge Ln: 2 spaces: 1
retail; 1 restaurant.



Available/Coming Soon:
216 S. Main Street: +/-
1,323 SF (2 space for retail,
salon, office, other



Available/Coming Soon: SE
Springhill and US-377 - 13
pads (1 +/- acre/pad) and one
14 +/- acre anchor site



Pre-Leasing/Retail: Hwy.
377 SW corner at
Stanley/Coming Soon



City of Aubrey - Police Department



September 2024 Statistical Report

Calls for Police Service		% + / -
September 2024	753	27%
September 2023	595	
YTD - 2024	6,368	-1%
YTD - 2023	6,412	

Calls for Service - Dispatched		% + / -
September 2024	544	-4%
September 2023	566	
YTD - 2024	4,803	2%
YTD - 2023	4,716	

Calls for Service - Officer Initiated		% + / -
September 2024	209	621%
September 2023	29	
YTD - 2024	1,565	-8%
YTD - 2023	1,696	

Calls for Service By Area

Aubrey		% + / -
September 2024	153	-30%
September 2023	218	
YTD - 2024	1,644	-28%
YTD - 2023	2,297	

Providence Village		% + / -
September 2024	247	20%
September 2023	205	
YTD - 2024	2,316	1%
YTD - 2023	2,283	

Sandbrook		% + / -
September 2024	48	7%
September 2023	45	
YTD - 2024	461	34%
YTD - 2023	343	

Silverado		% + / -
September 2024	83	48%
September 2023	56	
YTD - 2024	843	-1%
YTD - 2023	849	

Winn Ridge		% + / -
September 2024	74	4%
September 2023	71	
YTD - 2024	706	19%
YTD - 2023	595	

Outside ETJ		% + / -
September 2024	11	1100%
September 2023	0	
YTD - 2024	167	271%
YTD - 2023	45	

Criminal Offenses/Arrests

Criminal Offenses		% + / -
September 2024	83	41%
September 2023	59	
YTD - 2024	576	-2%
YTD - 2023	586	

Arrests		% + / -
September 2024	36	57%
September 2023	23	
YTD - 2024	383	41%
YTD - 2023	272	

Motor Vehicle Crashes - Aubrey

Non-Injury Crashes		% + / -
September 2024	7	-13%
September 2023	8	
YTD - 2024	54	23%
YTD - 2023	44	

Injury Crashes		% + / -
September 2024	3	-25%
September 2023	4	
YTD - 2024	21	-25%
YTD - 2023	28	

Motor Vehicle Crashes - Providence Village

Non-Injury Crashes		% + / -
September 2024	6	200%
September 2023	2	
YTD - 2024	40	208%
YTD - 2023	13	

Injury Crashes		% + / -
September 2024	6	100%
September 2023	1	
YTD - 2024	18	38%
YTD - 2023	13	

Traffic Stops and Citations

Traffic Stops		% + / -
September 2024	978	56%
September 2023	628	
YTD - 2024	9,609	69%
YTD - 2023	5,683	

Warnings		% + / -
September 2024	938	79%
September 2023	525	
YTD - 2024	8,896	94%
YTD - 2023	4,594	

Total Citations		% + / -
September 2024	514	37%
September 2023	374	
YTD - 2024	4,590	57%
YTD - 2023	2,932	

Citations - Aubrey		% + / -
September 2024	268	94%
September 2023	138	
YTD - 2024	2,387	-19%
YTD - 2023	2,932	

Citations - Providence Village		% + / -
September 2024	187	6%
September 2023	176	
YTD - 2024	1,382	9%
YTD - 2023	1,264	

Citations - JP 5		% + / -
September 2024	59	-2%
September 2023	60	
YTD - 2024	821	81%
YTD - 2023	454	

Top 10 Calls			
Type of Call	Providence Village	Aubrey	Total
Suspicious Activity	11	83	94
Alarm	16	43	59
Welfare Concern	23	27	50
Disturbance	17	30	47
Traffic Crash	13	31	44
Animal Complaint	8	18	26
Motorist Assist	7	16	23
Theft	10	12	22
Noise Complaint	2	17	19
Vehicle Complaint	5	14	19

Neighborhood Safety Initiative		% + / -
September 2024	8,324	95%
September 2023	4,277	
YTD - 2024	73,569	67%
YTD - 2023	44,093	

Providence Village Data

Close Patrols - Providence Village		% + / -
September 2024	3,102	81%
September 2023	1,715	
YTD - 2024	25,911	51%
YTD - 2023	17,148	

Walk Through - Providence Village		% + / -
September 2024	99	22%
September 2023	81	
YTD - 2024	847	-9%
YTD - 2023	926	

Total - Providence Village		% + / -
September 2024	3,201	78%
September 2023	1,796	
YTD - 2024	26,758	48%
YTD - 2023	18,074	

Department Data

Percentage - Crime/Order Maintenance/Service Calls		
Top 10 Calls Total	403	
Crime	46	11%
Service Calls	334	83%
Order Maintenance	23	6%
Reported Crime	83	11%

Authorized Strength		% + / -
Sworn - Authorized	32	88%
Sworn - Current	28	
Civilian Authorized	2	100%
Civilian - Current	2	

Criminal Investigations Statistical Data

CID Case Assignment		% + / -
September 2024	83	131%
September 2023	36	
YTD - 2024	576	64%
YTD - 2023	352	

Patrol Case Assignment		% + / -
September 2024	30	30%
September 2023	23	
YTD - 2024	318	11%
YTD - 2023	286	

CID Arrests		% + / -
September 2024	6	600%
September 2023	0	
YTD - 2024	64	205%
YTD - 2023	21	

Case Status - Cleared by Arrest		% + / -
September 2024	36	57%
September 2023	23	
YTD - 2024	382	28%
YTD - 2023	299	

Case Status - Suspended		% + / -
September 2024	23	28%
September 2023	18	
YTD - 2024	200	47%
YTD - 2023	136	

Case Status - Cleared by Exception		% + / -
September 2024	0	50%
September 2023	2	
YTD - 2024	19	111%
YTD - 2023	9	

Case Status - Unfounded		% + / -
September 2024	6	2%
September 2023	3	
YTD - 2024	40	111%
YTD - 2023	19	

Cases - Open		% + / -
Yearly Total		



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
October 23, 2024**

Agenda Item

Approve Monthly Financial Report.

Staff Contact

Mike English, Finance Director
menglish@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

The September 2024 monthly financial report is submitted as of October 16, 2024. Since September is the last month of the fiscal year, accounting will still be processing transactions applicable to the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024 and will not publish audited financial statements until March 2025. As a result of the timing of transaction processing and the audit engagement, the attached financial statements are labeled, "Not Audited."

Financial Summary

See financial reports attached.

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

I move to approved the monthly financial report.



Monthly Cash Activity

(Unaudited)

September 2024

FUND: ALL

DATES: 9/01/2024- 9/30/2024

ACCT: ALL

TYPE: ALL CASH

ACCOUNT NO#	CHECKS	DEPOSITS	SVC CHARGE	INTEREST	MISC.	NET CHANGE	BALANCE
101-11-000-00	0.00	395,411.54	0.00	580.17	333,803.67CR	62,188.04	208,768.84
101-11-000-10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
101-11-000-20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
101-11-000-58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
101-11-000-84	0.00	1,301,204.08	0.00	9,557.88	1,558,905.98CR	248,144.02CR	4,487,619.86
101-11-000-90	0.00	100,246.19	0.00	25,521.12	0.00	125,767.31	6,011,716.93
101-11-027-87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
200-11-000-84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
201-11-000-00	0.00	90,813.94	0.00	538.40	40,999.49CR	50,352.85	118,487.09
201-11-000-10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
201-11-000-84	0.00	174,548.05	0.00	0.00	136,144.42CR	38,403.63	5,343,975.18
201-11-000-85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
201-11-000-90	0.00	0.00	0.00	327.14	0.00	327.14	76,394.23
201-11-000-91	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,711.97	0.00	2,711.97	633,314.96
201-11-000-95	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,538,717.00
201-11-012-73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
201-11-032-89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
202-11-000-84	0.00	135,613.32	0.00	0.00	76,811.54CR	58,801.78	7,736,217.63CR
202-11-000-85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
202-11-000-91	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,531.74	0.00	3,531.74	824,759.95
202-11-036-37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
205-11-000-84	0.00	306,911.02	0.00	0.00	205,514.54CR	101,396.48	310,475.79CR
205-11-000-85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
301-11-000-00	0.00	1,304.75	0.00	470.36	0.00	1,775.11	109,333.96
301-11-000-84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	83,986.49
301-11-000-90	0.00	0.00	0.00	309.38	0.00	309.38	72,247.61
401-11-000-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	201.09	0.00	201.09	46,498.72
401-11-000-70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
401-11-000-84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	534.71CR	534.71CR	23,152.49
401-11-058-24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
402-11-000-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,220.68	0.00	1,220.68	282,260.73
403-11-000-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	985.49	970,984.00	971,969.49	1,166,502.77
404-11-000-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
404-11-000-50	0.00	502,952.57CR	0.00	9,160.10	0.00	493,792.47CR	1,705,121.38
404-11-000-60	0.00	7,341.00	0.00	17,155.17	0.00	24,496.17	4,012,190.30
404-11-000-70	0.00	341,555.10CR	0.00	12,997.60	0.00	328,557.50CR	2,781,346.04
404-11-000-90	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,870.19	0.00	1,870.19	436,736.76
405-11-000-00	0.00	250,152.52CR	0.00	4,078.85	0.00	246,073.67CR	843,061.09
405-11-000-84	0.00	263,458.53	0.00	0.00	913.00CR	262,545.53	276,197.49CR
406-11-000-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
406-11-000-41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
406-11-000-42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
406-11-000-43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
406-11-000-84	0.00	165,000.00	0.00	0.00	114,171.99CR	50,828.01	502,020.10
407-11-000-84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
501-11-000-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
501-11-000-55	0.00	0.00	0.00	545.19	0.00	545.19	127,306.49
501-11-000-56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
501-11-000-58	0.00	208,759.70CR	0.00	820.71	0.00	207,938.99CR	8,841.41

ACCOUNT NO#	CHECKS	DEPOSITS	SVC CHARGE	INTEREST	MISC.	NET CHANGE	BALANCE
501-11-000-59	0.00	557,356.02CR	0.00	21,409.29	0.00	535,946.73CR	4,695,884.92
501-11-000-60	0.00	71,224.62CR	0.00	21,114.21	0.00	50,110.41CR	3,676,911.03CR
501-11-000-61	0.00	623,060.05CR	0.00	20,199.68	0.00	602,860.37CR	4,377,580.37
501-11-000-62	0.00	0.00	0.00	43,208.50	0.00	43,208.50	10,090,367.36
501-11-000-63	0.00	0.00	0.00	689.42	625,000.00	625,689.42	625,689.42
501-11-000-84	0.00	2,120,813.05	0.00	0.00	2,208,440.85CR	87,627.80CR	3,423,879.97CR
501-11-000-90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
501-11-008-38	0.00	35,412.66CR	0.00	2,345.17	0.00	33,067.49CR	513,384.02
501-11-026-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
601-11-000-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
601-11-000-84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	722,768.29
701-11-000-00	0.00	85,348.72	0.00	4,101.60	0.00	89,450.32	982,646.33
701-11-000-84	0.00	2,372.90	0.00	0.00	15,636.56CR	13,263.66CR	39,292.52CR
701-11-000-90	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,963.91	0.00	6,963.91	1,626,259.58
701-11-088-41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
801-11-000-00	0.00	113,379.97	0.00	586.23	108,590.86CR	5,375.34	75,343.97
801-11-000-84	0.00	113,370.67CR	0.00	0.00	113,549.97	179.30	61,971.11CR
802-11-000-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	247,837.26
802-11-000-01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,606,064.31
802-11-000-02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,189,487.62
802-11-000-05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,273,663.46
802-11-000-06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	310,022.25
802-11-000-07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	627,793.00
803-11-000-01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	991,438.10
901-11-000-00	1,653,535.82CR	5,460,691.71	0.00	9,557.88	3,849,568.75CR	32,854.98CR	1,294,295.29
** TOTALS **	1,653,535.82CR	8,020,614.86	0.00	222,759.12	6,940,502.39CR	350,664.23CR	54,170,340.39

----- AVERAGE DAILY BALANCES -----

ACCOUNT	AVERAGE BALANCE
101 11-000-00	177,163.37
101 11-000-10	200.00
101 11-000-20	0.00
101 11-000-58	0.00
101 11-000-84	4,555,152.48
101 11-000-90	5,936,099.81
101 11-027-87	0.00
200 11-000-84	0.00
201 11-000-00	127,407.37
201 11-000-10	200.00
201 11-000-84	5,353,797.00
201 11-000-85	0.00
201 11-000-90	76,077.99
201 11-000-91	630,693.39
201 11-000-95	8,538,717.00
201 11-012-73	0.00
201 11-032-89	0.00
202 11-000-84	7,745,494.55CR
202 11-000-85	0.00
202 11-000-91	821,345.93
202 11-036-37	0.00

FUND: ALL

DATES: 9/01/2024- 9/30/2024

ACCT: ALL

TYPE: ALL CASH

----- AVERAGE DAILY BALANCES -----

ACCOUNT	AVERAGE BALANCE
205 11-000-84	372,146.23CR
205 11-000-85	0.00
301 11-000-00	107,618.02
301 11-000-84	83,986.49
301 11-000-90	71,948.54
401 11-000-00	46,304.33
401 11-000-70	0.00
401 11-000-84	22,886.43
401 11-058-24	0.00
402 11-000-00	281,080.74
403 11-000-00	226,932.26
404 11-000-00	0.00
404 11-000-50	2,127,566.27
404 11-000-60	3,989,734.17
404 11-000-70	3,019,255.43
404 11-000-90	434,928.91
405 11-000-00	939,179.21
405 11-000-84	388,360.14CR
406 11-000-00	0.00
406 11-000-41	0.00
406 11-000-42	0.00
406 11-000-43	0.00
406 11-000-84	517,114.45
407 11-000-84	0.00
501 11-000-00	0.00
501 11-000-55	126,779.47
501 11-000-56	0.00
501 11-000-58	188,973.13
501 11-000-59	4,972,445.82
501 11-000-60	3,628,470.97CR
501 11-000-61	4,690,352.71
501 11-000-62	10,048,599.14
501 11-000-63	229,189.65
501 11-000-84	3,363,785.08CR
501 11-000-90	0.00
501 11-008-38	545,349.26
501 11-026-00	0.00
601 11-000-00	0.00
601 11-000-84	722,768.29
701 11-000-00	944,469.22
701 11-000-84	32,889.44CR
701 11-000-90	1,619,527.80
701 11-088-41	0.00
801 11-000-00	134,354.23
801 11-000-84	71,600.52CR
802 11-000-00	247,837.26
802 11-000-01	1,606,064.31
802 11-000-02	1,189,487.62
802 11-000-05	1,273,663.46

FUND: ALL

DATES: 9/01/2024- 9/30/2024

ACCT: ALL

TYPE: ALL CASH

----- AVERAGE DAILY BALANCES -----

ACCOUNT	AVERAGE BALANCE
802 11-000-06	310,022.25
802 11-000-07	627,793.00
803 11-000-01	991,438.10
901 11-000-00	1,629,321.61

DATES: 9/01/2024- 9/30/2024

		BEGINNING	TOTAL	TOTAL	ENDING	AVERAGE
		BALANCE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE	DAILY
						BALANCE
General Fund						
101-11-000-00	General Fund Cas	146,580.80	678,558.40	616,370.36CR	208,768.84	177,163.37
101-11-000-10	Cash on hand - C	200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	200.00
101-11-000-20	EMS Federal Govt	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
101-11-000-58	Cash in bank - T	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
101-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Ge	4,735,763.88	1,693,525.30	1,941,669.32CR	4,487,619.86	4,555,152.48
101-11-000-90	Investment Accou	5,885,949.62	178,108.31	52,341.00CR	6,011,716.93	5,936,099.81
101-11-027-87	Municipal Saving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND 101 TOTAL		10,768,494.30	2,550,192.01	2,610,380.68CR	10,708,305.63	10,668,615.66
Utility Fund Pooled						
200-11-000-84	Water/Sewer/Tras	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND 200 TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water Fund						
201-11-000-00	Water Fund Cash	68,134.24	100,538.40	50,185.55CR	118,487.09	127,407.37
201-11-000-10	Cash Drawer	200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	200.00
201-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Wa	5,305,571.55	306,861.11	268,457.48CR	5,343,975.18	5,353,797.00
201-11-000-85	Water Claim on O	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
201-11-000-90	Investment Accou	76,067.09	327.14	0.00	76,394.23	76,077.99
201-11-000-91	Water Impact Fee	630,602.99	2,711.97	0.00	633,314.96	630,693.39
201-11-000-95	Cash - CO Keenel	8,538,717.00	0.00	0.00	8,538,717.00	8,538,717.00
201-11-012-73	Cash in bank - W	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
201-11-032-89	Cash in bank - T	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND 201 TOTAL		14,619,292.87	410,438.62	318,643.03CR	14,711,088.46	14,726,892.75
Sewer Fund						
202-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Se	7,795,019.41CR	136,858.68	78,056.90CR	7,736,217.63CR	7,745,494.55CR
202-11-000-85	Sewer Claim on O	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
202-11-000-91	Sewer Impact Fee	821,228.21	3,531.74	0.00	824,759.95	821,345.93
202-11-036-37	Sewer Reserve ca	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND 202 TOTAL		6,973,791.20CR	140,390.42	78,056.90CR	6,911,457.68CR	6,924,148.62CR
Solid Waste Fund						
205-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Ga	411,872.27CR	307,626.22	206,229.74CR	310,475.79CR	372,146.23CR
205-11-000-85	Trash Claim on O	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND 205 TOTAL		411,872.27CR	307,626.22	206,229.74CR	310,475.79CR	372,146.23CR

DATES: 9/01/2024- 9/30/2024

		BEGINNING	TOTAL	TOTAL	ENDING	AVERAGE
		BALANCE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE	DAILY
						BALANCE
Debt Service Fund						
301-11-000-00	Debt Service Cas	107,558.85	1,775.11	0.00	109,333.96	107,618.02
301-11-000-84	Claim on Cash De	83,986.49	0.00	0.00	83,986.49	83,986.49
301-11-000-90	Investment Accou	71,938.23	309.38	0.00	72,247.61	71,948.54
FUND 301 TOTAL		263,483.57	2,084.49	0.00	265,568.06	263,553.05
Special Revenue Fund						
401-11-000-00	Special Revenue	46,297.63	201.09	0.00	46,498.72	46,304.33
401-11-000-70	Cash in bnk - Ho	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
401-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Sp	23,687.20	1,592.29	2,127.00CR	23,152.49	22,886.43
401-11-058-24	Seizure Fund Cas	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND 401 TOTAL		69,984.83	1,793.38	2,127.00CR	69,651.21	69,190.76
TIRZ Jackson Ridge						
402-11-000-00	TIRZ Cash	281,040.05	1,220.68	0.00	282,260.73	281,080.74
FUND 402 TOTAL		281,040.05	1,220.68	0.00	282,260.73	281,080.74
Impact Fees						
403-11-000-00	Impact Fees Cash	194,533.28	971,969.49	0.00	1,166,502.77	226,932.26
FUND 403 TOTAL		194,533.28	971,969.49	0.00	1,166,502.77	226,932.26
Development Fees						
404-11-000-00	Development Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
404-11-000-50	Investment Acct-	2,198,913.85	54,160.10	547,952.57CR	1,705,121.38	2,127,566.27
404-11-000-60	Investment acct-	3,987,694.13	24,496.17	0.00	4,012,190.30	3,989,734.17
404-11-000-70	Investment Acct-	3,109,903.54	12,997.60	341,555.10CR	2,781,346.04	3,019,255.43
404-11-000-90	Investment Accou	434,866.57	54,211.19	52,341.00CR	436,736.76	434,928.91
FUND 404 TOTAL		9,731,378.09	145,865.06	941,848.67CR	8,935,394.48	9,571,484.78
Grant Fund						
405-11-000-00	Grant Fund Cash	1,089,134.76	4,078.85	250,152.52CR	843,061.09	939,179.21
405-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Gr	538,743.02CR	263,458.53	913.00CR	276,197.49CR	388,360.14CR
FUND 405 TOTAL		550,391.74	267,537.38	251,065.52CR	566,863.60	550,819.07

DATES: 9/01/2024- 9/30/2024

		BEGINNING	TOTAL	TOTAL	ENDING	AVERAGE
		BALANCE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE	DAILY
						BALANCE
Holding Acct Dev Agreemts						
406-11-000-00	Developer Cash H	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
406-11-000-41	Cash - Union Mai	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
406-11-000-42	Cash - Union Lif	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
406-11-000-43	Cash - Union ETJ	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
406-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Ho	451,192.09	165,000.00	114,171.99CR	502,020.10	517,114.45
FUND 406 TOTAL		451,192.09	165,000.00	114,171.99CR	502,020.10	517,114.45
Fire Dept SAFR						
407-11-000-84	Claim on Cash SA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND 407 TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Capital Projects Fund						
501-11-000-00	Capital Projects	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
501-11-000-55	Vehicle Replacem	126,761.30	545.19	0.00	127,306.49	126,779.47
501-11-000-56	Project 38 Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
501-11-000-58	Cash - Tax Notes	216,780.40	820.71	208,759.70CR	8,841.41	188,973.13
501-11-000-59	Cash - CO 2022 P	5,231,831.65	21,409.29	557,356.02CR	4,695,884.92	4,972,445.82
501-11-000-60	Cash - CO 2023 K	3,626,800.62CR	21,114.21	71,224.62CR	3,676,911.03CR	3,628,470.97CR
501-11-000-61	Cash - CO 2024 S	4,980,440.74	20,199.68	623,060.05CR	4,377,580.37	4,690,352.71
501-11-000-62	ABP LLC Cash Esc	10,047,158.86	43,208.50	0.00	10,090,367.36	10,048,599.14
501-11-000-63	HPR Lennar Escro	0.00	625,689.42	0.00	625,689.42	229,189.65
501-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Ca	3,336,252.17CR	2,120,813.05	2,208,440.85CR	3,423,879.97CR	3,363,785.08CR
501-11-000-90	Investment Accou	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
501-11-008-38	Cash - Water Bon	546,451.51	2,345.17	35,412.66CR	513,384.02	545,349.26
501-11-026-00	Cash in LOGIC -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND 501 TOTAL		14,186,371.67	2,856,145.22	3,704,253.90CR	13,338,262.99	13,809,433.13
NAVO FWSD Fund						
601-11-000-00	FWSD Cash	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
601-11-000-84	Claim on Cash NA	722,768.29	0.00	0.00	722,768.29	722,768.29
FUND 601 TOTAL		722,768.29	0.00	0.00	722,768.29	722,768.29
MDD						
701-11-000-00	MDD Cash	893,196.01	90,323.22	872.90CR	982,646.33	944,469.22
701-11-000-84	Claim on Cash MD	26,028.86CR	2,372.90	15,636.56CR	39,292.52CR	32,889.44CR
701-11-000-90	Investment Accou	1,619,295.67	6,963.91	0.00	1,626,259.58	1,619,527.80
701-11-088-41	EDC cash	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND 701 TOTAL		2,486,462.82	99,660.03	16,509.46CR	2,569,613.39	2,531,107.58

DATES: 9/01/2024- 9/30/2024

		BEGINNING	TOTAL	TOTAL	ENDING	AVERAGE
		BALANCE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE	DAILY
						BALANCE
Employee Benefit Trust						
801-11-000-00	Employee Benefit	69,968.63	113,966.20	108,590.86CR	75,343.97	134,354.23
801-11-000-84	Claim on Cash EB	62,150.41CR	113,559.27	113,379.97CR	61,971.11CR	71,600.52CR
FUND 801 TOTAL		7,818.22	227,525.47	221,970.83CR	13,372.86	62,753.71
Jackson Ridge PID						
802-11-000-00	Cash Collection	247,837.26	0.00	0.00	247,837.26	247,837.26
802-11-000-01	Cash in Wilmingt	1,606,064.31	0.00	0.00	1,606,064.31	1,606,064.31
802-11-000-02	Cash in Wilmingt	1,189,487.62	0.00	0.00	1,189,487.62	1,189,487.62
802-11-000-05	Cash in Wilmingt	1,273,663.46	0.00	0.00	1,273,663.46	1,273,663.46
802-11-000-06	Cash in Wilmingt	310,022.25	0.00	0.00	310,022.25	310,022.25
802-11-000-07	Cash in Wilmingt	627,793.00	0.00	0.00	627,793.00	627,793.00
FUND 802 TOTAL		5,254,867.90	0.00	0.00	5,254,867.90	5,254,867.90
Winn Ridge South PID						
803-11-000-01	Cash in Wilmingt	991,438.10	0.00	0.00	991,438.10	991,438.10
FUND 803 TOTAL		991,438.10	0.00	0.00	991,438.10	991,438.10
Pooled Cash Fund						
901-11-000-00	Pooled Cash	1,327,150.27	5,904,506.15	5,937,361.13CR	1,294,295.29	1,629,321.61
FUND 901 TOTAL		1,327,150.27	5,904,506.15	5,937,361.13CR	1,294,295.29	1,629,321.61
REPORT TOTALS		54,521,004.62	14,051,954.62	14,402,618.85CR	54,170,340.39	54,581,078.99
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

SELECTION CRITERIA

PRINT CURRENT

FUND: All
ACCOUNT TYPE: ALL CASH
TRANSACTION DATES: 9/01/2024 THRU 9/30/2024
PERIOD 13: EXCLUDE

PRINT OPTIONS

REPORT TYPE: SUMMARY
RECAP ONLY: NO
DESCRIPTIONS: NO

*** END OF REPORT ***



Revenue/Expense by Fund

(Unaudited)

September 2024

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024101-General Fund
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Fines and Fees	82,000	41,400.25	208,390.44	0.00 (	126,390.44)	254.13
Taxes	5,988,000	233,829.07	6,394,068.22	0.00 (	406,068.22)	106.78
Grants	131,686	0.00	65,842.88	0.00	65,843.12	50.00
Donations	256,357	587.88	290,784.95	0.00 (	34,427.95)	113.43
Charges for Services	8,804,329	1,012,159.39	9,481,120.83	0.00 (	676,791.83)	107.69
Permits	2,648,680	57,906.75	2,299,931.29	0.00	348,748.71	86.83
Miscellaneous	847,102	78,115.15	775,880.20	0.00	71,221.80	91.59
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	18,758,154	1,423,998.49	19,516,018.81	0.00 (	757,864.81)	104.04
TOTAL REVENUE	18,758,154	1,423,998.49	19,516,018.81	0.00 (	757,864.81)	104.04
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

EXPENSE SUMMARYAdministration

Personnel	813,050	67,279.89	819,487.14	0.00 (	6,437.14)	100.79
Materials & Supplies	14,000	1,196.89	14,674.68	0.00 (	674.68)	104.82
Repairs & Maintenance	45,044	1,325.70	20,916.93	4,140.98	19,986.09	55.63
Utilities	23,000	1,901.50	24,998.46	0.00 (	1,998.46)	108.69
Contract Services	428,632	19,342.57	365,516.40	0.00	63,115.60	85.28
Fees & Other Services	196,637	22,154.38	248,538.39	55,185.00 (	107,086.39)	154.46
Miscellaneous	45,000	1,236.34	23,303.47	94,015.44 (	72,318.91)	260.71
TOTAL Administration	1,565,363	114,437.27	1,517,435.47	153,341.42 (	105,413.89)	106.73

Police Department

Personnel	2,298,471	174,069.88	2,128,766.04	0.00	169,704.96	92.62
Materials & Supplies	181,140	12,644.20	164,354.31	0.00	16,785.69	90.73
Repairs & Maintenance	65,186	4,444.18	72,524.28	0.00 (	7,338.28)	111.26
Utilities	24,583	2,097.22	26,860.38	0.00 (	2,277.38)	109.26
Contract Services	59,121	620.00	44,559.20	0.00	14,561.80	75.37
Fees & Other Services	97,347	27,365.14	110,578.36	0.00 (	13,231.36)	113.59
Public Safety	205,199	12,922.68	135,816.95	15,709.92	53,672.13	73.84
Miscellaneous	65,843	0.00	65,846.88	0.00 (	3.88)	100.01
TOTAL Police Department	2,996,890	234,163.30	2,749,306.40	15,709.92	231,873.68	92.26

Fire Department

Personnel	5,318,181	426,376.69	4,864,334.85	0.00	453,846.15	91.47
Materials & Supplies	398,891	31,320.12	432,357.74	6,888.27 (	40,355.01)	110.12
Repairs & Maintenance	507,592	33,646.37	600,002.48	246.00 (	92,656.48)	118.25
Utilities	58,580	5,563.16	55,074.46	0.00	3,505.54	94.02
Contract Services	55,700	7,644.00	31,106.83	0.00	24,593.17	55.85
Fees & Other Services	162,151	31,315.01	154,213.35	0.00	7,937.65	95.10
Public Safety	90,893	21,952.86	109,501.58	4,665.10 (	23,273.68)	125.61
Debt Service	95,436	7,952.98	95,435.76	0.00	0.24	100.00
TOTAL Fire Department	6,687,424	565,771.19	6,342,027.05	11,799.37	333,597.58	95.01

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>AAA</u>						
<u>Streets Department</u>						
Personnel	311,960	19,577.46	264,042.77	0.00	47,917.23	84.64
Materials & Supplies	29,051	2,338.91	35,093.55	0.00 (	6,042.55)	120.80
Repairs & Maintenance	63,000	5,032.84	76,956.33	7,979.27 (	21,935.60)	134.82
Utilities	38,270	2,282.28	49,955.45	0.00 (	11,685.45)	130.53
Contract Services	20,350	158.40	10,058.89	0.00	10,291.11	49.43
Fees & Other Services	4,463	543.82	4,236.94	0.00	226.06	94.93
Miscellaneous	41,588	0.00	26,587.76	8,418.00	6,582.24	84.17
TOTAL Streets Department	508,682	29,933.71	466,931.69	16,397.27	25,353.04	95.02
<u>Development Services</u>						
Personnel	598,254	45,916.06	442,126.62	0.00	156,127.38	73.90
Materials & Supplies	13,600	2,488.73	11,142.02	0.00	2,457.98	81.93
Repairs & Maintenance	1,000	0.00	460.27	0.00	539.73	46.03
Contract Services	1,676,530	30,428.11	1,647,342.03	0.00	29,187.97	98.26
Fees & Other Services	43,960	3,189.21	38,579.43	0.00	5,380.57	87.76
Miscellaneous	50,000	0.00	42,739.40	0.00	7,260.60	85.48
TOTAL Development Services	2,383,344	82,022.11	2,182,389.77	0.00	200,954.23	91.57
<u>Court</u>						
Personnel	76,128	6,011.20	74,128.50	0.00	1,999.50	97.37
Materials & Supplies	800	145.56	2,134.77	0.00 (	1,334.77)	266.85
Contract Services	27,900	1,400.00	33,394.50	0.00 (	5,494.50)	119.69
Fees & Other Services	5,685	1,820.18	4,651.91	0.00	1,033.09	81.83
TOTAL Court	110,513	9,376.94	114,309.68	0.00 (	3,796.68)	103.44
<u>Parks & Recreation</u>						
Personnel	213,066	19,359.10	187,957.35	0.00	25,108.65	88.22
Materials & Supplies	11,300	1,026.61	5,844.09	0.00	5,455.91	51.72
Repairs & Maintenance	30,000	0.00	30,555.32	0.00 (	555.32)	101.85
Utilities	3,500	5,215.60	12,327.65	0.00 (	8,827.65)	352.22
Fees & Other Services	8,370	677.23	3,972.22	0.00	4,397.78	47.46
Miscellaneous	160,000	36,105.96	140,020.11	0.00	19,979.89	87.51
TOTAL Parks & Recreation	426,236	62,384.50	380,676.74	0.00	45,559.26	89.31
<u>Library</u>						
Personnel	263,466	24,636.87	267,908.14	0.00 (	4,442.14)	101.69
Materials & Supplies	55,060	4,606.91	55,058.50	413.65 (	412.15)	100.75
Repairs & Maintenance	68,000	630.00	68,927.96	0.00 (	927.96)	101.36
Utilities	20,974	953.94	17,248.54	0.00	3,725.46	82.24
Contract Services	1,800	330.00	3,730.00	0.00 (	1,930.00)	207.22
Fees & Other Services	33,352	4,648.68	34,655.21	0.00 (	1,303.21)	103.91
Miscellaneous	25,662	1,401.53	26,272.29	0.00 (	610.29)	102.38
TOTAL Library	468,314	37,207.93	473,800.64	413.65 (	5,900.29)	101.26

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
Providence Village PD						
Personnel	896,282	76,031.98	956,649.38	0.00 (	60,367.38)	106.74
Materials & Supplies	85,040	1,397.78	38,362.46	0.00	46,677.54	45.11
Repairs & Maintenance	20,773	224.40	22,804.89	0.00 (	2,031.89)	109.78
Utilities	5,655	998.49	10,710.03	0.00 (	5,055.03)	189.39
Contract Services	3,300	0.00	2,130.00	0.00	1,170.00	64.55
Fees & Other Services	59,411	18,859.45	68,132.51	510.00 (	9,231.51)	115.54
Public Safety	53,566	6,254.14	43,301.44	5,236.64	5,027.92	90.61
Miscellaneous	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>20,798.22</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>20,798.22)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Providence Village PD	1,124,027	103,766.24	1,162,888.93	5,746.64 (	44,608.57)	103.97
Fleet						
HR						
TOTAL EXPENSES	16,270,793	1,239,063.19	15,389,766.37	203,408.27	677,618.36	95.84
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	2,487,361	184,935.30	4,126,252.44 (	203,408.27) (	1,435,483.17)	157.71

101-General Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Fines and Fees</u>						
101-4000-01-4400 Fines and fees	80,000	41,000.25	203,782.25	0.00 (	123,782.25)	254.73
101-4000-01-4410 Warrant Income	<u>2,000</u>	<u>400.00</u>	<u>4,608.19</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>2,608.19)</u>	<u>230.41</u>
TOTAL Fines and Fees	82,000	41,400.25	208,390.44	0.00 (	126,390.44)	254.13
<u>Taxes</u>						
101-4000-02-4100 Property Taxes	2,380,000	2,480.19	2,532,314.92	0.00 (	152,314.92)	106.40
101-4000-02-4130 Sales Taxes	2,300,000	186,796.46	2,377,824.47	0.00 (	77,824.47)	103.38
101-4000-02-4140 Franchise Tax-Electric	300,000	0.00	310,740.76	0.00 (	10,740.76)	103.58
101-4000-02-4141 Franchise Tax-Gas	12,000	18,419.31	36,602.55	0.00 (	24,602.55)	305.02
101-4000-02-4142 Franchise Tax-Telephone	4,000	0.00	4,781.56	0.00 (	781.56)	119.54
101-4000-02-4143 Franchise Tax-Cable TV	12,000	0.00	13,375.24	0.00 (	1,375.24)	111.46
101-4000-02-4144 Franchise Tax-Water	700,000	0.00	815,695.01	0.00 (	115,695.01)	116.53
101-4000-02-4146 Franchise Tax-Garbage	<u>280,000</u>	<u>26,133.11</u>	<u>302,733.71</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>22,733.71)</u>	<u>108.12</u>
TOTAL Taxes	5,988,000	233,829.07	6,394,068.22	0.00 (	406,068.22)	106.78
<u>Grants</u>						
101-4000-03-4391 Grants - Police	<u>131,686</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>65,842.88</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>65,843.12</u>	<u>50.00</u>
TOTAL Grants	131,686	0.00	65,842.88	0.00	65,843.12	50.00
<u>Donations</u>						
101-4000-04-4390 Donations-Police	0	0.00	1,261.00	0.00 (	1,261.00)	0.00
101-4000-04-4392 Donations-Fire	250,357	500.00	252,806.71	0.00 (	2,449.71)	100.98
101-4000-04-4393 Donations-Library	<u>6,000</u>	<u>87.88</u>	<u>36,717.24</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>30,717.24)</u>	<u>611.95</u>
TOTAL Donations	256,357	587.88	290,784.95	0.00 (	34,427.95)	113.43
<u>Charges for Services</u>						
101-4000-06-4104 Aspen Meadow Police	97,000	16,776.60	102,255.95	0.00 (	5,255.95)	105.42
101-4000-06-4312 DC FWSD # 8A	0	26,879.66	165,093.41	0.00 (	165,093.41)	0.00
101-4000-06-4314 DC FWSD # 8B	0	13,927.05	169,225.58	0.00 (	169,225.58)	0.00
101-4000-06-4316 Providence Village WCID	0	48,182.69	554,441.28	0.00 (	554,441.28)	0.00
101-4000-06-4318 DC FWSD # 10 Elm Ridge	0	51,736.19	527,878.42	0.00 (	527,878.42)	0.00
101-4000-06-4319 Arrow Brook	0	0.00	141,727.39	0.00 (	141,727.39)	0.00
101-4000-06-4320 DC FWSD # 11A	0	24,449.08	271,508.79	0.00 (	271,508.79)	0.00
101-4000-06-4321 DC FWSD # 11B	0	18,740.93	243,922.27	0.00 (	243,922.27)	0.00
101-4000-06-4323 DC FWSD #11C	0	16,575.98	106,096.44	0.00 (	106,096.44)	0.00
101-4000-06-4370 DC FWSD Total Revenue	2,180,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,180,000.00	0.00
101-4000-06-4401 Providence Village Poli	1,274,388	200,189.06	1,360,144.87	0.00 (	85,756.87)	106.73
101-4000-06-4402 Silverado Police	825,000	120,798.53	872,137.08	0.00 (	47,137.08)	105.71
101-4000-06-4403 Sandbrock Police	350,000	75,403.96	430,007.52	0.00 (	80,007.52)	122.86
101-4000-06-4404 DISD SRO	108,000 (	27,198.13)	81,594.38	0.00	26,405.62	75.55
101-4000-06-4420 Accident Reports	500	60.00	606.00	0.00 (	106.00)	121.20
101-4000-06-4480 Library fines & fees	500	333.77	856.68	0.00 (	356.68)	171.34
101-4000-06-4481 Public Services - copie	1,500	450.55	2,193.21	0.00 (	693.21)	146.21
101-4000-06-4482 Denton Co Library Pledg	22,500	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	20,000.00	11.11
101-4000-06-4483 Krugerville Library ILA	5,000	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-4000-06-4484 Cross Roads Library ILA	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
101-4000-06-4485 Providence Village Libr	32,500	0.00	32,543.00	0.00 (	43.00)	100.13

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUES						
101-4000-06-4486 Silverado Library Fee	11,240	16,600.00	27,840.00	0.00 (	16,600.00)	247.69
101-4000-06-4501 Community Building rent	2,000	0.00	1,790.00	0.00	210.00	89.50
101-4000-06-4730 Denton County Pledge Fi	10,000	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-4000-06-4732 Denton Co Medic	385,882	0.00	385,882.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-4000-06-4735 Denton Co Fire Runs	800,000	0.00	1,023,600.00	0.00 (	223,600.00)	127.95
101-4000-06-4741 Krugerville ILA Fire	165,000	41,908.75	167,635.00	0.00 (	2,635.00)	101.60
101-4000-06-4742 Silverado Fire	900,000	139,639.47	955,322.72	0.00 (	55,322.72)	106.15
101-4000-06-4744 Sandbrock Fire	250,000	51,630.23	292,219.89	0.00 (	42,219.89)	116.89
101-4000-06-4745 Aspen Meadow Fire	110,000	13,992.00	106,528.11	0.00	3,471.89	96.84
101-4000-06-4746 Oak Point ILA EMS	50,469	0.00	50,469.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-4000-06-4748 Krugerville ILA EMS	17,850	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,850.00	0.00
101-4000-06-4749 Insurance Billing EMS	<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>161,083.02</u>	<u>1,390,101.84</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>190,101.84)</u>	<u>115.84</u>
TOTAL Charges for Services	8,804,329	1,012,159.39	9,481,120.83	0.00 (	676,791.83)	107.69
<u>Permits</u>						
101-4000-07-4200 Building Permits	1,100,000	25,336.27	827,891.82	0.00	272,108.18	75.26
101-4000-07-4210 Plan Review fees	1,300,000	27,157.68	1,308,130.58	0.00 (	8,130.58)	100.63
101-4000-07-4220 Inspection fees	225,000	3,837.80	133,382.30	0.00	91,617.70	59.28
101-4000-07-4250 Contractor registration	4,000	825.00	6,435.00	0.00 (	2,435.00)	160.88
101-4000-07-4260 Other Permit fee	3,000	10.00	4,430.00	0.00 (	1,430.00)	147.67
101-4000-07-4290 Health Permits	15,000	440.00	12,640.00	0.00	2,360.00	84.27
101-4000-07-4310 Demolition Permits	0	300.00	1,350.00	0.00 (	1,350.00)	0.00
101-4000-07-4320 Sign Permit	1,200	0.00	4,551.59	0.00 (	3,351.59)	379.30
101-4000-07-4330 Solicitation permit	360	0.00	500.00	0.00 (	140.00)	138.89
101-4000-07-4350 Alcohol Permit	<u>120</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>620.00</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>500.00)</u>	<u>516.67</u>
TOTAL Permits	2,648,680	57,906.75	2,299,931.29	0.00	348,748.71	86.83
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
101-4000-09-4430 All Admin Fees	185,000	11,970.00	159,655.00	0.00	25,345.00	86.30
101-4000-09-4435 City Event Fees	80,000	11,550.00	58,145.00	0.00	21,855.00	72.68
101-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	400,000	35,659.17	444,815.61	0.00 (	44,815.61)	111.20
101-4000-09-4540 Other Income	426	488.00	1,293.50	0.00 (	867.50)	303.64
101-4000-09-4550 Gain on sale of assets	18,605	11,000.00	29,604.62	0.00 (	10,999.62)	159.12
101-4000-09-4800 Insurance Proceeds	63,071	7,447.98	81,213.70	0.00 (	18,142.70)	128.77
101-4000-09-5616 Reimbursement - Electri	0	0.00	1,152.77	0.00 (	1,152.77)	0.00
101-4000-09-5630 DC SRO Reimbursement	<u>100,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>100,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	847,102	78,115.15	775,880.20	0.00	71,221.80	91.59
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	18,758,154	1,423,998.49	19,516,018.81	0.00 (	757,864.81)	104.04

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Administration

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5101-01-5101 Salaries	675,000	54,539.92	670,447.84	0.00	4,552.16	99.33
101-5101-01-5105 Overtime	2,500	0.00	2,094.27	0.00	405.73	83.77
101-5101-01-5106 Longevity	1,950	0.00	1,950.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-5101-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	42,500	3,545.10	44,841.61	0.00 (	2,341.61)	105.51
101-5101-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	9,600	756.60	9,746.61	0.00 (	146.61)	101.53
101-5101-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	65,000	6,105.02	74,890.90	0.00 (	9,890.90)	115.22
101-5101-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	1,500	334.55	1,632.19	0.00 (	132.19)	108.81
101-5101-01-5621 Travel & Training	15,000	1,998.70	13,883.72	0.00	1,116.28	92.56
TOTAL Personnel	813,050	67,279.89	819,487.14	0.00 (	6,437.14)	100.79
<u>Capital</u>						
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
101-5101-03-5050 Office Supplies	12,000	1,011.67	12,017.97	0.00 (	17.97)	100.15
101-5101-03-5090 Postage	2,000	185.22	2,656.71	0.00 (	656.71)	132.84
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	14,000	1,196.89	14,674.68	0.00 (	674.68)	104.82
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
101-5101-04-5120 Building Maintenance	41,544	1,243.86	19,598.59	4,140.98	17,804.43	57.14
101-5101-04-5121 Equipment Maintenance	1,500	0.00	567.21	0.00	932.79	37.81
101-5101-04-5122 Vehicle Maintenance	2,000	81.84	751.13	0.00	1,248.87	37.56
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	45,044	1,325.70	20,916.93	4,140.98	19,986.09	55.63
<u>Utilities</u>						
101-5101-05-5616 Utilities -Electricity	8,000	377.56	10,333.31	0.00 (	2,333.31)	129.17
101-5101-05-5617 Utilities -Gas	2,500	159.82	1,777.92	0.00	722.08	71.12
101-5101-05-5618 Utilities -Telephone	8,500	700.24	8,542.57	0.00 (	42.57)	100.50
101-5101-05-5619 Utilities -Water/Sewer	4,000	663.88	4,344.66	0.00 (	344.66)	108.62
TOTAL Utilities	23,000	1,901.50	24,998.46	0.00 (	1,998.46)	108.69
<u>Contract Services</u>						
101-5101-06-5060 Election Services	132	0.00	132.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-5101-06-5230 Contract Labor	3,000	110.00	811.80	0.00	2,188.20	27.06
101-5101-06-5240 Drug testing/background	1,500	0.00	1,490.80	0.00	9.20	99.39
101-5101-06-5300 Benefits Administration	20,000	1,670.00	20,552.54	0.00 (	552.54)	102.76
101-5101-06-5620 Legal & Professional	400,000	17,218.57	339,303.26	0.00	60,696.74	84.83
101-5101-06-5685 Storage Building	4,000	344.00	3,226.00	0.00	774.00	80.65
TOTAL Contract Services	428,632	19,342.57	365,516.40	0.00	63,115.60	85.28
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5101-07-5150 Printing	12,200	0.00	22,788.63	0.00 (	10,588.63)	186.79
101-5101-07-5190 Insurance - TML	6,000	1,925.46	7,731.61	0.00 (	1,731.61)	128.86
101-5101-07-5220 Advertising & Notices	5,300	313.00	6,417.34	0.00 (	1,117.34)	121.08
101-5101-07-5260 Dues and Membership	8,000	1,500.00	10,517.38	0.00 (	2,517.38)	131.47
101-5101-07-5280 Copier Maintenance cont	9,000	934.28	8,202.63	0.00	797.37	91.14
101-5101-07-5310 Tax Assessor/Collector	3,000	0.00	10.25	0.00	2,989.75	0.34
101-5101-07-5320 Appraisal District Fees	31,165	7,791.20	31,219.30	0.00 (	54.30)	100.17

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Administration

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
101-5101-07-5540 Bond Insurance	1,407	0.00	1,407.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-5101-07-5665 Technology	115,000	9,690.44	151,662.15	55,185.00 (	91,847.15)	179.87
101-5101-07-5666 Bank Fees	<u>5,565</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>8,582.10</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>3,017.10)</u>	<u>154.22</u>
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	196,637	22,154.38	248,538.39	55,185.00 (	107,086.39)	154.46
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
101-5101-09-5130 Community Development	25,000	588.61	8,340.36	0.00	16,659.64	33.36
101-5101-09-5131 Meetings	5,000	647.73	1,847.43	0.00	3,152.57	36.95
101-5101-09-5132 Employee Appreciation	15,000	0.00	13,115.68	1,600.00	284.32	98.10
101-5101-09-5685 Capital Expenditures	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>92,415.44</u> (	<u>92,415.44)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	45,000	1,236.34	23,303.47	94,015.44 (	72,318.91)	260.71
<u>Debt Service</u>						
TOTAL Administration	1,565,363	114,437.27	1,517,435.47	153,341.42 (	105,413.89)	106.73

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Police Department

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5102-01-5101 Salaries	1,792,391	129,887.33	1,620,021.90	0.00	172,369.10	90.38
101-5102-01-5105 Overtime	50,127	2,284.86	45,785.68	0.00	4,341.32	91.34
101-5102-01-5106 Longevity	1,375	0.00	1,375.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-5102-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	119,839	8,591.20	111,554.31	0.00	8,284.69	93.09
101-5102-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	28,597	1,844.64	24,059.02	0.00	4,537.98	84.13
101-5102-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	219,492	17,883.90	216,905.62	0.00	2,586.38	98.82
101-5102-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	60,045	12,545.85	84,755.22	0.00 (	24,710.22)	141.15
101-5102-01-5621 Travel & Training	26,605	1,032.10	24,309.29	0.00	2,295.71	91.37
TOTAL Personnel	2,298,471	174,069.88	2,128,766.04	0.00	169,704.96	92.62
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
101-5102-03-5050 Office Supplies	9,212	262.43	10,958.37	0.00 (	1,746.37)	118.96
101-5102-03-5051 Printing	2,500	0.00	866.68	0.00	1,633.32	34.67
101-5102-03-5080 Gas & Oil	129,000	11,118.07	113,783.72	0.00	15,216.28	88.20
101-5102-03-5081 Uniforms	25,804	894.70	26,828.20	0.00 (	1,024.20)	103.97
101-5102-03-5082 Ballistic Vests	14,124	0.00	10,005.12	0.00	4,118.88	70.84
101-5102-03-5090 Postage	500	369.00	1,912.22	0.00 (	1,412.22)	382.44
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	181,140	12,644.20	164,354.31	0.00	16,785.69	90.73
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
101-5102-04-5120 Building Maintenance	8,000	490.00	4,331.13	0.00	3,668.87	54.14
101-5102-04-5121 Equipment Maintenance	2,000	0.00	454.50	0.00	1,545.50	22.73
101-5102-04-5122 Vehicle Maintenance	55,186	3,954.18	67,738.65	0.00 (	12,552.65)	122.75
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	65,186	4,444.18	72,524.28	0.00 (	7,338.28)	111.26
<u>Utilities</u>						
101-5102-05-5616 Utilities -Electricity	3,500	0.00	3,677.64	0.00 (	177.64)	105.08
101-5102-05-5618 Utilities -Telephone	18,883	1,894.51	21,880.43	0.00 (	2,997.43)	115.87
101-5102-05-5619 Utilities -Water/Sewer	2,200	202.71	1,302.31	0.00	897.69	59.20
TOTAL Utilities	24,583	2,097.22	26,860.38	0.00 (	2,277.38)	109.26
<u>Contract Services</u>						
101-5102-06-5240 Drug testing/background	2,700	0.00	6,175.50	0.00 (	3,475.50)	228.72
101-5102-06-5610 Power DMS	25,371	0.00	25,371.20	0.00 (	0.20)	100.00
101-5102-06-5620 Legal and Professional	3,000	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	500.00	83.33
101-5102-06-5621 Childrens' Advocacy Cen	3,500	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-5102-06-5685 Storage Building - Wils	540	0.00	600.00	0.00 (	60.00)	111.11
101-5102-06-5690 Forensic Testing	24,010	620.00	6,412.50	0.00	17,597.50	26.71
TOTAL Contract Services	59,121	620.00	44,559.20	0.00	14,561.80	75.37
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5102-07-5190 Insurance - TML	28,500	9,145.91	36,725.14	0.00 (	8,225.14)	128.86
101-5102-07-5220 Advertising & Notices	300	0.00	265.00	0.00	35.00	88.33
101-5102-07-5260 Dues and Memberships	2,000	50.00	1,283.80	0.00	716.20	64.19
101-5102-07-5280 Maintenance contracts	50,000	11,419.23	25,945.30	0.00	24,054.70	51.89
101-5102-07-5665 Technology	16,547	6,750.00	46,359.12	0.00 (	29,812.12)	280.17
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	97,347	27,365.14	110,578.36	0.00 (	13,231.36)	113.59

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Police Department

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Public Safety</u>						
101-5102-08-5070 Police Supplies	13,810	380.99	6,132.40	0.00	7,677.60	44.41
101-5102-08-5071 Communications Supplies	24,683	0.00	8,330.00	15,709.92	643.08	97.39
101-5102-08-5072 Promotional Supplies	5,840	321.69	6,631.77	0.00	791.77)	113.56
101-5102-08-5625 Ammo/Firearms/Safety Eq	62,149	(100.00)	17,846.38	0.00	44,302.62	28.72
101-5102-08-5626 Taser 7 Lease	5,731	0.00	3,890.40	0.00	1,840.60	67.88
101-5102-08-5686 Flock Cameras	43,700	0.00	43,700.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-5102-08-5687 Denton Cty Communicatio	<u>49,286</u>	<u>12,320.00</u>	<u>49,286.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>100.00</u>
TOTAL Public Safety	205,199	12,922.68	135,816.95	15,709.92	53,672.13	73.84
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
101-5102-09-5633 Capital - vehicles	0	0.00	(1.00)	0.00	1.00	0.00
101-5102-09-5685 Capital - equipment	<u>65,843</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>65,847.88</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>4.88</u>)	<u>100.01</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	65,843	0.00	65,846.88	0.00	(3.88)	100.01
<u>Debt Service</u>						
TOTAL Police Department	2,996,890	234,163.30	2,749,306.40	15,709.92	231,873.68	92.26

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Fire Department

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5103-01-5101 Salaries	3,831,375	276,122.37	3,476,077.84	0.00	355,297.16	90.73
101-5103-01-5105 Overtime	490,375	51,663.80	399,455.63	0.00	90,919.37	81.46
101-5103-01-5106 Longevity	7,850	0.00	7,850.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-5103-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	282,724	21,306.13	256,128.63	0.00	26,595.37	90.59
101-5103-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	63,069	4,615.47	56,433.09	0.00	6,635.91	89.48
101-5103-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	459,888	36,256.49	433,179.93	0.00	26,708.07	94.19
101-5103-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	118,800	28,389.49	174,161.88	0.00 (	55,361.88)	146.60
101-5103-01-5621 Travel/Training	64,100	8,022.94	61,047.85	0.00	3,052.15	95.24
TOTAL Personnel	5,318,181	426,376.69	4,864,334.85	0.00	453,846.15	91.47
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
101-5103-03-5080 Gas & Oil	109,800	7,208.78	90,780.02	0.00	19,019.98	82.68
101-5103-03-5081 Uniforms	114,091	5,478.69	154,495.58	5,017.94 (	45,422.52)	139.81
101-5103-03-5090 Postage	300	0.00	228.80	0.00	71.20	76.27
101-5103-03-5150 Office Supplies	14,700	344.49	14,552.66	0.00	147.34	99.00
101-5103-03-5155 Supplies - Medic	160,000	18,288.16	172,300.68	1,870.33 (	14,171.01)	108.86
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	398,891	31,320.12	432,357.74	6,888.27 (	40,355.01)	110.12
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
101-5103-04-5120 Building Maintenance	71,000	19,844.93	150,358.14	0.00 (	79,358.14)	211.77
101-5103-04-5121 Equipment Maintenance	302,592	1,129.91	282,462.48	0.00	20,129.52	93.35
101-5103-04-5122 Vehicle Maintenance	134,000	12,671.53	167,181.86	246.00 (	33,427.86)	124.95
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	507,592	33,646.37	600,002.48	246.00 (	92,656.48)	118.25
<u>Utilities</u>						
101-5103-05-5616 Utilities -Electricity	16,000	2,901.11	25,823.20	0.00 (	9,823.20)	161.40
101-5103-05-5617 Utilities -Gas	6,900	62.14	3,968.57	0.00	2,931.43	57.52
101-5103-05-5618 Utilities -Telephone	25,980	1,218.46	15,751.34	0.00	10,228.66	60.63
101-5103-05-5619 Utilities -Water/Sewer	7,600	1,220.46	7,723.35	0.00 (	123.35)	101.62
101-5103-05-5620 Direct TV Navo	2,100	160.99	1,808.00	0.00	292.00	86.10
TOTAL Utilities	58,580	5,563.16	55,074.46	0.00	3,505.54	94.02
<u>Contract Services</u>						
101-5103-06-5240 Drug testing/background	2,100	1,155.00	4,300.17	0.00 (	2,200.17)	204.77
101-5103-06-5620 Legal and Professional	53,000	6,489.00	25,852.28	0.00	27,147.72	48.78
101-5103-06-5658 Fire Extinguishers	600	0.00	954.38	0.00 (	354.38)	159.06
TOTAL Contract Services	55,700	7,644.00	31,106.83	0.00	24,593.17	55.85
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5103-07-5190 Insurance - TML	77,751	24,951.02	100,190.02	0.00 (	22,439.02)	128.86
101-5103-07-5260 Dues and Memberships	12,400	542.45	9,428.77	0.00	2,971.23	76.04
101-5103-07-5280 Copier Maintenance Cont	2,000	3,359.87	5,652.28	0.00 (	3,652.28)	282.61
101-5103-07-5660 Admin Fee Navo	30,000	0.00	2,465.00	0.00	27,535.00	8.22
101-5103-07-5665 Technology	40,000	2,461.67	36,477.28	0.00	3,522.72	91.19
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	162,151	31,315.01	154,213.35	0.00	7,937.65	95.10

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Fire Department

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Public Safety</u>						
101-5103-08-5070 Firefighting Supplies	35,000	7,981.86	53,608.58	4,665.10 (	23,273.68)	166.50
101-5103-08-5687 Denton Cty Communicatio	55,893	13,971.00	55,893.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL Public Safety	90,893	21,952.86	109,501.58	4,665.10 (	23,273.68)	125.61
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
<u>Debt Service</u>						
101-5103-98-5693 Capital Lease - '18 Pir	95,436	7,952.98	95,435.76	0.00	0.24	100.00
TOTAL Debt Service	95,436	7,952.98	95,435.76	0.00	0.24	100.00
<u>TOTAL Fire Department</u>						
TOTAL Fire Department	6,687,424	565,771.19	6,342,027.05	11,799.37	333,597.58	95.01

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund
DEPARTMENT - AAA

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
<u>Contract Services</u>						
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
<u>Public Safety</u>						
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Streets Department

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5105-01-5101 Salaries	235,796	13,850.61	193,567.78	0.00	42,228.22	82.09
101-5105-01-5105 Overtime	6,000	1,196.75	8,728.53	0.00 (	2,728.53)	145.48
101-5105-01-5106 Longevity	1,050	0.00	1,050.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-5105-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	15,785	978.08	13,673.58	0.00	2,111.42	86.62
101-5105-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	3,521	216.42	3,234.73	0.00	286.27	91.87
101-5105-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	41,808	2,618.70	35,199.37	0.00	6,608.63	84.19
101-5105-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	3,000	716.90	3,497.58	0.00 (	497.58)	116.59
101-5105-01-5121 Travel & Training	5,000	0.00	5,091.20	0.00 (	91.20)	101.82
TOTAL Personnel	311,960	19,577.46	264,042.77	0.00	47,917.23	84.64
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
101-5105-03-5050 Office Supplies	2,000	0.00	1,787.28	0.00	212.72	89.36
101-5105-03-5080 Gas & Oil	8,251	748.42	9,203.46	0.00 (	952.46)	111.54
101-5105-03-5081 Uniforms	2,000	0.00	1,974.17	0.00	25.83	98.71
101-5105-03-5607 Rock, Sand and Gravel	8,800	0.00	13,426.66	0.00 (	4,626.66)	152.58
101-5105-03-5608 Chemicals Purchased	4,000	1,590.49	2,902.33	0.00	1,097.67	72.56
101-5105-03-5630 Tools	4,000	0.00	5,799.65	0.00 (	1,799.65)	144.99
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	29,051	2,338.91	35,093.55	0.00 (	6,042.55)	120.80
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
101-5105-04-5121 Equipment Maintenance	10,000	1,567.84	18,790.14	0.00 (	8,790.14)	187.90
101-5105-04-5122 Vehicle Maintenance	0	0.00	2,308.62	0.00 (	2,308.62)	0.00
101-5105-04-5609 Street Signs	45,000	2,821.00	48,044.38	7,979.27 (	11,023.65)	124.50
101-5105-04-5629 Street maintenance	8,000	644.00	7,813.19	0.00	186.81	97.66
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	63,000	5,032.84	76,956.33	7,979.27 (	21,935.60)	134.82
<u>Utilities</u>						
101-5105-05-5616 Utilities - Electricity	38,270	2,282.28	49,955.45	0.00 (	11,685.45)	130.53
TOTAL Utilities	38,270	2,282.28	49,955.45	0.00 (	11,685.45)	130.53
<u>Contract Services</u>						
101-5105-06-5240 Drug testing/background	350	158.40	335.90	0.00	14.10	95.97
101-5105-06-5620 Legal and Professional	20,000	0.00	9,722.99	0.00	10,277.01	48.61
TOTAL Contract Services	20,350	158.40	10,058.89	0.00	10,291.11	49.43
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5105-07-5190 Insurance - TML	1,563	501.58	2,014.08	0.00 (	451.08)	128.86
101-5105-07-5220 Advertising & Public No	250	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00
101-5105-07-5260 Dues and Memberships	650	0.00	0.00	0.00	650.00	0.00
101-5105-07-5665 Technology	2,000	42.24	2,222.86	0.00 (	222.86)	111.14
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	4,463	543.82	4,236.94	0.00	226.06	94.93
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
101-5105-09-5685 Capital - equipment	26,588	0.00	26,587.76	0.00	0.24	100.00
101-5105-09-5689 Capital - streets	15,000	0.00	0.00	8,418.00	6,582.00	56.12
TOTAL Miscellaneous	41,588	0.00	26,587.76	8,418.00	6,582.24	84.17
TOTAL Streets Department	508,682	29,933.71	466,931.69	16,397.27	25,353.04	95.02

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Development Services

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5107-01-5101 Salaries	481,829	35,919.48	335,349.75	0.00	146,479.25	69.60
101-5107-01-5105 Overtime	4,000	324.23	7,666.78	0.00 (	3,666.78)	191.67
101-5107-01-5106 Longevity	250	0.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-5107-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	25,000	2,355.83	22,920.56	0.00	2,079.44	91.68
101-5107-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	6,000	514.33	4,779.72	0.00	1,220.28	79.66
101-5107-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	60,000	4,800.95	51,425.73	0.00	8,574.27	85.71
101-5107-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	16,000	1,890.24	17,295.40	0.00 (	1,295.40)	108.10
101-5107-01-5621 Travel/Training	5,175	111.00	2,438.68	0.00	2,736.32	47.12
TOTAL Personnel	598,254	45,916.06	442,126.62	0.00	156,127.38	73.90
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
101-5107-03-5050 Office Supplies	7,000	1,521.34	8,296.96	0.00 (	1,296.96)	118.53
101-5107-03-5080 Gas & Oil	3,000	63.52	650.70	0.00	2,349.30	21.69
101-5107-03-5081 Uniforms	600	0.00	428.54	0.00	171.46	71.42
101-5107-03-5090 Postage	1,500	0.00	391.95	0.00	1,108.05	26.13
101-5107-03-5150 Printing	1,500	903.87	1,373.87	0.00	126.13	91.59
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	13,600	2,488.73	11,142.02	0.00	2,457.98	81.93
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
101-5107-04-5122 Vehicle Maintenance	1,000	0.00	460.27	0.00	539.73	46.03
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	1,000	0.00	460.27	0.00	539.73	46.03
<u>Contract Services</u>						
101-5107-06-5240 Drug testing/background	400	438.00	838.50	0.00 (	438.50)	209.63
101-5107-06-5620 Legal and Professional	75,000	6,359.98	111,691.31	0.00 (	36,691.31)	148.92
101-5107-06-5723 Animal Control	56,130	0.00	35,935.50	0.00	20,194.50	64.02
101-5107-06-5724 Code Enforcement	0	0.00	4,186.20	0.00 (	4,186.20)	0.00
101-5107-06-5725 Mowing and clean-up	35,000	90.68	69,400.47	0.00 (	34,400.47)	198.29
101-5107-06-5763 Inspectors - Bureau Ver	1,450,000	0.00	1,310,368.50	0.00	139,631.50	90.37
101-5107-06-5764 Planners	60,000	23,539.45	114,921.55	0.00 (	54,921.55)	191.54
TOTAL Contract Services	1,676,530	30,428.11	1,647,342.03	0.00	29,187.97	98.26
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5107-07-5190 Insurance - TML	1,300	417.18	1,675.18	0.00 (	375.18)	128.86
101-5107-07-5220 Advertising & Notices	2,000	0.00	964.35	0.00	1,035.65	48.22
101-5107-07-5260 Dues and Memberships	2,160	45.13	957.15	0.00	1,202.85	44.31
101-5107-07-5665 Technology	35,000	2,607.90	29,909.25	0.00	5,090.75	85.46
101-5107-07-5762 Filing Fees	3,000	119.00	5,073.50	0.00 (	2,073.50)	169.12
101-5107-07-5765 Property Liens	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	43,960	3,189.21	38,579.43	0.00	5,380.57	87.76
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
101-5107-09-5685 Capital Equipment	50,000	0.00	42,739.40	0.00	7,260.60	85.48
TOTAL Miscellaneous	50,000	0.00	42,739.40	0.00	7,260.60	85.48

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Development Services

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
Debt Service						
TOTAL Development Services	2,383,344	82,022.11	2,182,389.77	0.00	200,954.23	91.57

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Court

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5108-01-5101 Salaries	59,100	4,702.34	58,289.27	0.00	810.73	98.63
101-5108-01-5105 Overtime	1,000	33.25	706.67	0.00	293.33	70.67
101-5108-01-5106 Longevity	350	0.00	350.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-5108-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	3,929	307.82	3,996.54	0.00 (	67.54)	101.72
101-5108-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	877	66.22	859.86	0.00	17.14	98.05
101-5108-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	10,452	872.90	9,286.25	0.00	1,165.75	88.85
101-5108-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	120	28.67	139.91	0.00 (	19.91)	116.59
101-5108-01-5621 Travel/Training	300	0.00	500.00	0.00 (	200.00)	166.67
TOTAL Personnel	76,128	6,011.20	74,128.50	0.00	1,999.50	97.37
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
101-5108-03-5050 Office Supplies	200	62.99	1,550.35	0.00 (	1,350.35)	775.18
101-5108-03-5090 Postage	500	82.57	584.42	0.00 (	84.42)	116.88
101-5108-03-5150 Printing	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	800	145.56	2,134.77	0.00 (	1,334.77)	266.85
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
<u>Contract Services</u>						
101-5108-06-5235 Contract Jail Services	2,900	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,900.00	0.00
101-5108-06-5620 Legal & Professional	10,000	0.00	16,594.50	0.00 (	6,594.50)	165.95
101-5108-06-5765 Contract Svcs - Judge	15,000	1,400.00	16,800.00	0.00 (	1,800.00)	112.00
TOTAL Contract Services	27,900	1,400.00	33,394.50	0.00 (	5,494.50)	119.69
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5108-07-5190 Insurance - TML	1,300	417.18	1,675.18	0.00 (	375.18)	128.86
101-5108-07-5260 Dues and Memberships	150	0.00	302.90	0.00 (	152.90)	201.93
101-5108-07-5540 Bond Insurance	235	0.00	0.00	0.00	235.00	0.00
101-5108-07-5665 Technology	4,000	1,403.00	2,673.83	0.00	1,326.17	66.85
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	5,685	1,820.18	4,651.91	0.00	1,033.09	81.83
<u>Debt Service</u>						
TOTAL Court	110,513	9,376.94	114,309.68	0.00 (	3,796.68)	103.44

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Parks & Recreation

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5110-01-5101 Salaries	160,000	14,370.74	131,381.10	0.00	28,618.90	82.11
101-5110-01-5105 Overtime	6,000	248.35	8,674.44	0.00 (	2,674.44)	144.57
101-5110-01-5106 Longevity	50	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00
101-5110-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	8,968	950.24	9,332.57	0.00 (	364.57)	104.07
101-5110-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	2,000	211.78	2,079.09	0.00 (	79.09)	103.95
101-5110-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	30,000	3,049.87	30,181.30	0.00 (	181.30)	100.60
101-5110-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	2,048	528.12	2,576.56	0.00 (	528.56)	125.81
101-5110-01-5121 Travel & Training	4,000	0.00	3,732.29	0.00	267.71	93.31
TOTAL Personnel	213,066	19,359.10	187,957.35	0.00	25,108.65	88.22
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
101-5110-03-5050 Office Supplies	6,000	693.65	1,726.70	0.00	4,273.30	28.78
101-5110-03-5080 Gas & Oil	1,200	146.34	862.33	0.00	337.67	71.86
101-5110-03-5081 Uniforms	600	0.00	479.88	0.00	120.12	79.98
101-5110-03-5150 Printing	400	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00
101-5110-03-5608 Chemicals	600	0.00	950.00	0.00 (	350.00)	158.33
101-5110-03-5630 Small Tools	2,000	186.62	1,825.18	0.00	174.82	91.26
101-5110-03-5903 Parts and Fittings	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	11,300	1,026.61	5,844.09	0.00	5,455.91	51.72
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
101-5110-04-5121 Equipment Maintenance	6,000	0.00	7,733.88	0.00 (	1,733.88)	128.90
101-5110-04-5122 Vehicle Maintenance	4,000	0.00	4,495.91	0.00 (	495.91)	112.40
101-5110-04-5630 Park Maintenance	20,000	0.00	18,325.53	0.00	1,674.47	91.63
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	30,000	0.00	30,555.32	0.00 (	555.32)	101.85
<u>Utilities</u>						
101-5110-05-5616 Utilities - Electricity	2,500	0.00	4,854.45	0.00 (	2,354.45)	194.18
101-5110-05-5619 Utilities - Water/Sewer	1,000	5,215.60	7,473.20	0.00 (	6,473.20)	747.32
TOTAL Utilities	3,500	5,215.60	12,327.65	0.00 (	8,827.65)	352.22
<u>Contract Services</u>						
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5110-07-5190 Insurance - TML	1,600	481.36	1,932.90	0.00 (	332.90)	120.81
101-5110-07-5260 Memberships and Dues	770	0.00	550.00	0.00	220.00	71.43
101-5110-07-5280 Maintenance Contract	0	195.87	489.32	0.00 (	489.32)	0.00
101-5110-07-5624 Equipment Rental	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
101-5110-07-5665 Technology	4,000	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	25.00
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	8,370	677.23	3,972.22	0.00	4,397.78	47.46
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
101-5110-09-5131 City Events	160,000	36,105.96	140,020.11	0.00	19,979.89	87.51
TOTAL Miscellaneous	160,000	36,105.96	140,020.11	0.00	19,979.89	87.51
TOTAL Parks & Recreation	426,236	62,384.50	380,676.74	0.00	45,559.26	89.31

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Library

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5111-01-5101 Salaries	201,890	19,040.86	202,286.11	0.00 (	396.11)	100.20
101-5111-01-5105 Overtime	3,000	455.06	5,233.74	0.00 (	2,233.74)	174.46
101-5111-01-5106 Longevity	150	0.00	150.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-5111-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	9,545	1,067.40	12,334.01	0.00 (	2,789.01)	129.22
101-5111-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	2,973	273.75	2,997.02	0.00 (	24.02)	100.81
101-5111-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	41,808	3,486.32	41,579.00	0.00	229.00	99.45
101-5111-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	600	143.38	699.50	0.00 (	99.50)	116.58
101-5111-01-5621 Travel/Training	3,500	170.10	2,628.76	0.00	871.24	75.11
TOTAL Personnel	263,466	24,636.87	267,908.14	0.00 (	4,442.14)	101.69
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
101-5111-03-5050 Office Supplies	5,460	0.00	5,363.71	0.00	96.29	98.24
101-5111-03-5052 Library Supplies	4,000	213.33	3,802.05	0.00	197.95	95.05
101-5111-03-5090 Postage	1,600	2,251.00	3,300.70	0.00 (	1,700.70)	206.29
101-5111-03-5661 Collection Development	44,000	2,142.58	42,592.04	413.65	994.31	97.74
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	55,060	4,606.91	55,058.50	413.65 (	412.15)	100.75
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
101-5111-04-5120 Building Maintenance	68,000	630.00	68,927.96	0.00 (	927.96)	101.36
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	68,000	630.00	68,927.96	0.00 (	927.96)	101.36
<u>Utilities</u>						
101-5111-05-5616 Utilities - Electricity	13,000	0.00	10,364.59	0.00	2,635.41	79.73
101-5111-05-5618 Utilities - Telephone	4,248	323.71	3,880.30	0.00	367.70	91.34
101-5111-05-5619 Utilities - Water/Sewer	3,726	630.23	3,003.65	0.00	722.35	80.61
TOTAL Utilities	20,974	953.94	17,248.54	0.00	3,725.46	82.24
<u>Contract Services</u>						
101-5111-06-5240 Drug testing/background	0	330.00	330.00	0.00 (	330.00)	0.00
101-5111-06-5620 Legal & Professional	300	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
101-5111-06-5658 Fire Extinguishers	1,500	0.00	3,400.00	0.00 (	1,900.00)	226.67
TOTAL Contract Services	1,800	330.00	3,730.00	0.00 (	1,930.00)	207.22
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5111-07-5150 Printing	500	0.00	419.65	0.00	80.35	83.93
101-5111-07-5190 Insurance - TML	11,000	3,530.00	14,174.63	0.00 (	3,174.63)	128.86
101-5111-07-5260 Dues and Memberships	4,352	162.00	3,699.00	0.00	653.00	85.00
101-5111-07-5280 Copier Maintenance Cont	500	195.87	1,045.26	0.00 (	545.26)	209.05
101-5111-07-5665 Technology	17,000	760.81	15,316.67	0.00	1,683.33	90.10
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	33,352	4,648.68	34,655.21	0.00 (	1,303.21)	103.91
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
101-5111-09-5130 Community Development	13,400	743.24	14,796.81	0.00 (	1,396.81)	110.42
101-5111-09-5667 Senior Programs	3,000	658.29	2,213.37	0.00	786.63	73.78
101-5111-09-5685 Capital Equipment	9,262	0.00	9,262.11	0.00 (	0.11)	100.00
TOTAL Miscellaneous	25,662	1,401.53	26,272.29	0.00 (	610.29)	102.38
TOTAL Library	468,314	37,207.93	473,800.64	413.65 (	5,900.29)	101.26

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Providence Village PD

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5114-01-5101 Salaries	693,243	60,143.27	744,057.53	0.00 (	50,814.53)	107.33
101-5114-01-5105 Overtime	20,007	770.30	33,221.14	0.00 (	13,214.14)	166.05
101-5114-01-5106 Longevity	1,200	0.00	975.00	0.00	225.00	81.25
101-5114-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	46,138	3,959.37	52,211.33	0.00 (	6,073.33)	113.16
101-5114-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	16,761	845.02	11,207.45	0.00	5,553.55	66.87
101-5114-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	94,068	7,492.54	86,432.89	0.00	7,635.11	91.88
101-5114-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	9,106	2,529.48	12,340.60	0.00 (	3,234.60)	135.52
101-5114-01-5621 Travel & Training	15,759	292.00	16,203.44	0.00 (	444.44)	102.82
TOTAL Personnel	896,282	76,031.98	956,649.38	0.00 (	60,367.38)	106.74
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
101-5114-03-5050 Office Supplies	4,428	333.60	7,407.26	0.00 (	2,979.26)	167.28
101-5114-03-5051 Printing	2,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00
101-5114-03-5080 Gas & Oil	63,328	1,064.18	16,772.12	0.00	46,555.88	26.48
101-5114-03-5081 Uniforms	12,045	0.00	8,015.82	0.00	4,029.18	66.55
101-5114-03-5082 Ballistic Vests	2,739	0.00	6,167.26	0.00 (	3,428.26)	225.16
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	85,040	1,397.78	38,362.46	0.00	46,677.54	45.11
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
101-5114-04-5121 Equipment Maintenance	3,000	209.40	2,512.80	0.00	487.20	83.76
101-5114-04-5122 Vehicle Maintenance	17,773	15.00	20,292.09	0.00 (	2,519.09)	114.17
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	20,773	224.40	22,804.89	0.00 (	2,031.89)	109.78
<u>Utilities</u>						
101-5114-05-5618 Utilities - Telephone	5,655	998.49	10,710.03	0.00 (	5,055.03)	189.39
TOTAL Utilities	5,655	998.49	10,710.03	0.00 (	5,055.03)	189.39
<u>Contract Services</u>						
101-5114-06-5240 Drug testing/background	800	0.00	1,380.00	0.00 (	580.00)	172.50
101-5114-06-5690 Forensic Testing	2,500	0.00	750.00	0.00	1,750.00	30.00
TOTAL Contract Services	3,300	0.00	2,130.00	0.00	1,170.00	64.55
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5114-07-5190 Insurance - TML	21,374	7,220.46	28,993.52	0.00 (	7,619.52)	135.65
101-5114-07-5660 Administrative Fee	30,000	2,500.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-5114-07-5665 Technology	8,037	9,138.99	9,138.99	510.00 (	1,611.99)	120.06
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	59,411	18,859.45	68,132.51	510.00 (	9,231.51)	115.54
<u>Public Safety</u>						
101-5114-08-5070 Police Supplies	6,702	0.00	2,498.93	0.00	4,203.07	37.29
101-5114-08-5071 Communications Supplies	6,171	0.00	2,218.10	5,236.64 (	1,283.74)	120.80
101-5114-08-5072 Promotional Supplies	1,600	185.14	1,541.41	0.00	58.59	96.34
101-5114-08-5625 Ammo/Firearms/Safety Eq	12,767	0.00	12,767.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-5114-08-5626 Taser 7 Lease	2,050	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,050.00	0.00
101-5114-08-5687 Denton Co Communication	24,276	6,069.00	24,276.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL Public Safety	53,566	6,254.14	43,301.44	5,236.64	5,027.92	90.61

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Providence Village PD

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
Miscellaneous						
101-5114-09-5633 Capital - Vehicles	0	0.00	20,798.22	0.00	(20,798.22)	0.00
TOTAL Miscellaneous	0	0.00	20,798.22	0.00	(20,798.22)	0.00
Debt Service						
TOTAL Providence Village PD	1,124,027	103,766.24	1,162,888.93	5,746.64	(44,608.57)	103.97

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund
DEPARTMENT - Fleet

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
<u>Contract Services</u>						
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - HR

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
<u>Utilities</u>						
<u>Contract Services</u>						
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL EXPENSES	16,270,793	1,239,063.19	15,389,766.37	203,408.27	677,618.36	95.84
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	2,487,361	184,935.30	4,126,252.44 (	203,408.27) (	1,435,483.17)	157.71

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

201-Water Fund

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Fines and Fees	338,000	36,053.27	389,458.67	0.00 (	51,458.67)	115.22
Charges for Services	2,065,886	197,327.92	2,093,160.60	0.00 (	27,274.60)	101.32
Miscellaneous	<u>67,000</u>	<u>2,865.93</u>	<u>60,861.37</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>6,138.63</u>	<u>90.84</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>2,470,886</u>	<u>236,247.12</u>	<u>2,543,480.64</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>72,594.64)</u>	<u>102.94</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	2,470,886	236,247.12	2,543,480.64	0.00 (	72,594.64)	102.94
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>Water</u>						
Personnel	429,180	36,979.91	388,740.71	0.00	40,439.29	90.58
Materials & Supplies	234,000	44,453.32	313,413.69	8,175.00 (	87,588.69)	137.43
Repairs & Maintenance	354,500	25,443.94	211,228.36	0.00	143,271.64	59.58
Utilities	102,200	3,898.14	134,956.17	0.00 (	32,756.17)	132.05
Contract Services	98,850	10,924.93	32,744.02	0.00	66,105.98	33.12
Fees & Other Services	75,753	6,072.81	71,957.41	0.00	3,795.59	94.99
Debt Service	715,006	0.00	715,006.26	0.00 (	0.26)	100.00
Contingency/FB	<u>558,640</u>	<u>8,220.00</u>	<u>98,640.00</u>	<u>13,200.00</u>	<u>446,800.00</u>	<u>20.02</u>
TOTAL Water	<u>2,568,129</u>	<u>135,993.05</u>	<u>1,966,686.62</u>	<u>21,375.00</u>	<u>580,067.38</u>	<u>77.41</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	2,568,129	135,993.05	1,966,686.62	21,375.00	580,067.38	77.41
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	(97,243)	100,254.07	576,794.02 (	21,375.00) (	652,662.02)	571.17-

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

201-Water Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT	CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE	TOTAL	BUDGET	% YTD
REVENUES	BUDGET	PERIOD	ACTUAL	ENCUMBERED	BALANCE	BUDGET
<u>Fines and Fees</u>						
201-4000-01-4012 Late Penalties-Water	26,000	3,475.27	32,327.67	0.00 (	6,327.67)	124.34
201-4000-01-4013 Application fee	5,000	580.00	7,520.00	0.00 (	2,520.00)	150.40
201-4000-01-4014 Reconnects	6,500	540.00	6,915.00	0.00 (	415.00)	106.38
201-4000-01-4630 Bank Fees collected	500	30.00	480.00	0.00	20.00	96.00
201-4000-01-4710 Water Impact Fees	<u>300,000</u>	<u>31,428.00</u>	<u>342,216.00</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>42,216.00)</u>	<u>114.07</u>
TOTAL Fines and Fees	338,000	36,053.27	389,458.67	0.00 (	51,458.67)	115.22
 <u>Charges for Services</u>						
201-4000-06-4010 Water Billings	1,734,386	182,358.16	1,709,422.31	0.00	24,963.69	98.56
201-4000-06-4011 Water Conection/Tap Fee	80,000	5,217.50	173,223.00	0.00 (	93,223.00)	216.53
201-4000-06-4015 Bulk Water	1,500	0.00	51.22	0.00	1,448.78	3.41
201-4000-06-4019 Billing Adjustments	0 (	13,570.34)	32,381.43	0.00 (	32,381.43)	0.00
201-4000-06-4020 Infrastructure Inspecti	<u>250,000</u>	<u>23,322.60</u>	<u>178,082.64</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>71,917.36</u>	<u>71.23</u>
TOTAL Charges for Services	2,065,886	197,327.92	2,093,160.60	0.00 (	27,274.60)	101.32
 <u>Miscellaneous</u>						
201-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	65,000	3,577.51	52,459.32	0.00	12,540.68	80.71
201-4000-09-4540 Other Income	<u>2,000</u>	<u>(711.58)</u>	<u>8,402.05</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>6,402.05)</u>	<u>420.10</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	67,000	2,865.93	60,861.37	0.00	6,138.63	90.84
 <u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	2,470,886	236,247.12	2,543,480.64	0.00 (	72,594.64)	102.94

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

201-Water Fund

DEPARTMENT - Water

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
----------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------

Personnel

201-5201-01-5101 Salaries	324,008	25,824.13	283,025.33	0.00	40,982.67	87.35
201-5201-01-5105 Overtime	12,000	754.50	13,665.66	0.00 (	1,665.66)	113.88
201-5201-01-5106 Longevity	450	0.00	450.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
201-5201-01-5107 TMRS Contribution	20,675	1,727.63	20,040.92	0.00	634.08	96.93
201-5201-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	4,835	366.78	4,235.00	0.00	600.00	87.59
201-5201-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	52,712	5,232.12	51,173.87	0.00	1,538.13	97.08
201-5201-01-5110 Workmens Comp TML	9,000	2,150.71	10,492.71	0.00 (	1,492.71)	116.59
201-5201-01-5621 Travel/Training	5,500	924.04	5,657.22	0.00 (	157.22)	102.86
TOTAL Personnel	429,180	36,979.91	388,740.71	0.00	40,439.29	90.58

Materials & Supplies

201-5201-03-5050 Office Supplies	6,000	15.68	5,849.28	0.00	150.72	97.49
201-5201-03-5080 Gas & Oil	20,000	1,882.77	24,915.23	0.00 (	4,915.23)	124.58
201-5201-03-5081 Uniforms	5,000	213.45	6,328.38	0.00 (	1,328.38)	126.57
201-5201-03-5090 Postage	11,500	1,167.05	12,107.13	0.00 (	607.13)	105.28
201-5201-03-5150 Printing	4,500	436.37	6,326.32	0.00 (	1,826.32)	140.58
201-5201-03-5608 Rock, Sand & Gravel	1,000	1,858.20	7,058.20	0.00 (	6,058.20)	705.82
201-5201-03-5630 Tools	6,000	0.00	5,652.98	0.00	347.02	94.22
201-5201-03-5903 Parts and Fittings	30,000	0.00	41,182.04	0.00 (	11,182.04)	137.27
201-5201-03-5904 Chlorine	10,000	2,079.80	14,747.80	0.00 (	4,747.80)	147.48
201-5201-03-5905 Meters	140,000	36,800.00	189,246.33	8,175.00 (	57,421.33)	141.02
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	234,000	44,453.32	313,413.69	8,175.00 (	87,588.69)	137.43

Repairs & Maintenance

201-5201-04-5120 Building Maintenance	6,500	757.78	13,714.19	0.00 (	7,214.19)	210.99
201-5201-04-5121 Equipment Maintenance	40,000	0.00	37,158.73	0.00	2,841.27	92.90
201-5201-04-5122 Vehicle Maintenance	8,000	427.44	11,384.16	0.00 (	3,384.16)	142.30
201-5201-04-5902 Water System Maintenan	300,000	24,258.72	148,971.28	0.00	151,028.72	49.66
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	354,500	25,443.94	211,228.36	0.00	143,271.64	59.58

Utilities

201-5201-05-5616 Utilities - Electricity	90,000	2,980.99	124,261.01	0.00 (	34,261.01)	138.07
201-5201-05-5617 Utilities - Gas	4,000	341.10	3,529.97	0.00	470.03	88.25
201-5201-05-5618 Utilities - Telephone	7,000	576.05	6,404.08	0.00	595.92	91.49
201-5201-05-5619 Utilities - Water/Sewer	1,200	0.00	761.11	0.00	438.89	63.43
TOTAL Utilities	102,200	3,898.14	134,956.17	0.00 (	32,756.17)	132.05

Contract Services

201-5201-06-5240 Drug testing/background	200	0.00	200.50	0.00 (	0.50)	100.25
201-5201-06-5620 Legal & Professional	38,650	0.00	10,603.97	0.00	28,046.03	27.44
201-5201-06-5766 Consultant - engineerin	60,000	10,924.93	21,939.55	0.00	38,060.45	36.57
TOTAL Contract Services	98,850	10,924.93	32,744.02	0.00	66,105.98	33.12

Fees & Other Services

201-5201-07-5190 Insurance - TML	9,000	2,888.18	11,597.41	0.00 (	2,597.41)	128.86
201-5201-07-5220 Advertising & Notices	750	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.00	0.00
201-5201-07-5260 Dues & Memberships	1,500	0.00	1,100.55	0.00	399.45	73.37

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

201-Water Fund

DEPARTMENT - Water

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
201-5201-07-5261 Permits-TCEQ	6,087	0.00	10,587.15	0.00 (	4,500.15)	173.93
201-5201-07-5262 UTRW membership	2,800	0.00	3,041.00	0.00 (	241.00)	108.61
201-5201-07-5624 Equipment Rental	6,000	0.00	3,897.03	0.00	2,102.97	64.95
201-5201-07-5665 Technology	8,250	110.46	5,555.49	0.00	2,694.51	67.34
201-5201-07-5666 Bank fees	366	0.00	165.92	0.00	200.08	45.33
201-5201-07-5901 Lab Fees	20,000	2,530.00	22,037.20	0.00 (	2,037.20)	110.19
201-5201-07-5906 Groundwater Pumpage Fee	15,000	0.00	10,961.31	0.00	4,038.69	73.08
201-5201-07-5909 AMR Annual Fees	6,000	544.17	3,014.35	0.00	2,985.65	50.24
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	75,753	6,072.81	71,957.41	0.00	3,795.59	94.99
Debt Service						
201-5201-98-5801 2016 Bond Principal	215,000	0.00	215,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
201-5201-98-5866 2016 Bond Interest	122,300	0.00	122,300.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
201-5201-98-5867 2023 CO Bond Principal	60,000	0.00	60,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
201-5201-98-5868 2023 CO Bond Interest	317,706	0.00	317,706.26	0.00 (	0.26)	100.00
TOTAL Debt Service	715,006	0.00	715,006.26	0.00 (	0.26)	100.00
Contingency/FB						
201-5201-99-4090 Administrative fee	98,640	8,220.00	98,640.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
201-5201-99-5902 Capital - equipment	10,000	0.00	0.00	13,200.00 (	3,200.00)	132.00
201-5201-99-9900 Depreciation expense	450,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	450,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Contingency/FB	558,640	8,220.00	98,640.00	13,200.00	446,800.00	20.02
TOTAL Water						
	2,568,129	135,993.05	1,966,686.62	21,375.00	580,067.38	77.41
TOTAL EXPENSES						
	2,568,129	135,993.05	1,966,686.62	21,375.00	580,067.38	77.41
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	(97,243)	100,254.07	576,794.02 (	21,375.00) (	652,662.02)	571.17-

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

202-Sewer Fund

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
 <u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Fines and Fees	308,000	36,682.23	400,769.88	0.00 (	92,769.88)	130.12
Charges for Services	1,088,560	81,289.22	970,961.01	0.00	117,598.99	89.20
Miscellaneous	<u>40,000</u>	<u>3,531.74</u>	<u>43,770.71</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>3,770.71)</u>	<u>109.43</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>1,436,560</u>	<u>121,503.19</u>	<u>1,415,501.60</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>21,058.40</u>	<u>98.53</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	1,436,560	121,503.19	1,415,501.60	0.00	21,058.40	98.53
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

EXPENSE SUMMARY

<u>Sewer</u>						
Personnel	318,292	30,593.20	325,271.99	0.00 (	6,979.99)	102.19
Materials & Supplies	53,900	3,168.33	64,569.29	0.00 (	10,669.29)	119.79
Repairs & Maintenance	180,000	12,942.92	236,202.21	11,639.68 (	67,841.89)	137.69
Utilities	159,500	23,424.39	217,477.11	0.00 (	57,977.11)	136.35
Contract Services	36,200	0.00	30,028.23	0.00	6,171.77	82.95
Fees & Other Services	58,301	4,813.64	43,753.55	0.00	14,547.45	75.05
Contingency/FB	<u>98,906</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>98,905.07</u>	<u>53,378.70</u> (	<u>53,377.77)</u>	<u>153.97</u>
TOTAL Sewer	<u>905,099</u>	<u>74,942.48</u>	<u>1,016,207.45</u>	<u>65,018.38</u> (	<u>176,126.83)</u>	<u>119.46</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	905,099	74,942.48	1,016,207.45	65,018.38 (	176,126.83)	119.46
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	531,461	46,560.71	399,294.15 (	65,018.38)	197,185.23	62.90

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

202-Sewer Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Fines and Fees</u>						
202-4000-01-4021 Late Penalties - Sewer	8,000	997.23	12,199.88	0.00 (	4,199.88)	152.50
202-4000-01-4710 Sewer Impact Fees	<u>300,000</u>	<u>35,685.00</u>	<u>388,570.00</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>88,570.00)</u>	<u>129.52</u>
TOTAL Fines and Fees	308,000	36,682.23	400,769.88	0.00 (	92,769.88)	130.12
 <u>Charges for Services</u>						
202-4000-06-4011 Sewer Connection/Tap Fe	10,000	0.00	1,700.00	0.00	8,300.00	17.00
202-4000-06-4020 Sewer Billings	1,078,560	81,289.22	967,511.01	0.00	111,048.99	89.70
202-4000-06-4022 Lift Station	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,750.00</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>1,750.00)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Charges for Services	1,088,560	81,289.22	970,961.01	0.00	117,598.99	89.20
 <u>Miscellaneous</u>						
202-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	<u>40,000</u>	<u>3,531.74</u>	<u>43,770.71</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>3,770.71)</u>	<u>109.43</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	40,000	3,531.74	43,770.71	0.00 (	3,770.71)	109.43
 <u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	1,436,560	121,503.19	1,415,501.60	0.00	21,058.40	98.53

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

202-Sewer Fund

DEPARTMENT - Sewer

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
202-5202-01-5101 Salaries	230,000	20,538.43	223,374.07	0.00	6,625.93	97.12
202-5202-01-5105 Overtime	12,000	2,648.00	25,847.85	0.00 (	13,847.85)	215.40
202-5202-01-5106 Longevity	1,050	0.00	1,100.00	0.00 (	50.00)	104.76
202-5202-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	17,176	1,507.12	17,088.87	0.00	87.13	99.49
202-5202-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	4,055	332.99	3,730.31	0.00	324.69	91.99
202-5202-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	42,260	3,953.94	40,668.52	0.00	1,591.48	96.23
202-5202-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	6,751	1,613.28	7,870.72	0.00 (	1,119.72)	116.59
202-5202-01-5621 Travel/training	5,000	(0.56)	5,591.65	0.00 (	591.65)	111.83
TOTAL Personnel	318,292	30,593.20	325,271.99	0.00 (	6,979.99)	102.19
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
202-5202-03-5050 Office Supplies	6,000	0.00	2,508.69	0.00	3,491.31	41.81
202-5202-03-5080 Gas & Oil	14,000	1,158.43	15,873.97	0.00 (	1,873.97)	113.39
202-5202-03-5081 Uniforms	3,500	236.88	4,026.75	0.00 (	526.75)	115.05
202-5202-03-5090 Postage	300	0.00	295.30	0.00	4.70	98.43
202-5202-03-5150 Printing	600	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00
202-5202-03-5607 Rock, Sand & Gravel	4,000	260.46	7,739.74	0.00 (	3,739.74)	193.49
202-5202-03-5608 Chemicals Purchased	10,000	0.00	9,629.59	0.00	370.41	96.30
202-5202-03-5630 Tools	1,500	0.00	5,552.51	0.00 (	4,052.51)	370.17
202-5202-03-5903 Parts and Fittings	3,000	0.00	3,159.90	0.00 (	159.90)	105.33
202-5202-03-5904 Chlorine	11,000	1,512.56	15,782.84	0.00 (	4,782.84)	143.48
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	53,900	3,168.33	64,569.29	0.00 (	10,669.29)	119.79
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
202-5202-04-5120 Building Maintenance	5,000	0.00	8,154.14	0.00 (	3,154.14)	163.08
202-5202-04-5121 Equipment Maintenance	30,000	0.00	50,234.39	0.00 (	20,234.39)	167.45
202-5202-04-5122 Vehicle Maintenance	5,000	406.07	7,997.79	0.00 (	2,997.79)	159.96
202-5202-04-5902 Sewer System Maintenan	55,000	7,696.35	52,075.31	7,250.00 (	4,325.31)	107.86
202-5202-04-5903 WWTP Maintenance	85,000	4,840.50	117,740.58	4,389.68 (	37,130.26)	143.68
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	180,000	12,942.92	236,202.21	11,639.68 (	67,841.89)	137.69
<u>Utilities</u>						
202-5202-05-5616 Utilities - Electricity	42,500	254.64	50,311.59	0.00 (	7,811.59)	118.38
202-5202-05-5618 Utilities - Telephone	7,000	890.96	9,104.83	0.00 (	2,104.83)	130.07
202-5202-05-5619 Utilities - Water/Sewer	100,000	22,278.79	154,756.45	0.00 (	54,756.45)	154.76
202-5202-05-5621 Utilities - Sludge Disp	10,000	0.00	3,304.24	0.00	6,695.76	33.04
TOTAL Utilities	159,500	23,424.39	217,477.11	0.00 (	57,977.11)	136.35
<u>Contract Services</u>						
202-5202-06-5240 Drug testing/background	200	0.00	200.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
202-5202-06-5620 Legal & Professional	6,000	0.00	1,871.24	0.00	4,128.76	31.19
202-5202-06-5766 Consultant - engineerin	30,000	0.00	27,956.99	0.00	2,043.01	93.19
TOTAL Contract Services	36,200	0.00	30,028.23	0.00	6,171.77	82.95
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
202-5202-07-5190 Insurance - TML	15,000	4,813.64	19,329.02	0.00 (	4,329.02)	128.86
202-5202-07-5260 Dues & Memberships	2,601	0.00	2,600.55	0.00	0.45	99.98

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

202-Sewer Fund

DEPARTMENT - Sewer

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
202-5202-07-5261 Permits-TCEQ	4,700	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,700.00	0.00
202-5202-07-5624 Equipment Rental	15,000	0.00	3,516.29	0.00	11,483.71	23.44
202-5202-07-5665 Technology	6,000	0.00	3,750.00	0.00	2,250.00	62.50
202-5202-07-5901 Lab Fees	<u>15,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>14,557.69</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>442.31</u>	<u>97.05</u>
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	58,301	4,813.64	43,753.55	0.00	14,547.45	75.05
Debt Service						
Contingency/FB						
202-5202-99-5902 Capital - equipment	<u>98,906</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>98,905.07</u>	<u>53,378.70</u>	(<u>53,377.77</u>)	<u>153.97</u>
TOTAL Contingency/FB	98,906	0.00	98,905.07	53,378.70	(53,377.77)	153.97
TOTAL Sewer	905,099	74,942.48	1,016,207.45	65,018.38	(176,126.83)	119.46
TOTAL EXPENSES	905,099	74,942.48	1,016,207.45	65,018.38	(176,126.83)	119.46
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	531,461	46,560.71	399,294.15	(65,018.38)	197,185.23	62.90

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

205-Solid Waste Fund

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
--	-------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

GENERAL REVENUE

Charges for Services	2,263,208	302,155.36	2,131,629.07	0.00	131,578.93	94.19
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	2,263,208	302,155.36	2,131,629.07	0.00	131,578.93	94.19
TOTAL REVENUE	2,263,208	302,155.36	2,131,629.07	0.00	131,578.93	94.19
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

EXPENSE SUMMARY

Solid Waste

Fees & Other Services	2,263,208	210,819.85	2,211,696.74	0.00	51,511.26	97.72
TOTAL Solid Waste	2,263,208	210,819.85	2,211,696.74	0.00	51,511.26	97.72
TOTAL EXPENSES	2,263,208	210,819.85	2,211,696.74	0.00	51,511.26	97.72
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	0	91,335.51 (	80,067.67)	0.00	80,067.67	0.00
--------------------------------	---	-------------	------------	------	-----------	------

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

205-Solid Waste Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Charges for Services</u>						
205-4000-06-4025 Garbage Billings	<u>2,263,208</u>	<u>302,155.36</u>	<u>2,131,629.07</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>131,578.93</u>	<u>94.19</u>
TOTAL Charges for Services	2,263,208	302,155.36	2,131,629.07	0.00	131,578.93	94.19
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	2,263,208	302,155.36	2,131,629.07	0.00	131,578.93	94.19

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

205-Solid Waste Fund
DEPARTMENT - Solid Waste

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
Materials & Supplies						
Fees & Other Services						
205-5205-07-5666 Mustang Collection Fees	95,000	16,007.44	92,545.59	0.00	2,454.41	97.42
205-5205-07-5931 Franchise Fees 15%	280,000	26,133.11	302,733.71	0.00	(22,733.71)	108.12
205-5205-07-5941 Republic Waste	<u>1,888,208</u>	<u>168,679.30</u>	<u>1,816,417.44</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>71,790.56</u>	<u>96.20</u>
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	2,263,208	210,819.85	2,211,696.74	0.00	51,511.26	97.72
Contingency/FB						
TOTAL Solid Waste	2,263,208	210,819.85	2,211,696.74	0.00	51,511.26	97.72
TOTAL EXPENSES	2,263,208	210,819.85	2,211,696.74	0.00	51,511.26	97.72
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	0	91,335.51	(80,067.67)	0.00	80,067.67	0.00

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

301-Debt Service Fund

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Taxes	1,321,000	1,304.75	1,367,697.83	0.00 (	46,697.83)	103.54
Miscellaneous	<u>15,000</u>	<u>779.74</u>	<u>29,651.54</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>14,651.54)</u>	<u>197.68</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>1,336,000</u>	<u>2,084.49</u>	<u>1,397,349.37</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>61,349.37)</u>	<u>104.59</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	1,336,000	2,084.49	1,397,349.37	0.00 (	61,349.37)	104.59
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>Debt Service</u>						
Fees & Other Services	4,000	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	500.00	87.50
Debt Service	<u>1,372,229</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,372,278.97</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>49.97)</u>	<u>100.00</u>
TOTAL Debt Service	<u>1,376,229</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,375,778.97</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>450.03</u>	<u>99.97</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	1,376,229	0.00	1,375,778.97	0.00	450.03	99.97
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	(40,229)	2,084.49	21,570.40	0.00 (	61,799.40)	53.62-

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

301-Debt Service Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Taxes</u>						
301-4000-02-4100 Property Taxes	<u>1,321,000</u>	<u>1,304.75</u>	<u>1,367,697.83</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>46,697.83</u>)	<u>103.54</u>
TOTAL Taxes	1,321,000	1,304.75	1,367,697.83	0.00	(46,697.83)	103.54
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
301-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	<u>15,000</u>	<u>779.74</u>	<u>29,651.54</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>14,651.54</u>)	<u>197.68</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	15,000	779.74	29,651.54	0.00	(14,651.54)	197.68
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	1,336,000	2,084.49	1,397,349.37	0.00	(61,349.37)	104.59

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

301-Debt Service Fund

DEPARTMENT - Debt Service

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
301-5301-07-5870 Agent Fees	4,000	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	500.00	87.50
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	4,000	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	500.00	87.50
<u>Debt Service</u>						
301-5301-98-5850 2020 Time Warrant Princ	36,000	0.00	36,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
301-5301-98-5851 2020 Time Warrant Inter	9,708	0.00	9,708.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
301-5301-98-5852 2006 CO Principal	40,000	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
301-5301-98-5853 2006 CO Interest	7,380	0.00	7,380.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
301-5301-98-5860 2013 GO Refunding Princ	57,000	0.00	57,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
301-5301-98-5861 2013 GO Refunding Inter	4,169	0.00	4,019.47	0.00	149.53	96.41
301-5301-98-5864 2019 Time Warrant Princ	98,000	0.00	98,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
301-5301-98-5865 2019 Time Warrant Inter	14,250	0.00	14,249.40	0.00	0.60	100.00
301-5301-98-5866 2020 GO Refunding Prini	558,000	0.00	558,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
301-5301-98-5867 2020 GO Refunding Inter	12,872	0.00	12,872.10	0.00 (	0.10)	100.00
301-5301-98-5868 2022 CO Public Safety P	70,000	0.00	70,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
301-5301-98-5869 2022 CO Public Safety I	464,850	0.00	464,850.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
301-5301-98-5899 Bond Issue Costs	0	0.00	200.00	0.00 (	200.00)	0.00
TOTAL Debt Service	1,372,229	0.00	1,372,278.97	0.00 (	49.97)	100.00
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL Debt Service	1,376,229	0.00	1,375,778.97	0.00	450.03	99.97
TOTAL EXPENSES	1,376,229	0.00	1,375,778.97	0.00	450.03	99.97
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	(40,229)	2,084.49	21,570.40	0.00 (	61,799.40)	53.62-

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

401-Special Revenue Fund

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
 <u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Fines and Fees	13,000	1,592.29	18,842.54	0.00 (	5,842.54)	144.94
Taxes	2,000	0.00	8,989.18	0.00 (	6,989.18)	449.46
Grants	1,250	0.00	4,127.56	0.00 (	2,877.56)	330.20
Miscellaneous	<u>500</u>	<u>201.09</u>	<u>2,344.53</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>1,844.53)</u>	<u>468.91</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>16,750</u>	<u>1,793.38</u>	<u>34,303.81</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>17,553.81)</u>	<u>204.80</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	16,750	1,793.38	34,303.81	0.00 (	17,553.81)	204.80
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
 <u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>						
 <u>Officers Training Fund</u>						
Personnel	3,000	0.00	2,380.00	0.00	620.00	79.33
Contract Services	3,500	0.00	3,700.00	0.00 (	200.00)	105.71
Fees & Other Services	<u>4,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>5,652.00</u>	<u>1,200.00</u> (	<u>2,852.00)</u>	<u>171.30</u>
TOTAL Officers Training Fund	10,500	0.00	11,732.00	1,200.00 (	2,432.00)	123.16
<u>Seizure</u>						
Contract Services	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>375.00</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>375.00)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Seizure	0	0.00	375.00	0.00 (	375.00)	0.00
<u>Court Technology</u>						
 <u>Court Security</u>						
Personnel	<u>2,050</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,050.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Court Security	<u>2,050</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,050.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	12,550	0.00	12,107.00	1,200.00 (	757.00)	106.03
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	4,200	1,793.38	22,196.81	(1,200.00) (	16,796.81)	499.92

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

401-Special Revenue Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Fines and Fees</u>						
401-4000-01-4310 Court Security Fee	3,000	874.94	6,416.27	0.00 (	3,416.27)	213.88
401-4000-01-4421 Child Safety Fees	8,000	0.00	7,146.63	0.00	853.37	89.33
401-4000-01-4710 Court Technology Fee	<u>2,000</u>	<u>717.35</u>	<u>5,279.64</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>3,279.64)</u>	<u>263.98</u>
TOTAL Fines and Fees	13,000	1,592.29	18,842.54	0.00 (	5,842.54)	144.94
 <u>Taxes</u>						
401-4000-02-4170 Hotel/Motel Tax	<u>2,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>8,989.18</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>6,989.18)</u>	<u>449.46</u>
TOTAL Taxes	2,000	0.00	8,989.18	0.00 (	6,989.18)	449.46
 <u>Grants</u>						
401-4000-03-4701 NCTCOG/State Comp/LEOSE	<u>1,250</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>4,127.56</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>2,877.56)</u>	<u>330.20</u>
TOTAL Grants	1,250	0.00	4,127.56	0.00 (	2,877.56)	330.20
 <u>Miscellaneous</u>						
401-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	<u>500</u>	<u>201.09</u>	<u>2,344.53</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>1,844.53)</u>	<u>468.91</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	500	201.09	2,344.53	0.00 (	1,844.53)	468.91
 <u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	16,750	1,793.38	34,303.81	0.00 (	17,553.81)	204.80

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

401-Special Revenue Fund

DEPARTMENT - Officers Training Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
401-5401-01-5621 Travel/training	3,000	0.00	2,380.00	0.00	620.00	79.33
TOTAL Personnel	3,000	0.00	2,380.00	0.00	620.00	79.33
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
<u>Contract Services</u>						
401-5401-06-5677 Child Safety - Child Ad	3,500	0.00	3,700.00	0.00	(200.00)	105.71
TOTAL Contract Services	3,500	0.00	3,700.00	0.00	(200.00)	105.71
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
401-5401-07-5665 Court Technology	4,000	0.00	5,652.00	1,200.00	(2,852.00)	171.30
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	4,000	0.00	5,652.00	1,200.00	(2,852.00)	171.30
<u>Public Safety</u>						
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL Officers Training Fund	10,500	0.00	11,732.00	1,200.00	(2,432.00)	123.16

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

401-Special Revenue Fund

DEPARTMENT - Seizure

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
Materials & Supplies						
Contract Services						
401-5402-06-5620 Seizure - Legal & Profe	0	0.00	375.00	0.00	(375.00)	0.00
TOTAL Contract Services	0	0.00	375.00	0.00	(375.00)	0.00
Fees & Other Services						
TOTAL Seizure	0	0.00	375.00	0.00	(375.00)	0.00

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

401-Special Revenue Fund

DEPARTMENT - Court Technology

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Debt Service</u>						
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

401-Special Revenue Fund

DEPARTMENT - Court Security

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
401-5404-01-5101 Salaries	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
401-5404-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	50	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00
TOTAL Personnel	2,050	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,050.00	0.00
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL Court Security	2,050	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,050.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	12,550	0.00	12,107.00	1,200.00 (	757.00)	106.03
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	4,200	1,793.38	22,196.81 (	1,200.00) (	16,796.81)	499.92

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

402-TIRZ Jackson Ridge

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Taxes	900,000	0.00	881,484.60	0.00	18,515.40	97.94
Miscellaneous	<u>6,000</u>	<u>1,220.68</u>	<u>19,412.76</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>13,412.76</u>)	<u>323.55</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>906,000</u>	<u>1,220.68</u>	<u>900,897.36</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>5,102.64</u>	<u>99.44</u>
 TOTAL REVENUE	 906,000	 1,220.68	 900,897.36	 0.00	 5,102.64	 99.44
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>Seizure Fund</u>						
Fees & Other Services	<u>900,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>625,943.55</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>274,056.45</u>	<u>69.55</u>
TOTAL Seizure Fund	<u>900,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>625,943.55</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>274,056.45</u>	<u>69.55</u>
 TOTAL EXPENSES	 900,000	 0.00	 625,943.55	 0.00	 274,056.45	 69.55
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
 REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	 6,000	 1,220.68	 274,953.81	 0.00	(268,953.81)	 4,582.56

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

402-TIRZ Jackson Ridge

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Taxes</u>						
402-4000-02-4100 Property Taxes	900,000	0.00	881,484.60	0.00	18,515.40	97.94
TOTAL Taxes	900,000	0.00	881,484.60	0.00	18,515.40	97.94
<u>Grants</u>						
<u>Donations</u>						
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
402-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	6,000	1,220.68	19,412.76	0.00	(13,412.76)	323.55
TOTAL Miscellaneous	6,000	1,220.68	19,412.76	0.00	(13,412.76)	323.55
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	906,000	1,220.68	900,897.36	0.00	5,102.64	99.44

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

402-TIRZ Jackson Ridge

DEPARTMENT - Seizure Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
Materials & Supplies						
Fees & Other Services						
402-5402-07-5665 Jackson Ridge PID TIRZ	900,000	0.00	625,943.55	0.00	274,056.45	69.55
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	900,000	0.00	625,943.55	0.00	274,056.45	69.55
TOTAL Seizure Fund	900,000	0.00	625,943.55	0.00	274,056.45	69.55
TOTAL EXPENSES	900,000	0.00	625,943.55	0.00	274,056.45	69.55
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	6,000	1,220.68	274,953.81	0.00 (	268,953.81)	4,582.56

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

403-Impact Fees

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
--	-------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

GENERAL REVENUE

Miscellaneous	10,000	985.49	19,904.03	0.00	(9,904.03)	199.04
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	10,000	985.49	19,904.03	0.00	(9,904.03)	199.04
TOTAL REVENUE	10,000	985.49	19,904.03	0.00	(9,904.03)	199.04
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

EXPENSE SUMMARY

MCTF

Contract Services	0	7,441.25	9,651.25	0.00	(9,651.25)	0.00
TOTAL MCTF	0	7,441.25	9,651.25	0.00	(9,651.25)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	0	7,441.25	9,651.25	0.00	(9,651.25)	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	10,000	(6,455.76)	10,252.78	0.00	(252.78)	102.53
--------------------------------	--------	-------------	-----------	------	-----------	--------

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

403-Impact Fees

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
Fines and Fees						
Miscellaneous						
403-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	10,000	985.49	19,904.03	0.00	(9,904.03)	199.04
TOTAL Miscellaneous	10,000	985.49	19,904.03	0.00	(9,904.03)	199.04
Contingency/FB						
TOTAL REVENUE	10,000	985.49	19,904.03	0.00	(9,904.03)	199.04

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

403-Impact Fees

DEPARTMENT - MCTF

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Contract Services</u>						
403-5403-06-5766 CONSULTING ENGINEERING	0	0.00	1,630.00	0.00 (	1,630.00)	0.00
403-5403-06-5767 Consulting Eng - Street	0	7,441.25	8,021.25	0.00 (	8,021.25)	0.00
TOTAL Contract Services	0	7,441.25	9,651.25	0.00 (	9,651.25)	0.00
 <u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL MCTF	0	7,441.25	9,651.25	0.00 (	9,651.25)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	0	7,441.25	9,651.25	0.00 (	9,651.25)	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	10,000 (	6,455.76)	10,252.78	0.00 (	252.78)	102.53

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

404-Development Fees

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
--	-------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

GENERAL REVENUE

Fines and Fees	0	22,059.00	240,198.00	0.00 (	240,198.00)	0.00
Permits	1,100,000	244,915.76	1,282,704.36	0.00 (	182,704.36)	116.61
Miscellaneous	260,000	41,183.06	527,029.72	0.00 (	267,029.72)	202.70
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	1,360,000	308,157.82	2,049,932.08	0.00 (	689,932.08)	150.73
TOTAL REVENUE	1,360,000	308,157.82	2,049,932.08	0.00 (	689,932.08)	150.73
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

EXPENSE SUMMARY

MCSF

Contract Services	840,000	146,903.81	753,546.89	198,615.48 (	112,162.37)	113.35
TOTAL MCSF	840,000	146,903.81	753,546.89	198,615.48 (	112,162.37)	113.35
TOTAL EXPENSES	840,000	146,903.81	753,546.89	198,615.48 (	112,162.37)	113.35
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	520,000	161,254.01	1,296,385.19 (	198,615.48) (	577,769.71)	211.11
--------------------------------	---------	------------	----------------	---------------	-------------	--------

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

404-Development Fees

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Fines and Fees</u>						
404-4000-01-4310 Street Impact Fees	<u>0</u>	<u>22,059.00</u>	<u>240,198.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>240,198.00</u>)	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Fines and Fees	0	22,059.00	240,198.00	0.00	(240,198.00)	0.00
<u>Charges for Services</u>						
<u>Permits</u>						
404-4000-07-4200 Development Fees	100,000	(6,007.00)	31,544.00	0.00	68,456.00	31.54
404-4000-07-4210 Street Fee	200,000	198,581.76	264,506.76	0.00	(64,506.76)	132.25
404-4000-07-4700 Fire Services Fund	600,000	7,341.00	395,354.00	0.00	204,646.00	65.89
404-4000-07-4710 Park Development Fees	<u>200,000</u>	<u>45,000.00</u>	<u>591,299.60</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>391,299.60</u>)	<u>295.65</u>
TOTAL Permits	1,100,000	244,915.76	1,282,704.36	0.00	(182,704.36)	116.61
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
404-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	<u>260,000</u>	<u>41,183.06</u>	<u>527,029.72</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>267,029.72</u>)	<u>202.70</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	260,000	41,183.06	527,029.72	0.00	(267,029.72)	202.70
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	1,360,000	308,157.82	2,049,932.08	0.00	(689,932.08)	150.73

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

404-Development Fees

DEPARTMENT - MCSF

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
<u>Contract Services</u>						
404-5404-06-5912 Capital Expenditure - P	840,000	136,812.34	682,919.52	153,129.76	3,950.72	99.53
404-5404-06-5913 Capital Expenditure - F	<u>0</u>	<u>10,091.47</u>	<u>70,627.37</u>	<u>45,485.72</u>	(<u>116,113.09</u>)	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Contract Services	840,000	146,903.81	753,546.89	198,615.48	(112,162.37)	113.35
<u>Public Safety</u>						
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL MCSF	840,000	146,903.81	753,546.89	198,615.48	(112,162.37)	113.35
TOTAL EXPENSES	840,000	146,903.81	753,546.89	198,615.48	(112,162.37)	113.35
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	520,000	161,254.01	1,296,385.19	(198,615.48)	(577,769.71)	211.11

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

405-Grant Fund
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Miscellaneous	50,000	4,078.85	61,885.12	0.00 (	11,885.12)	123.77
USDOJ PD Vests	0	0.00	924.68	0.00 (	924.68)	0.00
Grant Revenue	<u>956,956</u>	<u>258,249.89</u>	<u>978,987.16</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>22,031.16)</u>	<u>102.30</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>1,006,956</u>	<u>262,328.74</u>	<u>1,041,796.96</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>34,840.96)</u>	<u>103.46</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	1,006,956	262,328.74	1,041,796.96	0.00 (	34,840.96)	103.46
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>Grants</u>						
Contract Services	100,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.00
CDBG Water lines	<u>906,956</u>	<u>244,943.88</u>	<u>945,800.28</u>	<u>55,431.67</u> (	<u>94,275.95)</u>	<u>110.39</u>
TOTAL Grants	<u>1,006,956</u>	<u>244,943.88</u>	<u>945,800.28</u>	<u>55,431.67</u>	<u>5,724.05</u>	<u>99.43</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	1,006,956	244,943.88	945,800.28	55,431.67	5,724.05	99.43
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	0	17,384.86	95,996.68 (	55,431.67) (	40,565.01)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

405-Grant Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Charges for Services</u>						
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
405-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	50,000	4,078.85	61,885.12	0.00	(11,885.12)	123.77
TOTAL Miscellaneous	50,000	4,078.85	61,885.12	0.00	(11,885.12)	123.77
<u>Tocker Foundation-Library</u>						
<u>USDOJ PD Vests</u>						
405-4000-82-4126 Opioid Grant Proceeds	0	0.00	924.68	0.00	(924.68)	0.00
TOTAL USDOJ PD Vests	0	0.00	924.68	0.00	(924.68)	0.00
<u>CJD Video, Computers</u>						
<u>CDBG Water Lines</u>						
<u>Grant Revenue</u>						
405-4000-85-4123 CLFRF Proceeds	700,000	244,943.88	708,724.75	0.00	(8,724.75)	101.25
405-4000-85-4125 TDA Water/Sewer Grant	256,956	13,306.01	270,262.41	0.00	(13,306.41)	105.18
TOTAL Grant Revenue	956,956	258,249.89	978,987.16	0.00	(22,031.16)	102.30
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	1,006,956	262,328.74	1,041,796.96	0.00	(34,840.96)	103.46

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

405-Grant Fund

DEPARTMENT - Grants

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Contract Services</u>						
405-5405-06-5620 ENGINEERING	100,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Contract Services	100,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.00
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
<u>Tocker Foundation Library</u>						
<u>USDOJ PD Vests</u>						
<u>CJD Video,Computers</u>						
<u>CDBG Water lines</u>						
405-5405-84-5121 TxDot Grant	0	0.00	88,147.19	0.00 (	88,147.19)	0.00
405-5405-84-5122 CDBG water lines	306,956	0.00	148,928.34	0.00	158,027.66	48.52
405-5405-84-5123 ARPA Pump Station Gener	600,000	244,943.88	708,724.75	55,431.67 (	164,156.42)	127.36
TOTAL CDBG Water lines	906,956	244,943.88	945,800.28	55,431.67 (	94,275.95)	110.39
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL Grants	1,006,956	244,943.88	945,800.28	55,431.67	5,724.05	99.43
TOTAL EXPENSES	1,006,956	244,943.88	945,800.28	55,431.67	5,724.05	99.43
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	0	17,384.86	95,996.68 (	55,431.67) (	40,565.01)	0.00

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

406-Holding Acct Dev Agreemts

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
--	-------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

GENERAL REVENUE

Charges for Services	0	165,000.00	390,000.00	0.00 (	390,000.00)	0.00
Miscellaneous	0	0.00	66.46	0.00 (	66.46)	0.00
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	0	165,000.00	390,066.46	0.00 (	390,066.46)	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE	0	165,000.00	390,066.46	0.00 (	390,066.46)	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

EXPENSE SUMMARY

Development Agreements

Contract Services	0	65,359.16	483,494.69	0.00 (	483,494.69)	0.00
TOTAL Development Agreements	0	65,359.16	483,494.69	0.00 (	483,494.69)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	0	65,359.16	483,494.69	0.00 (	483,494.69)	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	0	99,640.84	(93,428.23)	0.00	93,428.23	0.00
-------------------------------	---	-----------	--------------	------	-----------	------

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

406-Holding Acct Dev Agreemts

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Charges for Services</u>						
406-4000-06-5408 PSA - High Point Ranch	0	0.00	100,000.00	0.00 (	100,000.00)	0.00
406-4000-06-5414 HPR - Lennar	0	145,000.00	195,000.00	0.00 (	195,000.00)	0.00
406-4000-06-5415 Duck Point MM Aubrey	0	20,000.00	70,000.00	0.00 (	70,000.00)	0.00
406-4000-06-5416 ARCK Development (Knuck	0	0.00	10,000.00	0.00 (	10,000.00)	0.00
406-4000-06-5417 Aubrey Hts PSA	0	0.00	10,000.00	0.00 (	10,000.00)	0.00
406-4000-06-5422 Hidden Lake	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>5,000.00)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Charges for Services	0	165,000.00	390,000.00	0.00 (	390,000.00)	0.00
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
406-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>66.46</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>66.46)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	0	0.00	66.46	0.00 (	66.46)	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE	0	165,000.00	390,066.46	0.00 (	390,066.46)	0.00

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

406-Holding Acct Dev Agreemts
DEPARTMENT - Development Agreements

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Contract Services</u>						
406-5406-06-5620 Arrow Brooke Dev Agreem	0	0.00	443.75	0.00 (	443.75)	0.00
406-5406-06-5720 Silverado (Regatta) Dev	0	3,227.91	38,431.29	0.00 (	38,431.29)	0.00
406-5406-06-5723 DA - Aubrey Plant/N/S	0	2,252.43	33,032.42	0.00 (	33,032.42)	0.00
406-5406-06-5724 DA - High Pointe Ranch	0	32,669.26	246,686.91	0.00 (	246,686.91)	0.00
406-5406-06-5725 Keenland Addition	0	580.00	9,172.47	0.00 (	9,172.47)	0.00
406-5406-06-5728 DA - RIBBONWOOD	0	0.00	19,035.78	0.00 (	19,035.78)	0.00
406-5406-06-5729 Sweet Cow / Aub Hts	0	9,323.18	19,150.89	0.00 (	19,150.89)	0.00
406-5406-06-5920 Winn Ridge (Jackson) De	0	0.00	698.50	0.00 (	698.50)	0.00
406-5406-06-6450 Sandbrock Dev Agreement	0	0.00	6,083.43	0.00 (	6,083.43)	0.00
406-5406-06-6460 Duck Point MM Aubrey	0	5,446.09	58,125.75	0.00 (	58,125.75)	0.00
406-5406-06-6461 High Point Ranch Commer	0	1,787.50	1,816.00	0.00 (	1,816.00)	0.00
406-5406-06-6462 Pecan Creek Residential	0	325.00	4,584.27	0.00 (	4,584.27)	0.00
406-5406-06-6463 HPR - Lennar	0	0.00	11,622.93	0.00 (	11,622.93)	0.00
406-5406-06-6465 DA Lennar Loyd Ranch	0	3,516.54	15,226.02	0.00 (	15,226.02)	0.00
406-5406-06-6470 DA US 377 Project Alpha	0	0.00	4,698.27	0.00 (	4,698.27)	0.00
406-5406-06-6471 Blackjack 4Star PSA	0	0.00	1,896.92	0.00 (	1,896.92)	0.00
406-5406-06-6472 ARCK Development (Knuck	0	550.00	3,454.00	0.00 (	3,454.00)	0.00
406-5406-06-6473 Aubrey Hts PSA Expense	0	0.00	1,878.50	0.00 (	1,878.50)	0.00
406-5406-06-6474 Hidden Lake	0	5,681.25	7,456.59	0.00 (	7,456.59)	0.00
TOTAL Contract Services	0	65,359.16	483,494.69	0.00 (	483,494.69)	0.00
TOTAL Development Agreements	0	65,359.16	483,494.69	0.00 (	483,494.69)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	0	65,359.16	483,494.69	0.00 (	483,494.69)	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	0	99,640.84 (	93,428.23)	0.00	93,428.23	0.00

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

501-Capital Projects Fund

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
 <u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Penalties & Interest	726,414	110,332.17	1,023,035.39	0.00	(296,621.39)	140.83
Charges for Services	0	625,000.00	10,625,000.00	0.00	(10,625,000.00)	0.00
Miscellaneous	9,108,336	0.00	5,755,005.69	0.00	3,353,330.31	63.18
Contingency/FB	<u>15,273,623</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,733.19</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>15,271,889.81</u>	<u>0.01</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>25,108,373</u>	<u>735,332.17</u>	<u>17,404,774.27</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>7,703,598.73</u>	<u>69.32</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	25,108,373	735,332.17	17,404,774.27	0.00	7,703,598.73	69.32
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
 <u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>						
 <u>Capital Projects</u>						
Capital	13,000	0.00	10,188.96	0.00	2,811.04	78.38
Contract Services	592,415	3,790.00	66,859.77	2,063.00	523,492.23	11.63
Miscellaneous	24,982,621	2,127,601.79	14,611,165.21	1,193,675.67	9,177,780.12	63.26
Debt Service	<u>203,337</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>203,337.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>100.00</u>
TOTAL Capital Projects	<u>25,791,373</u>	<u>2,131,391.79</u>	<u>14,891,550.94</u>	<u>1,195,738.67</u>	<u>9,704,083.39</u>	<u>62.37</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	25,791,373	2,131,391.79	14,891,550.94	1,195,738.67	9,704,083.39	62.37
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	(683,000)	(1,396,059.62)	2,513,223.33	(1,195,738.67)	(2,000,484.66)	192.90-

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

501-Capital Projects Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Penalties & Interest</u>						
501-4000-05-4500 Interest Income	726,414	66,434.25	931,978.61	0.00 (	205,564.61)	128.30
501-4000-05-4501 ABP Interest Income	0	43,208.50	90,367.36	0.00 (	90,367.36)	0.00
501-4000-05-4502 HPR Lennar Interest Inc	<u>0</u>	<u>689.42</u>	<u>689.42</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>689.42)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Penalties & Interest	726,414	110,332.17	1,023,035.39	0.00 (	296,621.39)	140.83
 <u>Charges for Services</u>						
501-4000-06-4500 Developer Contrib ABP L	0	0.00	10,000,000.00	0.00 (	10,000,000.00)	0.00
501-4000-06-4510 Developer Cont Lennar H	<u>0</u>	<u>625,000.00</u>	<u>625,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>625,000.00)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Charges for Services	0	625,000.00	10,625,000.00	0.00 (	10,625,000.00)	0.00
 <u>Miscellaneous</u>						
501-4000-09-4900 Bond proceeds	8,925,000	0.00	5,525,000.00	0.00	3,400,000.00	61.90
501-4000-09-4901 Premium on Sale of Bond	183,336	0.00	183,335.65	0.00	0.35	100.00
501-4000-09-5626 Transfer In VERF	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>46,670.04</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>46,670.04)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	9,108,336	0.00	5,755,005.69	0.00	3,353,330.31	63.18
 <u>Contingency/FB</u>						
501-4000-99-4091 Transfers In	14,271,544	0.00	1,733.19	0.00	14,269,810.81	0.01
501-4000-99-4092 Capital Carryforward	<u>1,002,079</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,002,079.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Contingency/FB	15,273,623	0.00	1,733.19	0.00	15,271,889.81	0.01
TOTAL REVENUE	25,108,373	735,332.17	17,404,774.27	0.00	7,703,598.73	69.32

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

501-Capital Projects Fund

DEPARTMENT - Capital Projects

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
----------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------

Capital

501-5501-02-5641 Park Development	13,000	0.00	10,188.96	0.00	2,811.04	78.38
TOTAL Capital	13,000	0.00	10,188.96	0.00	2,811.04	78.38

Contract Services

501-5501-06-5765 IT Projects	92,415	3,790.00	66,859.77	2,063.00	23,492.23	74.58
501-5501-06-5766 Engineering	500,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Contract Services	592,415	3,790.00	66,859.77	2,063.00	523,492.23	11.63

Miscellaneous

501-5501-09-5633 Capital Public Safety E	631,257	0.00	609,312.73	0.00	21,944.27	96.52
501-5501-09-5650 Capital Public Safety 2	6,044,149	557,356.02	4,619,581.45	0.00	1,424,567.55	76.43
501-5501-09-5651 Capital Vehicle Replace	1,606,516	4,815.29	1,809,319.37	237,288.81 (	440,092.18)	127.39
501-5501-09-5652 Capital Project 38	3,400,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,400,000.00	0.00
501-5501-09-5656 2023 PH 1 Offsights	3,134,698	0.00	1,230,972.61	839,941.00	1,063,784.39	66.06
501-5501-09-5657 Capital Modular Buildin	291,582	0.00	291,582.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
501-5501-09-5658 CO 2024 FS#2	5,708,336	623,060.05	1,750,767.13	0.00	3,957,568.87	30.67
501-5501-09-5659 Council Chambers 2023	932,025	159,621.22	873,253.01	4,269.58	54,502.41	94.15
501-5501-09-5660 HW 377 Utility Relocate	0	25,674.68	127,235.84	0.00 (	127,235.84)	0.00
501-5501-09-5689 Street Projects	1,065,902	366,980.37	1,698,105.86	8,532.28 (	640,736.14)	160.11
501-5501-09-5690 Admin Projects	436,349	204,298.81	213,122.54	0.00	223,226.46	48.84
501-5501-09-5901 Water System Expansion	733,086	152,860.35	624,584.83	0.00	108,501.17	85.20
501-5501-09-5902 Capex Water	0	32,935.00	32,935.00	22,002.00 (	54,937.00)	0.00
501-5501-09-5950 Sewer System Expansion	998,721	0.00	730,392.84	0.00	268,328.16	73.13
501-5501-09-5951 Capex Sewer	0	0.00	0.00	81,642.00 (	81,642.00)	0.00
TOTAL Miscellaneous	24,982,621	2,127,601.79	14,611,165.21	1,193,675.67	9,177,780.12	63.26

Debt Service

501-5501-98-5899 Bond Issue Costs	203,337	0.00	203,337.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL Debt Service	203,337	0.00	203,337.00	0.00	0.00	100.00

Contingency/FB

TOTAL Capital Projects	25,791,373	2,131,391.79	14,891,550.94	1,195,738.67	9,704,083.39	62.37
------------------------	------------	--------------	---------------	--------------	--------------	-------

TOTAL EXPENSES	25,791,373	2,131,391.79	14,891,550.94	1,195,738.67	9,704,083.39	62.37
----------------	------------	--------------	---------------	--------------	--------------	-------

REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	(683,000)	(1,396,059.62)	2,513,223.33 (	1,195,738.67)	(2,000,484.66)	192.90-
--------------------------------	------------	-----------------	----------------	---------------	-----------------	---------

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

601-NAVO FWSD Fund
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>NAVO</u>						
Personnel	0	0.00	3,541.00	0.00	(3,541.00)	0.00
TOTAL NAVO	0	0.00	3,541.00	0.00	(3,541.00)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	0	0.00	3,541.00	0.00	(3,541.00)	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	0	0.00	(3,541.00)	0.00	3,541.00	0.00

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

601-NAVO FWSD Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUES						
<u>Charges for Services</u>						
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

601-NAVO FWSD Fund

DEPARTMENT - NAVO

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
601-5601-01-5107 TMRS Contribution	0	0.00	3,541.00	0.00 (	3,541.00)	0.00
TOTAL Personnel	0	0.00	3,541.00	0.00 (	3,541.00)	0.00
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
<u>Utilities</u>						
<u>Contract Services</u>						
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
<u>Public Safety</u>						
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
<u>Debt Service</u>						
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL NAVO	0	0.00	3,541.00	0.00 (	3,541.00)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	0	0.00	3,541.00	0.00 (	3,541.00)	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	0	0.00 (	3,541.00)	0.00	3,541.00	0.00

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

701-MDD

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
--	-------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

GENERAL REVENUE

Taxes	940,000	86,221.62	1,066,276.91	0.00 (	126,276.91)	113.43
Miscellaneous	<u>145,010</u>	<u>12,565.51</u>	<u>155,826.67</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>10,816.67)</u>	<u>107.46</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>1,085,010</u>	<u>98,787.13</u>	<u>1,222,103.58</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>137,093.58)</u>	<u>112.64</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	1,085,010	98,787.13	1,222,103.58	0.00 (	137,093.58)	112.64
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

EXPENSE SUMMARY

MDD

Personnel	138,465	10,737.62	127,411.22	0.00	11,053.78	92.02
Materials & Supplies	8,500	143.49	5,952.06	0.00	2,547.94	70.02
Repairs & Maintenance	20,000	1,085.08	14,580.17	0.00	5,419.83	72.90
Utilities	595	76.47	820.21	0.00 (	225.21)	137.85
Contract Services	148,200	11,088.75	44,128.39	0.00	104,071.61	29.78
Fees & Other Services	51,850	736.23	39,149.09	0.00	12,700.91	75.50
Contingency/FB	<u>215,000</u>	<u>1,250.00</u>	<u>15,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>200,000.00</u>	<u>6.98</u>
TOTAL MDD	<u>582,610</u>	<u>25,117.64</u>	<u>247,041.14</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>335,568.86</u>	<u>42.40</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	582,610	25,117.64	247,041.14	0.00	335,568.86	42.40
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	502,400	73,669.49	975,062.44	0.00 (	472,662.44)	194.08

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

701-MDD

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Taxes</u>						
701-4000-02-4130 Sales Taxes	940,000	86,221.62	1,066,276.91	0.00	(126,276.91)	113.43
TOTAL Taxes	940,000	86,221.62	1,066,276.91	0.00	(126,276.91)	113.43
<u>Grants</u>						
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
701-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	145,000	11,065.51	144,642.89	0.00	357.11	99.75
701-4000-09-4550 Proceeds for Property P	0	0.00	3,828.94	0.00	(3,828.94)	0.00
701-4000-09-4730 Property Rental Income	10	1,500.00	7,354.84	0.00	(7,344.84)	3,548.40
TOTAL Miscellaneous	145,010	12,565.51	155,826.67	0.00	(10,816.67)	107.46
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	1,085,010	98,787.13	1,222,103.58	0.00	(137,093.58)	112.64

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

701-MDD

DEPARTMENT - MDD

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
701-5176-01-5101 Salaries	105,000	8,076.92	94,936.87	0.00	10,063.13	90.42
701-5176-01-5106 Longevity	50	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00
701-5176-01-5107 TMRS Contribution	6,828	525.00	6,433.89	0.00	394.11	94.23
701-5176-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	1,523	111.42	1,278.82	0.00	244.18	83.97
701-5176-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	9,864	872.90	11,949.80	0.00 (	2,085.80)	121.15
701-5176-01-5110 Workmens Comp TML	200	47.84	233.21	0.00 (	33.21)	116.61
701-5176-01-5621 Travel/training	15,000	1,103.54	12,578.63	0.00	2,421.37	83.86
TOTAL Personnel	138,465	10,737.62	127,411.22	0.00	11,053.78	92.02
<u>Capital</u>						
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
701-5176-03-5050 Office Supplies	3,500	95.98	2,722.07	0.00	777.93	77.77
701-5176-03-5060 Promotional Materials	5,000	47.51	3,229.99	0.00	1,770.01	64.60
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	8,500	143.49	5,952.06	0.00	2,547.94	70.02
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
701-5176-04-5120 Building Maintenance	20,000	1,085.08	14,580.17	0.00	5,419.83	72.90
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	20,000	1,085.08	14,580.17	0.00	5,419.83	72.90
<u>Utilities</u>						
701-5176-05-5618 Telephone	595	76.47	820.21	0.00 (	225.21)	137.85
TOTAL Utilities	595	76.47	820.21	0.00 (	225.21)	137.85
<u>Contract Services</u>						
701-5176-06-5240 Drug screening/backgrou	200	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00
701-5176-06-5620 Legal & Professional	40,000	0.00	20,790.78	0.00	19,209.22	51.98
701-5176-06-5764 Special Services	3,000	0.00	400.00	0.00	2,600.00	13.33
701-5176-06-7862 Maps	5,000	0.00	3,846.36	0.00	1,153.64	76.93
701-5176-06-7863 Strategic Plan	100,000	11,088.75	19,091.25	0.00	80,908.75	19.09
TOTAL Contract Services	148,200	11,088.75	44,128.39	0.00	104,071.61	29.78
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
701-5176-07-5190 Insurance - TML	850	272.77	1,095.32	0.00 (	245.32)	128.86
701-5176-07-5260 Dues & Memberships	13,000	0.00	11,025.00	0.00	1,975.00	84.81
701-5176-07-5280 Copier Maintenance Cont	0	260.87	388.70	0.00 (	388.70)	0.00
701-5176-07-5665 Technology/Promotional	25,000	114.99	18,569.87	0.00	6,430.13	74.28
701-5176-07-5667 Marketing and Advertisi	13,000	87.60	8,070.20	0.00	4,929.80	62.08
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	51,850	736.23	39,149.09	0.00	12,700.91	75.50
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
701-5176-99-4091 Administrative fee	15,000	1,250.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
701-5176-99-5700 Grant Match	50,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00
701-5176-99-5750 Economic Incentives	150,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Contingency/FB	215,000	1,250.00	15,000.00	0.00	200,000.00	6.98

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

701-MDD
DEPARTMENT - MDD % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
TOTAL MDD	582,610	25,117.64	247,041.14	0.00	335,568.86	42.40
TOTAL EXPENSES	582,610	25,117.64	247,041.14	0.00	335,568.86	42.40
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	502,400	73,669.49	975,062.44	0.00 (	472,662.44)	194.08

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

801-Employee Benefit Trust

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
 <u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Miscellaneous	<u>1,166,500</u>	<u>113,966.20</u>	<u>1,202,572.60</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(36,072.60)</u>	<u>103.09</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>1,166,500</u>	<u>113,966.20</u>	<u>1,202,572.60</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(36,072.60)</u>	<u>103.09</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>1,166,500</u>	<u>113,966.20</u>	<u>1,202,572.60</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(36,072.60)</u>	<u>103.09</u>
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
 <u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>						
 <u>Insurance Premiums</u>						
Personnel	<u>1,166,500</u>	<u>108,411.56</u>	<u>1,211,525.38</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(45,025.38)</u>	<u>103.86</u>
TOTAL Insurance Premiums	<u>1,166,500</u>	<u>108,411.56</u>	<u>1,211,525.38</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(45,025.38)</u>	<u>103.86</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>1,166,500</u>	<u>108,411.56</u>	<u>1,211,525.38</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(45,025.38)</u>	<u>103.86</u>
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	0	5,554.64	(8,952.78)	0.00	8,952.78	0.00

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

801-Employee Benefit Trust

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
801-4000-09-4430 Employer Insurance Prem	904,000	92,625.65	942,646.46	0.00 (	38,646.46)	104.28
801-4000-09-4440 Employee Insurance Prem	250,000	19,705.52	243,773.34	0.00	6,226.66	97.51
801-4000-09-4480 Flex Spending Account	8,000	1,048.80	11,587.50	0.00 (	3,587.50)	144.84
801-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	<u>4,500</u>	<u>586.23</u>	<u>4,565.30</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>65.30)</u>	<u>101.45</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	1,166,500	113,966.20	1,202,572.60	0.00 (	36,072.60)	103.09
TOTAL REVENUE	1,166,500	113,966.20	1,202,572.60	0.00 (	36,072.60)	103.09

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

801-Employee Benefit Trust

DEPARTMENT - Insurance Premiums

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
801-5000-01-4090 Administrative Fee	1,500	120.00	1,554.00	0.00 (	54.00)	103.60
801-5000-01-5111 Health Insurance	997,000	91,469.25	1,001,314.10	0.00 (	4,314.10)	100.43
801-5000-01-5112 Dental Insurance	70,000	6,585.07	75,705.71	0.00 (	5,705.71)	108.15
801-5000-01-5113 Vision Insurance	10,000	960.94	11,340.58	0.00 (	1,340.58)	113.41
801-5000-01-5115 Life Insurance	50,000	7,158.46	83,499.70	0.00 (	33,499.70)	167.00
801-5000-01-5117 Voluntary Policies	15,000	1,137.10	14,527.10	0.00	472.90	96.85
801-5000-01-5118 Flex Spending	8,000	103.34	10,270.29	0.00 (	2,270.29)	128.38
801-5000-01-5119 New Benefits	8,000	877.40	9,446.40	0.00 (	1,446.40)	118.08
801-5000-01-5120 Careflight/PHI	<u>7,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,867.50</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,132.50</u>	<u>55.25</u>
TOTAL Personnel	1,166,500	108,411.56	1,211,525.38	0.00 (	45,025.38)	103.86
TOTAL Insurance Premiums	1,166,500	108,411.56	1,211,525.38	0.00 (	45,025.38)	103.86
TOTAL EXPENSES	1,166,500	108,411.56	1,211,525.38	0.00 (	45,025.38)	103.86
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	0	5,554.64 (	8,952.78)	0.00	8,952.78	0.00



Balance Sheet by Fund

(Unaudited)

September 2024

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

101-General Fund

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
101-11-000-00	General Fund Cash	208,768.84	
101-11-000-10	Cash on hand - Court drawer	200.00	
101-11-000-84	Claim on Cash General	4,487,619.86	
101-11-000-90	Investment Account	6,011,716.93	
101-11-013-10	Accounts Receivable	46,588.75	
101-11-013-20	Taxes Receivable	28,517.98	
101-11-013-33	Allowance for Taxes	(7,465.40)	
101-11-013-37	Sales Tax Receivable	357,944.13	
101-11-015-00	Court Fees Receivable	437,291.24	
101-11-015-50	Allowance for Court Fees	(270,400.15)	
101-11-021-00	Prepays	1,445,048.00	
101-11-050-00	Inventory	7,941.00	
101-13-000-80	Due from other funds EBT	50,000.00	
101-19-000-00	Net Pension Asset	84,712.00	
		<u>12,888,483.18</u>	
	TOTAL ASSETS		12,888,483.18
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
101-21-010-00	Accounts Payable Pooled	139,472.46	
101-21-010-01	Accounts Payable-General Fund	12,606.70	
101-21-010-14	Deferred Revenue Taxes	21,052.58	
101-21-010-15	Deferred Revenue Court	166,891.39	
101-21-010-17	Deferred Pension Inflows	146,888.00	
101-21-010-18	Net Pension Liability	100,153.00	
101-21-010-19	Deferred Pension Outflows	(244,985.00)	
101-21-015-40	Child Support Payable	461.28	
101-21-021-51	Unapplied Credit Liability A/R	300.00	
101-21-022-10	Wages Payable	11,057.03	
101-21-023-20	Comm Ctr rental deposits	770.01	
101-21-023-30	Parks rental deposits	(150.00)	
101-21-023-40	Collection fees payable-MVBA	262.77	
101-21-023-41	Credit Card Fees Payable	(5,010.11)	
101-21-023-50	Court Cash Bonds	443.30	
101-21-023-70	OMNI fee - court	(330.08)	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>349,883.33</u>	
EQUITY			
=====			
101-31-033-00	Fund Balance General Fund	8,329,691.41	
101-31-033-80	Net Pension Obligation	82,656.00	
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	8,412,347.41	
	TOTAL REVENUE	19,516,018.81	
	TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>15,389,766.37</u>	
	TOTAL REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	4,126,252.44	
	TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.	<u>12,538,599.85</u>	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.		12,888,483.18
			=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

201-Water Fund

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE
ASSETS		
=====		
201-11-000-00	Water Fund Cash	118,487.09
201-11-000-10	Cash Drawer	200.00
201-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Water	5,343,975.18
201-11-000-90	Investment Account	76,394.23
201-11-000-91	Water Impact Fees	633,314.96
201-11-000-95	Cash - CO Keeneland Ph1 Offsit	8,538,717.00
201-11-013-00	Accounts receivable - UB	167,926.76
201-11-013-21	Accounts Receivable - Unbilled	74,348.52
201-11-013-22	Allowance for Uncollect Water	(26,613.04)
201-11-027-00	Discount on Bonds	151,140.00
201-11-050-00	Inventory	186,333.80
201-12-016-10	Land	83,058.00
201-12-016-30	Water System	11,615,601.20
201-12-016-50	Machinery and Equipment	672,941.53
201-12-016-60	Vehicles	363,127.54
201-12-016-67	Office Equipment	43,133.09
201-12-016-80	Buildings and improvements	112,282.54
201-12-016-90	Construction in Progress	1,618,903.00
201-12-017-00	Accumulated Depreciation	(5,981,662.93)
201-13-000-00	Due from other funds	368,290.00
201-19-000-00	Net Pension Asset	(17,100.00)
		<u>24,142,798.47</u>
TOTAL ASSETS		24,142,798.47
=====		
LIABILITIES		
=====		
201-21-010-00	Accounts Payable Pooled	20,438.97
201-21-010-02	Accounts Payable - Water	192,742.00
201-21-010-05	Unapplied Credits	4,554.27
201-21-010-17	Deferred Pension Inflows	8,300.00
201-21-010-18	Net Pension Liability	6,000.00
201-21-010-19	Deferred Pension Outflows	(53,700.00)
201-21-020-17	Deferred OPEB Inflows	4,700.00
201-21-020-19	Deferred OPEB Outflows	(2,000.00)
201-21-021-10	Accrued Vacation Payable- wate	4,071.98
201-21-021-20	Accrued Interest Payable	55,381.75
201-21-021-90	SALES TAX COLLECTED	649.32
201-21-023-00	Water TMRS Due to state	(881.00)
201-21-023-41	Credit Card Fees Payable	16,637.70
201-21-027-00	Bond Premium	188,534.00
201-21-029-10	Bonds Payable - Series 2016	4,220,000.00
201-21-029-75	Bonds Payable - Series 2023	8,170,000.00
201-21-029-80	Customer Deposits	165,910.96
201-21-029-81	Customer Refunds Payable	29.01
201-23-901-00	Due to Payroll Fund	(3,102.78)
201-23-999-00	Water Impact Fees	<u>30,489.00</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES		<u>13,028,755.18</u>

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

201-Water Fund

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE
EQUITY		
=====		
201-31-033-02	Fund balance - Water/Sewer	10,057,996.80
201-31-033-10	Developer Contributions	470,033.47
201-31-033-80	Net Pension Benefit Obligation	<u>9,219.00</u>
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	10,537,249.27
	TOTAL REVENUE	2,543,480.64
	TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>1,966,686.62</u>
	TOTAL REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	576,794.02
	TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.	<u>11,114,043.29</u>
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.	24,142,798.47
=====		

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

202-Sewer Fund

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE
ASSETS		
=====		
202-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Sewer	(7,736,217.63)
202-11-000-91	Sewer Impact Fees	824,759.95
202-11-013-01	Accounts Receivable - UB	83,706.14
202-11-013-21	Accounts Receivable - Unbilled	38,511.13
202-11-013-22	Allowance for Doubtful Account	(13,265.75)
202-11-050-00	Inventory	7,353.00
202-12-016-40	Sewer System	14,475,405.67
202-12-016-90	Construction in Progress	<u>32,029.00</u>
		<u>7,712,281.51</u>
TOTAL ASSETS		7,712,281.51
		=====
LIABILITIES		
=====		
202-21-010-00	Accounts Payable Pooled	29,828.42
202-21-010-03	Accounts Payable -Sewer	32,029.00
202-21-021-10	Accrued Vacation Payable	15,151.63
202-21-023-00	Sewer TMRS Due to state	881.00
202-21-028-80	Bonds Payable - Series 2013	107,716.00
202-23-000-00	Due to other funds	114,820.00
202-23-901-00	Due to Payroll Fund	(13,116.03)
202-23-999-00	Sewer Impact Fees	<u>38,342.00</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES		<u>325,652.02</u>
EQUITY		
=====		
202-31-033-00	Fund Balance	5,677,687.70
202-31-033-10	Developer Contributions	570,596.91
202-31-033-50	Restricted for Sewer Impact	<u>739,050.73</u>
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY		6,987,335.34
TOTAL REVENUE		1,415,501.60
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>1,016,207.45</u>
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES		399,294.15
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/(UNDER) EXP.		<u>7,386,629.49</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/(UNDER) EXP.		7,712,281.51
		=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

205-Solid Waste Fund

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE
ASSETS		
=====		
205-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Garbage	(310,475.79)
205-11-013-00	Accounts Receivable - UB	50,137.15
205-11-013-10	Accounts receivable	95,878.23
205-11-013-21	Accounts Receivable - Unbilled	26,340.33
205-11-013-22	Allowance for Doubtful Account	(9,746.74)
		(147,866.82)
TOTAL ASSETS		(147,866.82)
		=====
LIABILITIES		
=====		
205-21-010-00	Accounts Payable Pooled	168,679.30
205-21-021-90	Sales Tax Payable	20,226.42
205-23-000-00	Due to other funds	16,219.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES		205,124.72
EQUITY		
=====		
205-31-033-00	Fund Balance	(272,923.87)
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY		(272,923.87)
TOTAL REVENUE		2,131,629.07
TOTAL EXPENSES		2,211,696.74
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES		(80,067.67)
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.		(352,991.54)
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.		(147,866.82)
		=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

301-Debt Service Fund

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
301-11-000-00	Debt Service Cash	109,333.96	
301-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Debt Service	83,986.49	
301-11-000-90	Investment Account	72,247.61	
301-11-013-00	Property Taxes Receivable	15,983.61	
301-11-013-10	Allowance for Uncollect Taxes	(5,106.75)	
301-13-000-00	Due from other funds	<u>114,820.00</u>	
			<u>391,264.92</u>
TOTAL ASSETS			391,264.92
=====			
LIABILITIES			
=====			
301-21-029-90	Deferred Taxes-I&S	<u>10,876.86</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			<u>10,876.86</u>
EQUITY			
=====			
301-31-033-01	Fund Balance - Restricted	<u>358,817.66</u>	
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY		358,817.66	
TOTAL REVENUE		1,397,349.37	
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>1,375,778.97</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES		21,570.40	
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.		<u>380,388.06</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.			391,264.92
=====			

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

401-Special Revenue Fund

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
401-11-000-00	Special Revenue Cash	46,498.72	
401-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Special Revenue	<u>23,152.49</u>	
			<u>69,651.21</u>
TOTAL ASSETS			69,651.21
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
EQUITY			
=====			
401-31-033-02	Fund Balance - Child Safety	4,021.19	
401-31-033-04	Fund Balance - Court Security	6,920.50	
401-31-033-05	Fund Balance - PD Officers Tra	32,743.78	
401-31-033-06	Fund Balance - Seizure Funds	3,228.17	
401-31-033-07	FUND BALANCE HOT	<u>540.76</u>	
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY		47,454.40	
TOTAL REVENUE		34,303.81	
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>12,107.00</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES		22,196.81	
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.			<u>69,651.21</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.			69,651.21
			=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

402-TIRZ Jackson Ridge

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE
ASSETS		
=====		
402-11-000-00	TIRZ Cash	282,260.73
402-11-000-84	Claim on Cash TIRZ	<u>518,732.58</u>
		<u>800,993.31</u>
TOTAL ASSETS		800,993.31
		=====
LIABILITIES		
=====		
EQUITY		
=====		
402-31-033-06	Fund balance - TIRZ Fund	<u>526,039.50</u>
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	526,039.50
TOTAL REVENUE		900,897.36
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>625,943.55</u>
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES		274,953.81
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.		<u>800,993.31</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.		800,993.31
		=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

403-Impact Fees

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE
ASSETS		
=====		
403-11-000-00	Impact Fees Cash	1,166,502.77
403-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Impact Fees	(779,275.40)
		<u>387,227.37</u>
TOTAL ASSETS		387,227.37
		=====
LIABILITIES		
=====		
EQUITY		
=====		
403-31-033-20	Restricted FB- Street Impact	<u>376,974.59</u>
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY		376,974.59
TOTAL REVENUE		19,904.03
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>9,651.25</u>
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES		10,252.78
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.		<u>387,227.37</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.		387,227.37
		=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

404-Development Fees

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
404-11-000-50	Investment Acct-Park Fees	1,705,121.38	
404-11-000-60	Investment acct-Fire Station	4,012,190.30	
404-11-000-70	Investment Acct-Street Fees	2,781,346.04	
404-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Development Fees	2,239,350.21	
404-11-000-90	Investment Account	<u>436,736.76</u>	
			<u>11,174,744.69</u>
TOTAL ASSETS			11,174,744.69
=====			
LIABILITIES			
=====			
404-21-010-00	Accounts Payable Pooled	<u>941.13</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			<u>941.13</u>
EQUITY			
=====			
404-31-033-00	Fund Balance	<u>9,877,418.37</u>	
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY		<u>9,877,418.37</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE		2,049,932.08	
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>753,546.89</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES		1,296,385.19	
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.		<u>11,173,803.56</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.			11,174,744.69
=====			

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

405-Grant Fund

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
405-11-000-00	Grant Fund Cash	843,061.09	
405-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Grants	(276,197.49)	
405-11-013-15	AR Due From State	<u>196,102.00</u>	
			<u>762,965.60</u>
TOTAL ASSETS			762,965.60
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
405-21-010-00	Account Payable Pooled	244,030.88	
405-21-021-60	Unearned Revenue - Grants	<u>401,511.25</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			<u>645,542.13</u>
EQUITY			
=====			
405-31-033-04	Fund Balance - Grant Fund	<u>21,426.79</u>	
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY		21,426.79	
TOTAL REVENUE		1,041,796.96	
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>945,800.28</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES		95,996.68	
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.		<u>117,423.47</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.			762,965.60
			=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

406-Holding Acct Dev Agreemts

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE
ASSETS		
=====		
406-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Holding	<u>502,020.10</u>
		<u>502,020.10</u>
	TOTAL ASSETS	502,020.10
		=====
LIABILITIES		
=====		
406-23-000-00	Due to Other Funds	<u>368,290.00</u>
	TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>368,290.00</u>
EQUITY		
=====		
406-31-033-00	Fund Balance	<u>227,158.33</u>
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	227,158.33
	TOTAL REVENUE	390,066.46
	TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>483,494.69</u>
	TOTAL REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	(93,428.23)
	TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.	<u>133,730.10</u>
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.	502,020.10
		=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

501-Capital Projects Fund

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
501-11-000-55	Vehicle Replacement Fund	127,306.49	
501-11-000-58	Cash - Tax Notes	8,841.41	
501-11-000-59	Cash - CO 2022 Public Safety	4,695,884.92	
501-11-000-60	Cash - CO 2023 Keeneland Phl	(3,676,911.03)	
501-11-000-61	Cash - CO 2024 Station 2	4,377,580.37	
501-11-000-62	ABP LLC Cash Escrow	10,090,367.36	
501-11-000-63	HPR Lennar Escrow	625,689.42	
501-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Capital Projects	(3,423,879.97)	
501-11-008-38	Cash - Water Bond S16	<u>513,384.02</u>	
		<u>13,338,262.99</u>	
TOTAL ASSETS			13,338,262.99
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
501-21-010-00	Accounts Payable Pooled	630,625.31	
501-21-010-02	Accounts payable	328,400.00	
501-21-010-11	Accounts Payable - Capital Pro	41,819.00	
501-23-999-00	Impact Fees - Streets	<u>33,317.26</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		<u>1,034,161.57</u>	
EQUITY			
=====			
501-31-033-03	Restricted FB - Contruction	<u>9,790,878.09</u>	
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY		9,790,878.09	
TOTAL REVENUE		17,404,774.27	
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>14,891,550.94</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES		2,513,223.33	
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/(UNDER) EXP.		<u>12,304,101.42</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			13,338,262.99
			=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

601-NAVO FWSD Fund

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE
ASSETS		
=====		
601-11-000-84	Claim on Cash NAVO	<u>722,768.29</u>
		<u>722,768.29</u>
	TOTAL ASSETS	722,768.29
		=====
LIABILITIES		
=====		
601-21-022-10	Wages Payable	0.31
601-23-901-00	Due to Payroll Fund	(<u>237.23</u>)
	TOTAL LIABILITIES	(<u>236.92</u>)
EQUITY		
=====		
601-31-033-00	Fund Balance	<u>726,546.21</u>
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	726,546.21
	TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>3,541.00</u>
	TOTAL REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	(<u>3,541.00</u>)
	TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.	<u>723,005.21</u>
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.	722,768.29
		=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

701-MDD

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
701-11-000-00	MDD Cash	982,646.33	
701-11-000-84	Claim on Cash MDD	(39,292.52)	
701-11-000-90	Investment Account	1,626,259.58	
701-11-013-37	Sales Tax Receivable	159,278.70	
701-12-015-00	Land	696,835.95	
701-12-015-10	Buildings and improvements	340,267.04	
701-12-017-00	Accumulated Depreciation	(47,597.00)	
		<u>3,718,398.08</u>	
TOTAL ASSETS			3,718,398.08
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
701-21-010-00	Accounts Payable Pooled	11,996.04	
701-21-021-10	Accrued Vacation	<u>1,458.00</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			<u>13,454.04</u>
EQUITY			
=====			
701-31-040-10	Fund Balance - MDD	<u>2,729,881.60</u>	
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY			2,729,881.60
TOTAL REVENUE		1,222,103.58	
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>247,041.14</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES		975,062.44	
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.			<u>3,704,944.04</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.			3,718,398.08
			=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

801-Employee Benefit Trust

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE
ASSETS		
=====		
801-11-000-00	Employee Benefit Trust Cash	75,343.97
801-11-000-84	Claim on Cash EBT	(61,971.11)
		<u>13,372.86</u>
TOTAL ASSETS		13,372.86
		=====
LIABILITIES		
=====		
801-21-010-13	Accounts Payable	60.00
801-23-000-00	Due to other funds	<u>50,000.00</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES		<u>50,060.00</u>
EQUITY		
=====		
801-31-033-00	Fund Balance	(27,734.36)
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY		(27,734.36)
TOTAL REVENUE		1,202,572.60
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>1,211,525.38</u>
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES		(8,952.78)
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.		(36,687.14)
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.		13,372.86
		=====



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
October 23, 2024**

Agenda Item

Approve Quarterly Investment Report

Staff Contact

Mike English, Finance Director
menglish@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

The investment report for the quarter ended September 30, 2024 reflects the addition of \$10 million developer contribution related to the High Point residential development less the continued use of funds for CIP projects including park and street improvements and percent of completion payments on our two fire stations. Cash earned 5.47% for the quarter, totaling \$602,726 interest earned. Total cash ended the year at \$46 million.

Financial Summary

See attached quarterly investment report for the quarter and fiscal year to date ended September 30, 2024.

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

I move to approve the quarterly investment report.



City of Aubrey, Texas
Quarterly Investment Report
July 1, 2024 to September 30, 2024
Portfolio Summary Management Report

This quarterly report is in full compliance with the investment policy and strategy as established for the City of Aubrey, Texas, and the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256, Government Code).

06/30/24

Beginning Book Value: \$39,575,030
Beginning Market Value: 39,575,030
Beginning Par Value: 39,575,030

09/30/24

Beginning Book Value: \$45,999,241
Beginning Market Value: 45,999,241
Beginning Par Value: 45,999,241

WAM at Beginning Period Date 43 days

WAM at Ending Period Date 45 days

Increase/(Decrease) in Investment Holdings
Market Value \$6,424,211

Average Yield to Maturity for quarter 5.447%
Average Yield to Maturity 6-month T-Bill 4.460%

Chris Rich, Mayor

Mike English, Finance Director

CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS
 CURRENT INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO AS OF
 JUNE 30, 2024

ALL FUND TYPES (EXCEPT MDD/EDC) AS DEFINED IN CITY'S INVESTMENT POLICY

CUSIP	TYPE OF SECURITY	PAR	CURRENT RATE	PURCHASE SETTLEMENT DATE	MATURITY DATE	TERM	DAYS HELD 9/30/2024	DAYS TO MATURITY 9/30/2024	% TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVG MATURITY	WEIGHTED AVG YIELD
<u>Cash Positions : Bank Cash Investments</u>											
Point Bank	DDA	\$4,153,394	5.4300%	9/30/2024	9/30/2024	1	0	0	9.03%	0	5.2867%
Subtotal Cash Positions		<u>\$4,153,394</u>									
<u>Cash Positions : Pooled Investments</u>											
LOGIC	Pool	\$41,845,847	5.2340%	9/30/2024	9/30/2024	1	0	1	90.97%	45	5.4625%
Subtotal Cash Positions		<u>\$41,845,847</u>									
<u>Cash Positions : Treasuries, Agencies, CD Investments</u>											
		<u>\$0</u>	0.0000%								
Subtotal Cash Positions		<u>\$0</u>									
Grand Total		<u>\$45,999,241</u>							<u>100.00%</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>5.4466%</u>

CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS
 QUARTERLY POSITION CHANGE REPORT
 July 1, 2024 to September 30, 2024

ALL FUND TYPES (EXCEPT MDD/EDC) AS DEFINED IN CITY'S INVESTMENT POLICY

CUSIP	TYPE OF SECURITY	PAR	CURRENT RATE	PURCHASE	MATURITY DATE	BOOK VALUE			MARKET VALUE		
				SETTLEMENT DATE		BEGINNING 6/30/2024	ENDING 9/30/2024	CHANGE	BEGINNING 6/30/2024	ENDING 9/30/2024	CHANGE
Cash Positions : Bank Cash Investments											
Bank Deposits	DDA	\$4,153,394	5.4300%	9/30/2024	9/30/2024	\$5,160,244	\$4,153,394	(\$1,006,850)	\$5,160,244	\$4,153,394	(\$1,006,850)
Subtotal Cash Positions		\$4,153,394				\$5,160,244	\$4,153,394	(\$1,006,850)	\$5,160,244	\$4,153,394	(\$1,006,850)
Cash Positions : Pooled Investments											
LOGIC	Pool	\$41,845,847	5.2340%	9/30/2024	9/30/2024	\$34,414,786	\$41,845,847	\$7,431,061	\$34,414,786	\$41,845,847	\$7,431,061
Subtotal Cash Positions		\$41,845,847				\$34,414,786	\$41,845,847	\$7,431,061	\$34,414,786	\$41,845,847	\$7,431,061
Cash Positions : Treasuries, Agencies, CD Investments											
		\$0	0.0000%			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Cash Positions		\$0				\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Grand Total		\$45,999,241				\$39,575,030	\$45,999,241	\$6,424,211	\$39,575,030	\$45,999,241	\$6,424,211

INTEREST EARNED FOR QUARTER

MONTH	TYPE OF SECURITY	AVERAGE BALANCE	AVERAGE RATE	INTEREST EARNED
<u>Cash Positions : Bank Cash Investments</u>				
Oct-23	DDA	\$4,833,199	5.4500%	\$ 21,950.78
Nov-23	DDA	\$3,221,830	5.4900%	\$ 14,739.87
Dec-23	DDA	\$4,596,375	5.5100%	\$ 21,105.02
Jan-24	DDA	\$6,692,754	5.4500%	\$ 30,396.26
Feb-24	DDA	\$6,492,647	5.4900%	\$ 29,703.86
Mar-24	DDA	\$6,685,152	5.5100%	\$ 30,695.99
Apr-24	DDA	\$6,081,830	5.4700%	\$ 27,723.01
May-24	DDA	\$6,213,688	5.4600%	\$ 28,272.28
Jun-24	DDA	\$5,440,518	5.4500%	\$ 24,709.02
Jul-24	DDA	\$5,495,085	5.4400%	\$ 24,911.05
Aug-24	DDA	\$5,152,899	5.4600%	\$ 23,445.69
Sep-24	DDA	\$4,207,704	5.4300%	\$ 19,039.86
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED FOR FISCAL YEAR-TO-DATE				\$ 296,692.69
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED FOR QUARTER				\$ 67,396.60

Cash Positions : Pooled Investments

Oct-23	Pool	\$33,995,439	5.5432%	\$ 161,014.41
Nov-23	Pool	\$33,601,526	5.5598%	\$ 153,792.55
Dec-23	Pool	\$31,784,951	5.5411%	\$ 153,779.03
Jan-24	Pool	\$31,548,617	5.5432%	\$ 148,358.07
Feb-24	Pool	\$30,594,488	5.5598%	\$ 134,726.18
Mar-24	Pool	\$30,016,639	5.5411%	\$ 136,676.88
Apr-24	Pool	\$29,531,192	5.4500%	\$ 132,861.60
May-24	Pool	\$29,164,566	5.4200%	\$ 133,533.21
Jun-24	Pool	\$34,414,786	5.4100%	\$ 152,808.52
Jul-24	Pool	\$33,905,313	5.4031%	\$ 156,038.21
Aug-24	Pool	\$43,061,995	5.4200%	\$ 196,884.45
Sep-24	Pool	\$41,845,847	5.2340%	\$ 182,406.45
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED FOR FISCAL YEAR-TO-DATE				\$ 1,842,879.56
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED FOR QUARTER				\$ 535,329.11
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED FOR FISCAL YEAR-TO-DATE				\$ 2,139,572.25
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED FOR QUARTER				\$ 602,725.71



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
October 23, 2024**

Agenda Item

Approve Ordinance 883-24 adopting a new Drought Contingency and Water Conservation Plan.

Staff Contact

Leanne Wilson, Director of Public Works and Development Services
lwilson@aubreytx.gov

Summary

Under the Texas Water Code Chapter 11 and Title 30, Texas Administrative Code Chapter 288, the City of Aubrey is required to develop, implement and update its Drought Contingency and Water Conservation Plans every five years. The current plans were last updated in 2019.

The Water Conservation Plan (WCP) is meant to be a self-serving document used to plan, program, and create a sustainable and efficient water conservation program. The program over time will help prepare for increasing population growth, water shortages, high seasonal demand, and potential water scarcity. The WCP serves as a map that guides a path of smart and efficient water using practices, reductions in water loss, and education and outreach to customers. The WCP incorporates current and future strategies, and what water conservation strategies need implemented to create a sustainable water future.

The Drought Contingency Plan (DCP) is a reactive document. The DCP is a strategy or a combination of strategies for responding to temporary water supply shortages. The plan will be used to conserve the available water supply and protect the integrity of water supply facilities, with particular regard for domestic water use, sanitation, and fire protection. The purpose of the regulations within the plan is to protect public health, welfare and safety and minimize the adverse impacts of water supply shortages or other water emergency conditions.

Financial Summary

None

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

Motion to Approve Ordinance 883-24.

**CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO.**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS, REPEALING CHAPTER 13, “UTILITIES”, ARTICLE 13.07 “WATER CONSERVATION AND EMERGENCY WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT PLAN” AND ADOPTING A NEW CHAPTER 13, “UTILITIES”, ARTICLE 13.07 “WATER CONSERVATION AND EMERGENCY WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT PLAN” OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS, AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 665-19 AND ADOPTING THE 2024 WATER CONSERVATION PLAN AND DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN; PROVIDING FOR FINDINGS INCORPORATED; PROVIDING CUMULATIVE REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING SAVINGS; PROVIDING A PENALTY FOR A VIOLATION NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000) FOR EACH VIOLATION AND PROVIDING A SEPARATE PENALTY FOR EACH DAY A VIOLATION CONTINUES IN ADDITION TO OTHER PENALTIES PROVIDED; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Aubrey recognizes that the amount of water available to its customers is limited; and

WHEREAS, the City recognizes that due to natural limitations, drought conditions, system failures and other acts of God which may occur, the City cannot guarantee an uninterrupted water supply for all purposes at all times; and

WHEREAS, the Water Code and the regulations of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the “Commission”) require that the City adopt a Drought Contingency and Water Conservation Plan for the City of Aubrey (“Conservation Plan”); and

WHEREAS, the City has determined an urgent need in the best interest of the public to adopt a new Water Conservation Plan and Drought Contingency Plan for the City of Aubrey; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 54 of the Local Government Code, the City is authorized to adopt such Ordinances necessary to preserve and conserve its water resources; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Aubrey determined an update to the Water Conservation And Emergency Water Demand Management Plan Code of Ordinance of the City of Aubrey, Texas, necessary in order to conserve the available water supply and protect the integrity of water supply facilities, with particular regard for domestic water use, sanitation, and fire protection, and to protect and preserve public health, welfare, and safety and minimize the adverse impacts of water supply shortage or other water supply emergencies and therefore, the City Council finds it necessary to adopt such plan as official City policy for the conservation of water (“Conservation Plans”); and

WHEREAS, water uses regulated or prohibited under these Conservation Plans are considered to be nonessential and continuation of such uses during times of water shortage or other emergency water supply conditions are deemed to constitute a waste of water which subjects persons who violate the restrictions imposed under the Conservation Plans to penalties as set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the City has held a public meeting providing advance notice of such meeting at which the City Council has considered the adoption of the Water Conservation Plan and Drought Contingency Plan as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. Findings Incorporated. The findings set forth above are incorporated into the body of the Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2. **AMENDMENTS.**

Section 2.01. That Chapter 13, “Utilities”, Article 13.07 “Water Conservation And Emergency Water Demand Management Plan” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Aubrey, Texas, is hereby repealed in its entirety and a new Chapter 13, “Utilities”, Article 13.07 “Water Conservation And Emergency Water Demand Management Plan” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Aubrey, Texas, set forth in its entirety, and to be and read as follows, and all other Subsections of Chapter 13 not expressly amended hereby shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 2.02. Water Conservation Plan Adopted. That the City Council hereby approves and adopts the 2024 Water Conservation Plan, attached hereto as **Exhibit “A”**, as if recited verbatim herein. The City commits to implement the requirements and procedures set forth in the adopted Plans.

Section 2.03. Drought Contingency Plan. The City Council hereby approves and adopts the 2024 Drought Contingency Plan, attached hereto as **Exhibit “B”**, as if recited verbatim herein. The City commits to implement the requirements and procedures set forth in the adopted Plan.

SECTION 3. **PUBLIC NOTICE**

The City Council does hereby finds and declares that sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of the meeting adopting this Ordinance was posted at a designated place convenient to the public for the time required by law preceding the meeting, that such place of posting was readily accessible at all times to the general public, and that all of the foregoing was done as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves, and confirms such written notice and the posting thereof.

SECTION 4.
PENALTY

Any person, firm or corporation who violates any provision of this Ordinance or the Code of Ordinances, as amended hereby, shall be subject to a fine not to exceed the sum of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for each offense, and each and every day any such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense, provided, however, that in all cases involving violation of any provision of this ordinance or Code of Ordinances, as amended hereby, governing public health shall be subject to a fine not to exceed the sum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense as allowed by law, and each and every day any such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 5.
CUMULATIVE REPEALER

Ordinance No. 665-19 of the City of Aubrey Texas is hereby repealed in its entirety. This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all other Ordinances of the City of Aubrey and shall not repeal any of the provisions of such Ordinances except for those instances where there are direct conflicts with the provisions of this Ordinance or where expressly repealed hereby. Ordinances or parts thereof in force at the time this Ordinance shall take effect and that are inconsistent with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent that they are inconsistent with this Ordinance.

SECTION 6.
SEVERABILITY

If any section, subsection, clause, phrase, or provision of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, shall to any extent be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unconstitutional, the remaining sections, subsections, clauses, phrases, and provisions of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated.

SECTION 7.
SAVINGS

All rights and remedies of the City of Aubrey are expressly saved as to any and all violations of the provisions of any Ordinances that have accrued at the time of the effective date of this Ordinance; and, as to such accrued violations and all pending litigation, both civil and criminal, whether pending in court or not, under such Ordinances, same shall not be affected by this Ordinance but may be prosecuted until final disposition by the courts.

SECTION 8.
PUBLICATION

The City Secretary of the City is hereby directed to publish the caption, penalty, and effective date of this Ordinance as required by law.

SECTION 9.
EFFECTIVE DATE

Ordinance No.

Page 4 of 6

This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after the date of its passage and publication, as provided by the Texas Local Government Code.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS ON THIS THE 26TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2024.

APPROVED:

Chris Rich, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jenny Hicks, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Patricia A. Adams, City Attorney

Exhibit “A”
Water Conservation Plan for
City of Aubrey

Exhibit “B”
Drought Contingency Plan for
City of Aubrey



City of Aubrey

2024 Water Conservation Plan

August 2024



Prepared by:

PLUMMER | 14755 Preston Rd Suite 420 | Dallas, TX 75254

PLUMMER

City of Aubrey Water Conservation Plan

0798-009-01
August 2024
Version – Draft

Plummer:	14755 Preston Rd Suite 420 Dallas, TX 75254
Prepared By:	Eddie Wilcut Qiiwen Zhang, PE Brigit Buff, PE
Reviewed By:	Ellen McDonald, PhD, PE

Table of Contents

LIST OF TABLES	5
LIST OF FIGURES.....	5
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	6
1. INTRODUCTION AND OBJECTIVES	7
1.1 OBJECTIVES OF THE CITY OF AUBREY	7
1.2 DEFINITIONS.....	8
2. TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY RULES	9
2.1 CONSERVATION PLANS	9
2.2 MINIMUM REQUIRED WATER CONSERVATION PLAN CONTENT	9
2.3 ADDITIONAL REQUIRED WATER CONSERVATION PLAN CONTENT	10
2.4 WHOLESALE CONSERVATION CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS	10
2.5 DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS (DROUGHT AND WATER EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN)	11
3. UTILITY PROFILE SUMMARY.....	11
3.1 WATER USE DATA	11
3.2 RECORD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	14
4. WATER CONSERVATION GOALS AND PLANNING PROCESS	14
4.1 FIVE-YEAR AND TEN-YEAR TARGET AND GOALS	14
4.2 METHOD FOR TRACKING THE IMPLEMENTATION AND EFFECTIVENESS OF THE PLAN	15
4.3 COORDINATION WITH REGIONAL WATER PLANNING GROUP	15
4.4 PLAN REVIEW AND UPDATE	16
4.5 ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURE AND PLAN ADOPTION.....	16
5. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPS) – TCEQ AND TWDB	17
5.1 CONSERVATION COORDINATOR – TWDB BMP 2.1.....	17
5.2 CONSERVATION ORIENTED WATER RATES – TWDB BMP 3.1.....	18
5.3 METERING OF ALL NEW CONNECTIONS AND RETROFIT OF EXISTING CONNECTIONS - TWDB BMP 4.1	19
5.4 SYSTEM-WIDE LEAK DETECTION AND REPAIR - TWDB BMP 4.2	19
5.5 CONTINUING PUBLIC EDUCATION AND INFORMATION CAMPAIGN.....	20
5.6 OUTDOOR WATERING SCHEDULE - TWDB BMP 5.6.....	20
5.7 ORDINANCES, PLUMBING CODES, OR RULES ON WATER-CONSERVING FIXTURES	21
5.8 REUSE AND RECYCLING OF WASTEWATER	21
APPENDIX A – REFERENCES	22
APPENDIX B – WATER LOSS AUDIT	23
APPENDIX C – WATER/SEWER RATES	27
APPENDIX D – UTILITY PROFILE.....	35
APPENDIX E – DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN	47
1. INTRODUCTION AND OBJECTIVES	49
1.1 STATE REQUIREMENTS FOR DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS	49
1.2 AUTHORIZATION OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	50
1.3 DEFINITIONS.....	50
1.4 PROVISIONS TO INFORM THE PUBLIC AND OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC INPUT	51
1.5 PROVISIONS FOR CONTINUING PUBLIC EDUCATION AND INFORMATION.....	51



2.	INITIATION AND TERMINATION OF DROUGHT RESPONSE STAGES	51
2.1	INITIATION OF DROUGHT RESPONSE STAGES	51
2.2.1	<i>Termination of Drought Response Stages</i>	<i>51</i>
2.2	DROUGHT AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE STAGES	52
2.2.1	<i>Stage 1, Mild Water Shortage Conditions.....</i>	<i>52</i>
2.2.2	<i>Stage 2, Moderate Water Shortage Conditions</i>	<i>53</i>
2.2.3	<i>Stage 3, Severe Water Shortage Conditions</i>	<i>55</i>
2.2.4	<i>Stage 4, Critical Water Shortage Conditions.....</i>	<i>56</i>
2.2.5	<i>Stage 5, Emergency Water Shortage Conditions</i>	<i>57</i>
3.	WHOLESALE WATER CONTRACT PROVISIONS	58
4.	WATER RATIONING	58
5.	VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES	60
6.	VARIANCES	61
7.	EDUCATION	62
8.	COORDINATION WITH THE REGIONAL WATER PLANNING GROUP	62
9.	REVIEW AND UPDATE OF DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN	62
	APPENDIX F – RESOLUTION	63





LIST OF TABLES

Table 3-1: City of Aubrey Groundwater Wells11

Table 3-2: City of Aubrey Historical Water Use 2019-202312

Table 3-3: Elevated Storage Tanks and Capacity12

Table 4-1: Projected Per Capita Use Without Implementation of Water Conservation Measures Beyond Those in Effect in 2000 and Water Conservation Goals.....15

Table 5-1:Best Management Practices (TCEQ and TWDB)17

Table 5-2:Residential Water Rates.....18

Table 5-3:Residential Sewer Rates.....18

Table 5-4:Commercial Water Rates18

Table 5-5:Commercial Sewer Rates18

Table 5-6:Bulk Water Rates18

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 3-1. Aubrey, TX Water CCN13



LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATION	DESCRIPTION
UTRWD	Upper Trinity Regional Water District
TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environment Quality
GPM	Gallons per Minute
WWTP	Wastewater Treatment Plant
MGD	Million Gallons Per Day
TWDB	Texas Water Development Board
GPF	Gallons Per Flush
gpcd	Gallons per Capita per Day
TAC	Texas Administrative Code
CCN	Certificate of Convenience and Necessity
gpd	Gallons per Day
gpm	Gallons per Minute
MG	Million Gallons
MGD	Million Gallons Per Day
mg/L	Milligrams per Liter
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
RWP	Regional Water Planning
BMP	Best Management Practice
HET	High Efficiency Toilet
YR	Year

CITY OF AUBREY WATER CONSERVATION PLAN

1. INTRODUCTION AND OBJECTIVES

The City of Aubrey ("Aubrey" or "City") is located the northeastern part of Denton County, one of the fastest growing counties in the state, and is approximately six miles north of the intersection of U.S. Highway 377 and U.S. Highway 380. Due to a steady growth rate, Aubrey will soon be facing great pressures on its water and wastewater systems. As of 2023, Aubrey is primarily a bedroom community with a majority of its 4,058 residents commuting to the Dallas/Fort Worth metroplex to work per the population estimates published by North Central Texas Council of Governments. A couple factors will cause Aubrey to continue to grow: the possibility of a toll-way extension through the city and people wanting to move from an urban area to a more serene rural environment.

The City of Aubrey obtains groundwater from a series of five wells with the ability to produce 980,000 gallons per day.

In addition to the groundwater supply, the city is able to obtain treated surface water from the Upper Trinity Regional Water District (UTRWD) through the Mustang Special Utility District (SUD) up to 100,000 gallons of treated surface water per day. However, the City does not currently use any treated surface water as groundwater production is sufficient to meet current demand.

Currently, there are approximately 1,624 metered connections within the City. Under the current Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) guidelines, the minimum required water supply must have the capability to supply 0.6 gallons per minute (gpm) per meter. The current capacity of the city's wells, in addition to a source of surface water from UTRWD through the Mustang SUD, provides ample supply of water to its customers.

The City of Aubrey is currently the sole provider of wastewater collection and wastewater treatment. The existing rated capacity of the wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) is 0.55 million gallons per day (MGD) annual average. To accommodate the growing demand, Aubrey is currently in the process of expanding the existing WWTP to 2.25 MGD.

Continued growth of Aubrey, coupled with a limited supply of groundwater, creates a need for a water conservation program. Recognizing the need for efficient use of existing water supplies, the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) and the (TCEQ) have developed guidelines and requirements governing the development of water conservation and drought contingency plans for public water suppliers. The City of Aubrey has adopted this water conservation plan pursuant to TWDB and TCEQ guidelines and requirements.

1.1 Objectives of the City of Aubrey

The objectives of the 2024 Water Conservation Plan are:

- To reduce water consumption,
- To reduce the loss and waste of water,
- To identify the level of water reuse,
- To improve efficiency in the use of water, and
- To extend the life of current water supplies by reducing demand.

In 2019, Aubrey registered a per capita water use of 88 gallons per capita per day (GPCD). Since 2019, Aubrey's per capita water use has reached 105 GPCD as of 2023. However, the baseline demand of the City per the Region C 2026 Regional Water Planning Projection is 107 GPCD to account for the temporal variation in demand. In this Plan, Aubrey sets goals to maintain consumption at, or less than, 105 GPCD within five years and to 103 GPCD by

2033, which is in line with the Region C Plan, and shows continuing commitment to achieving the long-term goal of **102** GPCD by 2060. Aubrey will continue to monitor progress toward these goals and may employ a variety of selected strategies, as needed, to help achieve these goals. Aubrey's 2024 Water Conservation Plan aims to achieve significant conservation savings to help extend the life of existing supplies without burdening the customer with unnecessary additional costs.

While Aubrey will continue many of the ongoing strategies it has already employed, the new strategies introduced in this Plan focus on reducing discretionary water use. Details of these new strategies are provided in the Plan.

By achieving the 2033 goal of **103** GPCD, Aubrey expects to see reductions in annual water consumption that are equivalent to **8.9¹** million gallons per year. With these reductions, conservation becomes a key strategy to meet the needs of a growing population.

1.2 Definitions

Section 1.2 defines key terminology the following used in this plan:

- **Bucket:** A container which holds no more than five gallons to be used singly by one person.
- **Commercial water use:** Water use which is integral to the operations of commercial, non-profit, and governmental entities such as retail establishments, hotels and motels, restaurants, and office buildings.
- **Conservation:** Those practices, techniques, and technologies that reduce the consumption of water, reduce the loss or waste of water, improve efficiency in the use of water or increase the recycling and reuse of water so that a supply is conserved and made available for future or alternative uses.
- **Contamination:** The presence of any foreign substance (organic, inorganic, radiological or biological) in water which tends to degrade its quality to constitute a health hazard or impair the usefulness of the water such that the water system cannot be used.
- **Customer:** Any person, company, organization, or municipality using water supplied by the City of Aubrey.
- **Mayor:** The City of Aubrey Mayor or designee.
- **Drought:** A prolonged period of abnormally low precipitation that adversely affects growing or living conditions.
- **Industrial water use:** The use of water in processes designed to convert materials of lower value into forms having greater usability and value.
- **Institutional water customer:** Public, educational, or other organizations devoted to a particular cause or program including all levels of government agencies, schools, colleges, and healthcare facilities such as nursing homes and hospitals.
- **Landscape irrigation use:** Water use for irrigation and maintenance of landscaped areas, whether publicly or privately owned, including residential and commercial lawns, gardens, golf courses, parks, rights-of-way, and medians.
- **Landscape irrigation (system):** A system of fixed pipes, emitters, and/or heads that apply water to landscape plants or turfgrass, including, but not limited to, inground and permanent irrigation systems, and/or hose-end sprinklers.
- **Landscaping plant(s):** Any member of the horticultural kingdom Plantae, including any tree, shrub,

¹ The saving estimate is based on 2 GPCD reduction and the 2033 population projection.

vine, herb, flower, succulent, ground cover, or grass species that grows or has been planted outdoors for such purpose.

- **Landscape watering:** The application of water to landscape trees, shrubs, plants, or grass to promote the health and/or growth of existing landscape plants.
- **Non-essential water use:** Water use that is neither essential nor required for the protection of public health, safety, and welfare.
- **Person or User:** The provisions of the plan shall apply to all persons, users, and property utilizing water provided by the City of Aubrey. The terms "person" and "user" as used in the plan includes individuals, corporations, partnerships, associations, and all other legal entities.
- **Production capability:** The volume/amount a public water supplier can produce utilizing the current water resources and infrastructure.
- **Restrictions:** Limitations on essential or non-essential water use.
- **Swimming pool:** Any structure, basin, chamber, tank, or large tub, including hot tubs, containing water for swimming purposes, diving, or recreational bathing, and having a depth of two feet or more at any point.
- **Water emergency:** A water system failure due to weather, electrical or mechanical failure, contamination of source, extremely low river water allotment, or act of God or force majeure.
- **Watering schedule:** Permissible days for outdoor water use based upon odd and even numbered addresses or other determining guidance.
- **Water supply:** Amount of water available to meet the immediate unrestricted customer demands based on the available water resources and infrastructure.
- **Wholesale water user:** Potable water provided to a person, political subdivision, or municipality who is not the ultimate user of the water.

2. TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY RULES

This section summarizes TCEQ rules relating to water conservation plans and their required content as well as wholesale conservation contract requirements, and drought contingency plans.

2.1 Conservation Plans

The TCEQ rules governing development of water conservation plans for public water suppliers are contained in Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.2 of the Texas Administrative Code (TAC). For the purpose of these rules, a water conservation plan is defined as:

"A strategy or combination of strategies for reducing the volume of water withdrawn from a water supply source, for reducing the loss or waste of water, for maintaining or improving the efficiency in the use of water, for increasing the recycling and reuse of water, and for preventing the pollution of water."

A water conservation plan may be a separate document identified as such or may be contained within another water management documents(s).

According to TCEQ rules, water conservation plans for public water suppliers must have a certain minimum content listed in (Section 2.2) and must have additional content for public water suppliers that are projected to supply 5,000 or more people in the next ten years and may have additional optional content (Section 2.3).

2.2 Minimum Required Water Conservation Plan Content

The minimum requirements in the TAC for water conservation plans for public drinking water suppliers covered in this report are as follows:

- §288.2(a)(1)(A) – Utility Profile – Section 3 and Appendix D
- §288.2(a)(1)(B) – Specification of Goals in 2028 – Section 4.1
- §288.2(a)(1)(C) – Specification of Goals in 2033 – Section 4.1
- §288.2(a)(1)(D) – Accurate Metering – Section 5.3
- §288.2(a)(1)(E) – Universal Metering – Section 5.3
- §288.2(a)(1)(F) – Determination and Control of Water Loss – Section 5.4
- §288.2(a)(1)(G) – Public Education and Information Program –Section 5.5
- §288.2(a)(1)(H) – Non-Promotional Water Rate Structure – Section 5.2
- §288.2(a)(1)(I) – Reservoir System Operation Plan – not applicable as Aubrey does not own or operate any reservoir system
- §288.2(a)(1)(J) – Means of Implementing and Enforcement – Section 4.5
- §288.2(a)(1)(K) – Coordination with Regional Water Planning Group – Section 4.3

2.3 Additional Required Water Conservation Plan Content

Title 30 of the TAC also includes additional requirements for water conservation plans for public drinking suppliers, which serve a population of 5,000 or more and/or a projected population of 5,000 or more within the next 10 years:

- §288.2(a)(2)(A) – Leak Detection, Repair and Water Loss Accounting – Section 5.4
- §288.2(a)(2)(B) – Requirement that Wholesale Customers Develop and Implement a Water Conservation Plan – this 2024 Water Conservation Plan

The TAC lists additional conservation strategies that are optional for water systems.

The City of Aubrey has adopted these referenced strategies:

- §288.2(a)(3)(A) – Conservation-Oriented Water Rates – Section 5.2
- §288.2(a)(3)(B) – Ordinances, Plumbing Codes or Rules on Water-Conserving Fixtures – Section 5.7
- §288.2(a)(3)(D) – Reuse and Recycling of Wastewater – As shown in Section 5.8, Aubrey does not currently reuse any wastewater.
- §288.2(a)(2)(F) – Considerations for Landscape Water Management Regulations – Section 5.6

2.4 Wholesale Conservation Contract Requirements

TCEQ requires that every wholesale water supply contract entered into or renewed after official adoption of the plan, and including any contract extension, develop and implement a water conservation plan or water conservation measures.

Wholesale water customers of the City of Aubrey are required to develop and implement a water conservation plan meeting the requirements of Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule §288.2(a)(2)(B) of the Texas Administrative Code. This requirement is also extended to each successive wholesale customer in the resale of water. However, Aubrey does not currently serve any wholesale customer.

2.5 Drought Contingency Plans (Drought and Water Emergency Management Plan)

The TCEQ rules governing development of the conservation plans for public water suppliers are contained in Title 30 Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter B, Rule §288.20 of the TAC. For the purpose of these rules, a drought contingency plan is defined as:

“A strategy or combination of strategies for temporary supply and demand management responses to temporary and potentially recurring water supply shortages and other water supply emergencies. A drought contingency plan may be a separate document identified as such or may be contained within another water management document(s).”

Aubrey’s drought contingency plan, entitled the “Drought and Water Emergency Management Plan”, is located in Appendix E.

3. UTILITY PROFILE SUMMARY

The City is located in the northeastern part of Denton County, one of the fastest growing counties in the state, and is approximately six miles north of the intersection of U.S. Highway 377 and U.S. Highway 380. The population growth within the City generates increasing water demand. The City currently obtains groundwater from a series of five (5) wells whose current production capacities are listed below in Table 3-1. Currently, groundwater production is sufficient to meet the City’s demand.

Table 3-1: City of Aubrey Groundwater Wells				
Pump Station	Number of Pumps	Rated Capacity (MGD)	Number of Ground Storage Reservoirs	Total Ground Storage Available (MG)
Rockhill Well Pump	1	0.28	0	0
Faulkner Well Pump	1	0.79	0	0
Magnolia Pump Station	2	0.72	1	0.035
Hill Street Pump Station	2	0.36	1	0.1
F.M. 428 Well Pump Station	2	0.72	1	0.125
Total:	8	2.87	3	0.26

The City of Aubrey is currently the sole provider of wastewater collection and wastewater treatment. The existing rated capacity of the wastewater treatment plant is 0.55 MGD (annual average). To accommodate the growing demand, Aubrey is currently in the process of expanding the existing WWTP to 2.25 MGD.

Appendix D to this Water Conservation Plan is a water utility profile for the City of Aubrey, based on the format recommended by the TCEQ and summarized in this section.

3.1 Water Use Data

This section summarizes key water use data from the utility profile in Appendix D.

- Water Service Area = **7.98** square miles
- Miles of Distribution Pipe = Approximately **21.85** miles
- Population:
 - Current 2023 Population = **4,058** (Source: 2023 Water Use Survey)
 - Projected 2028 Population = **4,807** (Source: Linearly interpolated based on current (2023))

population and the 2030 population projection per the UTRWD Requested Revisions to the 2026 Region C Regional Water Plan (2026 RWP) Population Projections for the City of Aubrey)

- Projected 2060 Population = **37,712** (Source: UTRWD Requested Revisions to the 2026 RWP Population Projections for the City of Aubrey)

Connections:

- Current Connections = **1,624 in 2023**
- Total Increase in Connections in Last Five Years = **390**

Historical Information on Water Use for the Last Five Years

Table 3-2: City of Aubrey Historical Water Use 2019-2023					
Year	Annual Demand (Million Gallons)	Estimated Population*	Gallons per Capita per day	Unaccounted Water	Peak Day to Average Day
2023	156	4,058	105	6.3%	
2022	134	3,708	99	6.9%	
2021	115	3,443	91	6.2%	
2020	109	3,371	88	3.0%	
2019	108	3,357	88	20%	

*Source of population and demand estimate for 2019-2023 is the TWDB Water Use Survey.

[City, please provide peak flows or desired peaking factors.]

System Storage Capacity

Table 3-3 summarizes the elevated storage tank capacities.

Table 3-3: Elevated Storage Tanks and Capacity	
Elevated Storage Tank Name	Capacity in Million Gallons (MG)
Faulkner Elevated Storage Tank	0.50
Rockhill Elevated Storage Tank	0.10
Total:	0.60

System Service Area

Figure 3-1 below shows the water and sewer certificate of convenience and necessity (CCN) service areas for the City of Aubrey.

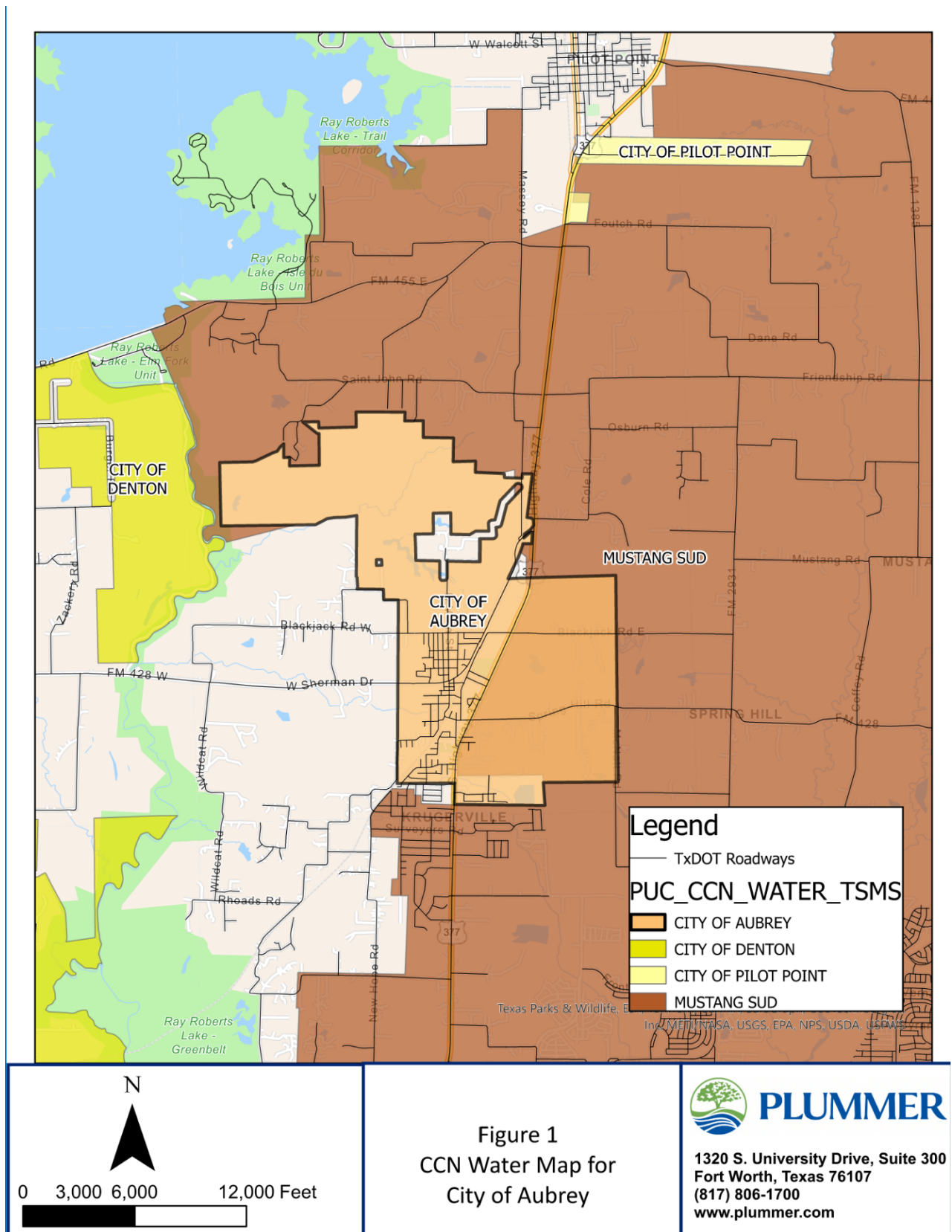


Figure 3-1. Aubrey, TX Water CCN

3.2 Record Management System

As required by TAC Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.2(a)(2)(B), the record management system for the City of Aubrey records water pumped, water delivered, and water sold; estimates for water losses; and allows for the separation of water sales and uses into Residential (single, multi-family), Commercial, Institutional, Industrial, Agricultural and Wholesale categories. This information is included in each annual conservation report submitted to TWDB.

4. WATER CONSERVATION GOALS AND PLANNING PROCESS

Although the City of Aubrey encourages conservation and appropriate use of all water resources within the region, the specific water conservation goals described herein apply only to herein City of Aubrey direct water customers. Aubrey water conservation goals include the following:

- Accommodate growth with minimum increase in overall water consumption.
- Maintain the per capita water use at or below the 2023 level of 105 GPCD and achieve five-year and ten-year targets in gallons per capita per day, as shown in this section.
- Continue to maintain the meter replacement and repair program as discussed in Section 5.3.
- Maintain the level of unaccounted water in the system below 10 GPCD on a five-year average basis, as discussed below and in Section 5.4.
- Continue to raise public awareness of regional water sources, water conservation behaviors and encourage responsible water use through public education and information programs, as discussed in Section 5.5.
- Develop a system of specific strategies to conserve water during emergency and drought periods as well as peak demands, thereby reducing peak use.
- Develop strategies for reducing water usage by City Departments and other public institution water users.

4.1 Five-Year and Ten-Year Target and Goals

Table 4-1 shows historical per capita municipal and residential water use for the City of Aubrey. Water use is shown in units of GPCD, where the municipal per capita water use is the ratio of the total water use, including water loss, and population, while the per capita residential water use is the ratio of residential water use and population.

The 2023 demand is informed by water use survey while the projected per capita demands under the five-year and ten-year goals are informed by the UTRWD Requested Revisions to the 2026 RWP Population Projections for the City of Aubrey. The Projections are applicable for a dry year, in which outdoor water use would be high. Per capita municipal water use in a year with normal or high precipitation during the summer should be less than projected.

Table 4-1 also shows the projected per capita water use after implementation of the water conservation and drought contingency plan.

Table 4-1: Projected Per Capita Use Without Implementation of Water Conservation Measures Beyond Those in Effect in 2000 and Water Conservation Goals

Description	Highest Historical		Five-Year Goal (2028)	Ten-Year Goal (2033)
	Year	GPCD	GPCD	GPCD
Per Capita Municipal Use	2023	105	105	103
Per Capita Residential Use	2023	68	72	71
Projected Reduction Due to Water Conservation Measures in this Plan	N/A	N/A	105	103
Projected Per Capita Water use Goals	N/A	N/A	105	103

The City of Aubrey water conservation goals include the following:

- Achieve 2028 per capita municipal water use of **105** GPCD or less, as shown in Table 4-1.
- Achieve 2033 per capita municipal water use of **103** GPCD or less.
- Implement and maintain a meter replacement program (Section 5.3).
- Maintain the level of water loss in the system less than **10 GPCD** in **2024** and subsequent years (Section 5.4).
- Raise public awareness of water conservation and encourage responsible public behavior through a public education and information program, as discussed in Section 5.5.
- Achieve metering of all un-metered public connections by **2033**.

4.2 Method for Tracking the Implementation and Effectiveness of the Plan

Annually, Aubrey calculates the consumption and tracks changes for customer use in gallons per customer per day. This information will be used to gauge the effectiveness of programs to achieve consumption reductions desired and, if performance is below target, to alter, change or introduce new.

- Programs are based on TCEQ and TWDB best management practices, and the Aubrey 2024 Water Conservation Plan and include the following:
 - a. Programs that have been implemented in the past (benefits continue)
 - b. Programs currently in implementation
 - c. Programs scheduled for implementation
 - d. Programs currently under considered for implementation

City of Aubrey water conservation efforts are ongoing and new programs are developed and evaluated annually. Programs are designed and budgets are developed based on planned participation. Where applicable, these programs are evaluated in terms of annual water savings, project life and cost per unit of water saved. These programs serve as tools for achieving both short-term and long-term reductions in per capita consumption and are selected based on their potential for reducing water use at the lowest cost per unit of water saved.

4.3 Coordination with Regional Water Planning Group

To be in compliance with TAC Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.2(a)(1)(K), a copy of this plan will be sent to the Chair of the Region C Water Planning Group for coordination purposes.

4.4 Plan Review and Update

For water providers with greater than 3,300 connections, TCEQ requires that water conservation plans be reviewed and updated every five years to coincide with the regional water planning process. Although less than the threshold requirement, the City of Aubrey proactively reviews and updates its Water Conservation Plan to coincide with the Region C Planning Group. With this document, the City of Aubrey has updated its Water Conservation Plan for 2024. In addition, it will continually reassess opportunities to improve water efficiency and conservation based on new or updated information.

4.5 Enforcement Procedure and Plan Adoption

The City of Aubrey's 2024 Water Conservation Plan was posted in advance and presented at Aubrey's City Council meeting on 10/23/24, allowing for public comment. The City of Aubrey formally approved an ordinance to adopt the plan at the 10/23/24 meeting. That ordinance is in Appendix F.

5. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPS) – TCEQ AND TWDB

The following section lists water conservation strategies that are required or recommended as Best Management Practices (BMPs) by the TCEQ and the TWDB for municipal water utilities.

The programs listed in Table 5-1 below indicate whether they were previously employed, currently employed or whether they will be considered to meet future per capita reduction goals. It is important to remember that previously implemented programs, such as toilet and washing machine replacement programs, will continue to have a significant impact on per capita water use well after program phase out.

Table 5-1: Best Management Practices (TCEQ and TWDB)				
TWDB and/or TCEQ BMP Reference	Best Management Practice Description	Previously Implemented	Currently Employed	For Future Consideration
TWDB BMP 2.1  	Conservation Coordinator			
TWDB BMP 3.1  	Conservation Oriented Water Rates			
TWDB BMP 4.1  	Metering of All New Connections and Retrofit of Existing Connections			
TWDB BMP 4.2  	System Wide Leak Detection and Repair			
TWDB BMP 5.6  	Outdoor Watering Schedule			

5.1 Conservation Coordinator – TWDB BMP 2.1

The City of Aubrey Conservation Coordinator, as referenced in TWDB BMP 2,1, is responsible for the following:

- Promoting an understanding of the importance of water conservation and appreciation for total water management among customers and next-generation customers.
- Serving as a liaison with the TWDB on conservation issues and ensuring that the utility develops and implements its five-year Water Conservation Plan.
- Taking customer reports of water waste and coordinating with the Code Compliance team, which handles enforcement.

The City currently does not have a designated Conservation Coordinator; however, the City will continue monitoring its water usage patterns and consider filling this position as applicable.

5.2 Conservation Oriented Water Rates – TWDB BMP 3.1

TCEQ requires municipal utilities to have a Non-Promotional Water Rate Structure, also referenced in WDB BMP 3.1. The City of Aubrey has an inclining rate structure where the unit price increases as water consumption increases. The utility uses pricing as both a demand management tool and a way to generate additional revenue.

Table 5-2 through Table 5-6 provide a high-level overview of residential water rates and illustrate the tiered rate structure that applies to all commercial and residential water users. Full details of rates last approved September 28, 2023, are provided in Appendix C.

Table 5-2: Residential Water Rates	
Consumption	Rates (per 1,000 gallons)
First 1,500 Gallons (Base)	\$39.19
1,501 to 3,000 Gallons	\$6.91
3,001 to 10,000 Gallons	\$7.40
10,001 to 15,000 Gallons	\$7.90
15,001 to 25,000 Gallons	\$8.37
25,001 Gallons and Up	\$8.86

Table 5-3: Residential Sewer Rates	
Consumption	Rates (per 1,000 gallons)
First 2500 Gallons (Base)	\$33.84
2,501 to 8,000 Gallons	\$44.96
8,001 Gallons and Up	\$59.66

Table 5-4: Commercial Water Rates	
Consumption	Rates (per 1,000 gallons)
First 1500 Gallons (Base)	\$46.66
1,501 to 3,000 Gallons	\$8.18
3,001 to 10,000 Gallons	\$8.71
10,001 to 15,000 Gallons	\$9.21
15,001 to 25,000 Gallons	\$9.72
25,001 Gallons and Up	\$10.23

Table 5-5: Commercial Sewer Rates	
Consumption	Rates (per 1,000 gallons)
First 2500 Gallons (Base)	\$49.02
2,501 to 5,000 Gallons	\$7.03
5,001 to 10,000 Gallons	\$7.59
10,001 to 15,000 Gallons	\$8.12
15,001 to 25,000 Gallons	\$8.66
25,000 Gallons and Up	\$9.18

Table 5-6: Bulk Water Rates

Consumption	Rates (per 1,000 gallons)
First 1500 Gallons (Base)	\$51.22
All Over 1,501 Gallons and Up	\$9.29

5.3 Metering of All New Connections and Retrofit of Existing Connections - TWDB BMP 4.1

Metering of all new connections and retrofit of existing connections is part of TWDB BMP 4.1. Raw water and treated water pumpage for all customers of City of Aubrey is metered. Each meter has an accuracy of plus or minus 2 percent per the City's 2023 Water Loss Audit. The raw water and finished water meters are calibrated every 12 months. Meter calibration is performed by qualified personnel to maintain the required accuracy and are repaired and/or replaced as needed.

Water usage for all customers of the City of Aubrey including public and governmental users, is metered. As part of water conservation, the City of Aubrey operates a meter replacement program that will replace every meter on a 15-year cycle. In addition, meters registering any unusual or questionable readings are tested and repaired to restore full functionality.

5.4 System-Wide Leak Detection and Repair - TWDB BMP 4.2

Non-revenue water is the difference between finished water produced and metered deliveries to customers. This includes authorized but unmetered uses such as firefighting and releases for flushing of lines and water losses. Water losses include two categories, such as the following:

- Apparent loss due to inaccuracies in customer meters (customer meters tend to run more slowly as they age and under-report actual use), systematic data handling discrepancy, and unauthorized consumption).
- Real losses due to water main breaks and leaks in the water distribution system and other losses.

The City of Aubrey will conduct a water audit annually using the format recommended by System-wide leak detection and repair is part of TWDB BMP 4.2. The audit will divide water losses into apparent losses and real losses. Apparent water losses include water that was actually used but not accounted for, such as customer meter errors or theft. Accounting for apparent losses decreases the City's utility revenue but does not reduce water usage. Real losses include leakage and overflows at the water treatment plant. Identifying and preventing real losses decreases a utility's costs and decreases water usage. The City will target real losses under this conservation strategy.

As shown in Appendix B, water loss for the City has varied from 3 GPCD to 17 GPCD in the last five years. With the measures described in this plan, the City of Aubrey intends to continue reducing water losses in order to maintain an average of 10 GPCD or less. If water loss exceeds this goal, the City will implement a more intensive audit to determine the source(s) of water loss and reduce the unaccounted water. A more intense audit will consist of one or any combination of the following actions:

- Evaluation of the automated meter read system,
- Investigation of problematic meters,
- Investigation of water usage from system flushing,
- Investigate and quantify water loss due to main breaks,

- Coordination with the Fire Department to determine their water usage,
- Fire service monitoring for all businesses, and/or
- Testing of suspect metering devices.

Measures to control water loss are part of the routine operations of the City of Aubrey. Meter readers watch for and report signs of illegal connections, so they can be addressed quickly. Crews and personnel look for and report evidence of leaks in the water distribution system. Maintenance crews respond quickly to repair leaks reported by the public and city personnel.

The city, like many rural communities, has no formal leak detection program, and none is anticipated. However, the public works department, including the billing office, continues to crosscheck production vs. consumption in an effort to narrow the gap and eliminate water losses due to large leaks and theft of service. Using the “Eye on Water” App, customers can connect to their individual water utility accounts and see their latest water usage. This app allows customers to understand how much water they use, detect leaks, and discover trends for when they use the most water. Daily driving of the water mains, along with increased citizen awareness in spotting leaks, should enhance this effort.

5.5 Continuing Public Education and Information Campaign

The City will periodically provide the public with information about the Plan, including information about water conservation and the conditions under which each phase of the emergency water demand plan is to be initiated or terminated and the drought response measures to be implemented at each stage. This information will be provided by means of press releases, notices in the Aubrey’s website, utility bill inserts, direct mail outs, public announcements, or community events.

Wholesale water customers of the City of Aubrey are required to develop and implement a water conservation plan meeting the requirements of Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.2 of the TAC. This requirement is also extended to each successive wholesale customer in the resale of water. However, as stated previously in this Plan, the City currently does not serve any wholesale customer.

5.6 Outdoor Watering Schedule - TWDB BMP 5.6

Outdoor watering schedules are addressed in TWDB BMP 5.6. In periods of drought and/or emergency, utilities often employ watering restrictions as an immediate response for reducing non-essential water uses such as irrigation for landscaped areas. Once certain conditions are triggered, utilities enforce these restrictions on a mandatory basis, as set forth in their drought or water emergency contingency plans. Utilities typically rescind these temporary restrictions when water supply levels return to normal. This can cause a rebound in water usage and send a message that high water use landscape practices should return.

Permanent, year-round watering restrictions deliver several benefits to the utility and broader community. Given that all regions in Texas are prone to drought, keeping water restrictions in place on a full-time basis is a proactive strategy for helping utilities meet their current and future municipal water needs. Having permanent, agreed upon landscape watering regulations also provides stability for the landscape and irrigation industries by incentivizing customers to select plants and technologies for long-term efficiency. A permanent outdoor watering schedule also avoids the challenge of negative perceptions that some community leaders associate with “drought restriction” landscape measures. A long-term efficiency regulation need not be seen as a deprivation message, but instead reflects the value a community places on water efficiency. If 5.0 Landscaping TWDB Report 362 (2004/2019) 5.6 Outdoor Watering Schedule| 2 permanent restrictions are effective, then drought-emergency restrictions might rarely be required.

A mandatory outdoor watering schedule generally limits the number of days per week and the hours during which customers can use water for irrigation purposes as well as the specific water delivering technologies that

are being limited. Utilities can enforce mandatory outdoor watering schedules by adopting these provisions as part of an ordinance or rule. This BMP is designed to help utilities develop deeper outdoor water savings and promote proper outdoor watering practices year-round. Utilities experiencing high seasonal water usage can benefit the most from implementation of this BMP; however, all utilities can use outdoor watering schedules to promote more efficient landscaping and irrigation practices as well as consistent customer messaging.

5.7 Ordinances, Plumbing Codes, or Rules on Water-Conserving Fixtures

The 1992 Federal Energy Policy Act has required water-conserving fixtures in new construction and renovations since 1992. These standard standards call for flows of no more than 2.2 gpm for faucets, 2.5 gpm for showerheads, and 1.6 gallons per flush for toilets.

In addition, Texas House Bill 2667, which was signed into law by Governor Rick Perry on June 19, 2009, mandated that toilet and urinal manufacturers phase in High Efficiency Toilets (HETs), starting with 50 percent of in-state sales by January 1, 2010, and culminating with 100 percent by January 1, 2014. An HET is defined as a water toilet that uses no more than 1.28 gallons of water per flush (GPF), or 20 percent less than the 1.6-GPF models mandated by the National Energy Policy Act of 1992 (EPAAct).

These state and federal standards assure that all new construction and renovations in the City of Aubrey are equipped with water-conserving fixtures.

In addition, federal rules requiring energy-conserving clothes washers by 2007 are expected to assure that new clothes washers in the City of Aubrey will be water-efficient.

5.8 Reuse and Recycling of Wastewater

The City of Aubrey currently uses recycled wastewater effluent washdown purposes only.

Appendix A – References

List of References

- (1) City of Aubrey Water and Wastewater Rates, accessed online at <https://www.aubreytx.gov/DocumentCenter/View/180/Current-Water-Rates-PDF?bidId=>
- (2) City of Fort Worth, 2019 Water Conservation Plan, accessed online at: [water-conservation-plan-2019.pdf \(fortworthtexas.gov\)](https://www.fortworthtexas.gov/water-conservation-plan-2019.pdf)
- (3) El Paso Water Utilities, 2019 Water Conservation Plan, accessed online at [El Paso Water 2019 Water Conservation Plan \(squarespace.com\)](https://www.squarespace.com/El-Paso-Water-2019-Water-Conservation-Plan)
- (4) San Antonio Water Conservation system, and Drought Contingency Plan, accessed online at [Conservation Plan - San Antonio Water System \(saws.org\)](https://www.saws.org/Conservation-Plan-San-Antonio-Water-System)
- (5) Texas Administrative Code Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.1 and 288.2, and Subchapter B, Rule 288.20, accessed online at [https://texreg.sos.state.tx.us/public/readtac\\$ext.TacPage?sl=R&app=9&p_dir=&p_rloc=&p_tloc=&p_ploc=&pg=1&p_tac=&ti=30&pt=1&ch=288&rl=2](https://texreg.sos.state.tx.us/public/readtac$ext.TacPage?sl=R&app=9&p_dir=&p_rloc=&p_tloc=&p_ploc=&pg=1&p_tac=&ti=30&pt=1&ch=288&rl=2)
- (6) Texas Commission on Environmental Quality: Water Utility Profile,” accessed online at [Surface Water Rights and Availability - Texas Commission on Environmental Quality - www.tceq.texas.gov](https://www.tceq.texas.gov/surface-water-rights-and-availability)
- (7) Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, “Model Drought Contingency Plan,” accessed online at [https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/water_rights/wr_technical-resources/contingency.html](https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/water-rights/wr-technical-resources/contingency.html)
- (8) Texas Water Development Board, Water Demand Projections, 2021 Regional Water Plan Data,” accessed online at <https://www.twdb.texas.gov/waterplanning/rwp/plans/2021/index.asp>
- (9) Texas Water Development Board, “Water Conservation Best Management Practices Guide”, Water Conservation Implementation Task Force, Texas Water Development Board Report 362; accessed online at <https://www.twdb.texas.gov/conservation/BMPs/index.asp>
- (10) Texas Water Development Board, “Water Conservation Implementation Task Force Report to the 79th Legislature,” accessed online at https://www.twdb.texas.gov/conservation/resources/doc/WCITF_Leg_Report.pdf

Appendix B – Water Loss Audit

Water Loss Audit

A. Water Utility General Information

1. Water Utility Name: **City of Aubrey, TX**

1a. Regional Water Planning Area: **C**

1b. Address: **107 S Main Street, Aubrey, TX 76227-5519**

2. Contact Information:

2a. Name: Leanne Wilson

2b. Telephone: 940-440-9343

2c. Email Address: lwilson@aubreytx.gov

3. Reporting Period:

3a. Start Date: **01/01/2023**

3b. End Date: **12/31/2023**

4. Source Water Utilization:

4a. Surface Water: **0%**

4b. Ground Water: **100%**

5. Population Served: **4,058**

5a. Retail Population Served: **4,058**

5b. Wholesale Population Served: **0**

6. Utility's Length of Main Lines: **21.85 miles**

7. Total Retail Metered Connections - Active and Inactive: **1,624**

7a. Service Connections: **1,624**

8. Number of Wholesale Connections Served: **0**

9. Service Connection Density: **74 connections per mile**

10. Average Yearly System Operating Pressure: **55 psi**

11. Volume Units of Measure: **Gallons**

B. System Input Volume

12. Volume of Water Intake:	<u>156,239,700</u> Gallons
13. Produced Water:	<u>156,239,700</u> Gallons
13a. Production Meter Accuracy:	<u>100%</u>
13b. Corrected Input Volume:	<u>156,239,700</u> Gallons
14. Total Treated Purchase Water	<u>0</u> Gallons
14a. Treated Purchased Water Meter Accuracy:	<u>100%</u>
14b. Corrected Treated Purchased Water Volume:	<u>0</u> Gallons
15. Total Treated Wholesale Water Sales:	<u>0</u> Gallons
15a. Treated Wholesale Water Meter Accuracy:	<u>100%</u>
15b. Corrected Treated Wholesale Water Sales Volume:	<u>0</u> Gallons
16. Total System Input Volume:	<u>156,239,700</u> Gallons
Line 13b + Line 14b - Line 15b	

C. Authorized Consumption

17. Billed Metered:	<u>141,394,416</u> Gallons
18. Billed Unmetered:	<u>0</u> Gallons
19. Unbilled Metered:	<u>0</u> Gallons
20. Unbilled Unmetered:	<u>5,050,000</u> Gallons
21. Total Authorized Consumption:	<u>146,444,416</u> Gallons

D. Water Losses

22. Water Losses:	<u>9,795,284</u> Gallons
Line 16 – Line 21	

E. Apparent Losses

23. Average Customer Meter Accuracy:	<u>98 %</u>
24. Customer Meter Accuracy Loss:	2,827,888 Gallons
25. Systematic Data Handling Discrepancy:	<u>353,486</u> Gallons
Use 0.25% of Billed Authorized Volume	
26. Unauthorized Consumption:	<u>353,486</u> Gallons
Use 0.25% of Billed Authorized Volume	
27. Total Apparent Losses:	<u>3,534,860</u> Gallons

F. Real Losses

28. Reported Breaks and Leaks: **5,008,339 Gallons**

Assumed 80% of the real losses are reported losses.

29. Unreported Loss: **1,252,085 Gallons**

30. Total Real Losses: **6,260,424 Gallons**

31. Total Water Losses:
Line 27 + Line 30 **9,795,284 Gallons**

32. Non-Revenue Water:
Line 31 + Line 19 + Line 20 **14,845,284 Gallons**

G. Technical Performance Indicator for Apparent Loss

33. Apparent Losses Normalized: **6.0 Gallons lost per connection per day**

H. Technical Performance Indicators for Real Loss

34. Real Loss Volume: **6,260,424 Gallons**

35. Unavoidable Annual Real Losses Volume: **N/A Gallons**

36. Infrastructure Leakage Index: **N/A I.L.I.**

Unavoidable annual real losses and infrastructure leakage index calculation are for urban utilities with 3,000 or more connections and connection density of 16 connections or more per mile, and the City does not meet the threshold.

37. Real Losses Normalized – Service Connections: **11 Gallons lost per connection per day**

38. Real Losses Normalized – Main Lines: **785 Gallons lost per mile per day**

I. Financial Performance Indicators

39. Total Apparent Losses: **3,534,860 Gallons**

40. Retail Price of Water: **\$0.00871 per Gallon**

41. Cost of Apparent Losses: **\$30,789.00**

42 Total Real Losses: **6,260,424 Gallons**

43. Variable Production Cost of Water: **\$0.00871 per gallon**

44. Cost of Real Losses: **\$54,528.00**

45. Total Cost Impact of Apparent and Real Losses: **\$85,317.00**

46. Total Assessment Score: **TBD**

J. System Losses and Gallons Per Capita per Day (GPCD)
47. Total Water Loss per Connection per Day: **16 Gallons**48. GPCD Input: **105 GPCD**49. GPCD Loss: **6.6 GPCD**

K. Wholesale Factor Adjustments – Not applicable for Aubrey
50. Percent of Treated Wholesale Water Traveling through General Distribution System: **N/A**%51. Volume of Treated Wholesale Water Traveling through General Distribution System: **N/A** Gallons52. Wholesale Factor: **N/A**53. Adjusted Real Loss Volume: **N/A Gallons**54. Adjusted Cost of Real Losses: **N/A**55. Adjusted Total Water Loss Volume: **N/A Gallons**56. Adjusted Total Cost Impact of Apparent and Real Losses: **N/A**57. Adjusted Real Loss Per Connection: **N/A Gallons per Connection**58. Adjusted Real Loss Per Mile: **N/A Gallons per Mile**59. Adjusted Infrastructure Leakage Index: **N/A**60. Adjusted Total Water Loss Per Connection Per Day: **N/A Gallons per Connection per Day**61. Adjusted GPCD Loss: **N/A GPCD**

Appendix C – Water/Sewer Rates

Water/Sewer Rates

ARTICLE A7.000 UTILITIES

§ A7.001. Miscellaneous utility fees.

- (a) Reserved.
- (b) Application fee (nonrefundable): \$20.00.
- (c) Deposits:
 - (1) Residential (includes water/sewer/garbage): \$125.00.
 - (2) Commercial (includes water/sewer/garbage): \$250.00.
- (d) Reconnection of water after service is discontinued for violation of emergency water demand plan: \$45.00 plus any other costs incurred by the city in discontinuing service.
- (e) Impact fees - Water and wastewater:
 - (1) Allowable maximum fee per living unit equivalent and per meter size and type.

TABLE A: MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE FEE PER LIVING UNIT EQUIVALENT AND PER METER SIZE AND TYPE

50% Max. Water impact fee/LUE	\$5,820.00
50% Max. Wastewater impact fee/LUE	\$10,586.00

Typical Land Use	Meter Type	Meter Size	LUE	Maximum Impact Fee		
				Water	Wastewater	Total
Single-family residential	Simple	5/8"x3/4"-1"	1	\$5,820	\$10,586	\$16,406
Single-family residential	Simple	1-1/2"	5	\$29,100	\$52,932	\$82,032
Single-family residential	Compound	2"	8	\$46,561	\$84,691	\$131,251
Commercial/retail	Simple	< 2"	1	\$5,820	\$10,586	\$16,406
Commercial/retail	Compound	2"	8	\$46,561	\$84,691	\$131,251
Commercial/retail	Turbine	2"	10	\$58,201	\$105,864	\$164,064
Commercial/retail/multifamily	Compound	3"	16	\$93,121	\$169,382	\$262,503
Commercial/retail/multifamily	Turbine	3"	24	\$139,682	\$254,073	\$393,754
Commercial/retail/multifamily	Compound	4"	25	\$145,502	\$264,659	\$410,161
Commercial/retail/multifamily	Turbine	4"	42	\$244,443	\$444,627	\$689,070
Industrial	Compound	6"	50	\$291,003	\$529,318	\$820,321
Industrial	Turbine	6"	92	\$535,446	\$973,945	\$1,509,391
Industrial	Compound	8"	80	\$465,606	\$846,909	\$1,312,514
Industrial	Turbine	8"	160	\$931,211	\$1,693,817	\$2,625,028
Industrial	Compound	10"	115	\$669,308	\$1,217,431	\$1,886,739
Industrial	Turbine	10"	250	\$1,455,017	\$2,646,589	\$4,101,607

City of Aubrey, TX

§ A7.001

§ A7.001

Typical Land Use	Meter Type	Meter Size	LUE	Maximum Impact Fee		Total
				Water	Wastewater	
Industrial	Turbine	12"	330	\$1,920,623	\$3,493,498	\$5,414,121

(2) Impact fee update water distribution system 10-year capital improvement plan.

PROPOSED WATER LINES					
Project No. ⁽¹⁾	Project	Size	Opinion of Project Cost ⁽²⁾	Debt Service ⁽³⁾	Total Project Cost
1	S.H. 377 to Dane Street 12-inch water line (W5)	12"	\$1,266,030	\$664,666	\$1,930,696
2	S.H. 377 to McNatt Road 12-inch water lines (W3.1)	12"	\$499,080	\$262,017	\$761,097
3	West Sherman Drive to Dane Street 8-inch water line	8"	\$596,232	\$313,022	\$909,254
4	James Street to Dane Street 8-inch water line	8"	\$308,730	\$162,083	\$470,813
5	West Sherman Drive to James Street 8-inch water line	8"	\$118,524	\$62,225	\$180,749
6	West Plum Street water line extension	8"	\$208,980	\$109,715	\$318,695
7*	McNatt Road 12-inch water line (W3.2)	12"	\$167,740	\$88,063	\$255,803
8	Union Pacific Railroad 8-inch water line crossing (W2.2)	8"	\$146,265	\$76,789	\$223,054
9	F.M. 428 16-inch water line (W1)	16"	\$2,776,329	\$1,457,573	\$4,233,902
10	Rockhill Road 12-inch water line	12"	\$284,550	\$149,389	\$433,939
11	P.R. 2712 12-inch water line	12"	\$930,000	\$488,250	\$1,418,250
12	P.R. 2712 to Redfeam Road 12-inch water line	12"	\$879,000	\$461,475	\$1,340,475
13	S.H. 377 from Blackjack Road to Cole Road 12-inch water line	12"	\$1,920,000	\$1,008,000	\$2,928,000
14	West from S.H. 377 Starting At Cole Road 12-inch water line	12"	\$3,704,400	\$1,944,810	\$5,649,210
15	Blackjack Road to Northwest EST 12-inch water line	12"	\$1,635,000	\$858,375	\$2,493,375
16	Blackjack Road 12-inch water line	12"	\$1,919,520	\$1,007,748	\$2,927,268
17	S.H. 377 From Stanly Drive to Tisdell Lane 8-inch water line	8"	\$704,340	\$369,779	\$1,074,119
18	F.M. 428 From Aubrey Middle School to Girl Scout Addition	8"	\$1,635,000	\$858,375	\$2,493,375
Subtotal: Proposed water lines			\$19,699,720	\$10,342,354	\$30,042,074

City of Aubrey, TX

§ A7.001

§ A7.001

PROPOSED SUPPLY, PUMPING AND STORAGE FACILITIES					
Project No. ⁽¹⁾	Project	Capacity	Opinion of Project Cost ⁽¹⁾	Debt Service ⁽²⁾	Total Project Cost
20	Rockhill Road 0.5 MG Elevated Storage Tank	0.5 MG	\$4,680,000	\$2,457,000	\$7,137,000
21	Rockhill Road 1.0 MGD High Service Pump Station and 0.72 MG Rockhill Well #2 (W4.1 & W4.2)	0.72 MG	\$3,835,630	\$2,013,706	\$5,849,336
22	Rockhill Road Pump Station 0.50 MG GSR (W4.3)	0.50 MG	\$1,392,243	\$730,928	\$2,123,171
23	Magnolia Well 0.065 MG GSR	0.065 MG	\$168,000	\$88,200	\$256,200
24	FM 428 Well 0.075 MG GSR	0.075 MG	\$180,000	\$94,500	\$274,500
25	Hill Street Pump Station - New Higher Head Pumps	0.36 MGD	\$120,000	\$63,000	\$183,000
26	FM 428 Pump Station - New Higher Head Pumps	0.72 MGD	\$120,000	\$63,000	\$183,000
27	Magnolia Pump Station - New Higher Head Pumps	0.72 MGD	\$120,000	\$63,000	\$183,000
28	CCN Acquisitions	350 Ac.	\$660,000	\$346,500	\$1,006,500
29	Blackjack 2.5 MGD Pump Station	2.5 MGD	\$4,500,000	\$2,362,500	\$6,862,500
30	UTRWD Delivery Point No. 1 - Meter Station	2.5 MGD	\$1,320,000	\$693,000	\$2,013,000
31	UTRWD Delivery Point No. 1 - 1.0 MG GSR	1.0 MG	\$3,000,000	\$1,575,000	\$4,575,000
32	Northwest 0.5 MG Elevated Storage Tank	0.5 MG	\$2,400,000	\$1,260,000	\$3,660,000
Subtotal: Supply, pumping and storage facilities:			\$22,495,873	\$11,810,334	\$34,306,207

PLANNING EXPENSES				
Project No.	Project	Opinion of Cost ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	Debt Service ⁽²⁾	Total Project Cost
	Water system master plan	\$-	\$-	\$-
	Water impact fee update	\$5,000	\$-	\$5,000
Subtotal Planning Expenses:		\$5,000	\$-	\$5,000
Water Distribution System CIP Grand Total:		\$42,200,593	\$22,152,688	\$64,353,281

Notes:

- (1) Opinion of project cost includes:
 - a) Engineer's opinion of construction cost.
 - b) Professional services fees (survey, engineering, testing, legal).
 - c) Cost of easement or land acquisitions.
- (2) Debt service based on 20-year simple interest bonds at 5%.
- (3) * - Developer initiated construction of 12-inch waterline, city participation in oversize cost.
- (4) ** - City initiated construction.

(3) Impact fee update wastewater collection system 10-year capital improvement plan.

§ A7.001

§ A7.001

PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER LINES						
Project No.	Year	Project	Size	Opinion of Project Cost ⁽¹⁾	Debt Service ⁽²⁾	Total Project Cost
1	2022	FM 428 14-inch Force Main (S2)	14"	\$1,915,835	\$1,005,813	\$2,921,648
2	2032	Future Parallel FM 428 14-inch Force Main (S10)	14"	\$2,150,000	\$1,128,750	\$3,278,750
3	2022	US Hwy 377 Sanitary Sewer Crossing to Existing WWTP (S4)	24"	\$2,134,650	\$1,120,691	\$3,255,341
4	2027	Sherman Street Sanitary Sewer	8"	\$320,000	\$168,000	\$488,000
5	2022	Pecan Creek Trunk Sewer (S6.1 & S6.2)	18"	\$1,221,518	\$641,297	\$1,862,815
6	2032	Venable Trunk Sewer	15"	\$710,000	\$372,750	\$1,082,750
7	2032	Venable 10-inch Force Main	10"	\$2,570,000	\$1,349,250	\$3,919,250
Subtotal: Proposed Sanitary Sewer Lines				\$11,022,003	\$5,786,551	\$16,808,554

LIFT STATION AND TREATMENT						
Project No.	Year	Project	Capacity	Opinion of Project Cost ⁽¹⁾	Debt Service ⁽²⁾	Total Project Cost
8	2022	Pecan Creek Lift Station (Phase I)(S1)	2.0 MGD	\$2,502,099	\$1,313,602	\$3,815,701
9	2024	Pecan Creek Lift Station Improvements (Phase II) (S5)	2.0 MGD	\$836,938	\$439,392	\$1,276,330
10	2032	Pecan Creek Lift Station Expansion (Phase III) (S9)	3.5 MGD	\$4,025,000	\$2,113,125	\$6,138,125
11	2022	Wilson Lift Station	1.15 MGD	\$1,440,000	\$756,000	\$2,196,000
12	2032	Venable Lift Station	1.0 MGD	\$1,345,353	\$706,310	\$2,051,663
13	2025	Existing Sod Farm Lift Station Improvements	0.99 MGD	\$360,000	\$189,000	\$549,000
14	2026	Existing Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion (S7)	2.25 MGD	\$38,727,090	\$20,331,722	\$59,058,812
Subtotal: Lift Station and Treatment Facilities				\$49,236,480	\$25,849,151	\$75,085,631

PLANNING EXPENSES					
Project No.	Year	Project	Opinion of Cost ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	Debt Service ⁽²⁾	Total Project Cost
		Wastewater collection system master plan	\$-	\$-	\$-
		Wastewater impact fee update	\$5,000	\$-	\$5,000
Subtotal: Planning Expenses			\$5,000	\$-	\$5,000
Wastewater Collection System CIP Grand Total:			\$60,263,483	\$31,635,702	\$91,899,185

Notes:

- (1) Opinion of project cost includes:
- a) Engineer's opinion of construction cost.
 - b) Professional services fees (survey, engineering, testing, legal).
 - c) Cost of easement or land acquisitions.

Notes:

- (2) Debt service based on 20-year simple interest bonds at 5%.

(f) Impact fees - Roadway:

TABLE A ROADWAY IMPACT FEE								
Table 25 - Service Units by Land Use								
CATEGORY	LAND USE	DEVELOPMENT UNITS ¹	ITE TRIP RATE ²	TRIP LENGTH ³	PASS-BY TRAFFIC ⁴	SERVICE UNITS ⁵	IMPACT FEE/ DEVELOPMENT UNIT ⁶	
							Service Area 1	Service Area 2
RESIDENTIAL								
	Single-Family Detached	Dwelling Unit	1.00	3.0	0	3.00	\$2,451.00	\$8,000.00
	Apartment	Dwelling Unit	0.62	3.0	0	1.86	\$1,519.62	\$4,960.00
OFFICE								
	Office Building	1,000 ft ² GFA	1.49	3.0	0	4.47	\$3,651.99	\$11,920.00
COMMERCIAL								
	Automobile Care Center	1,000 ft ² GFA	3.11	2.5	0	7.78	\$6,356.26	\$20,746.67
	Convenience Stores/ Gas Pumps	1,000 ft ² GFA	50.92	0.4	0.66	6.93	\$5,661.81	\$18,480.00
	Discount Superstore	1,000 ft ² GFA	4.35	2.5	0.28	7.83	\$6,397.11	\$20,880.00
	Drive-In Bank	1,000 ft ² GFA	24.30	1.7	0.47	21.89	\$17,884.13	\$58,373.34
	Golf Course	Acre	0.30	2.5	0	0.75	\$612.75	\$2,000.00
	Home Improvement Store	1,000 ft ² GFA	2.33	3.0	0.48	3.63	\$2,965.71	\$9,680.00
	Hotel	Rooms	0.60	3.0	0	1.80	\$1,470.60	\$4,800.00
	Self-Service Car Wash	Stall	5.54	2.0	0	11.08	\$9,052.36	\$29,546.67
	Restaurant	1,000 ft ² GFA	9.85	2.4	0.43	13.47	\$11,004.99	\$35,920.00
	Shopping Center	1,000 ft ² GFA	3.71	3.0	0.34	7.35	\$6,004.95	\$19,600.00
	Supermarket	1,000 ft ² GFA	9.48	2.5	0.36	15.17	\$12,393.89	\$40,453.34
	Walk-In Bank	1,000 ft ² GFA	12.13	1.7	0.47	10.93	\$8,929.81	\$29,146.67
INDUSTRIAL								
	Industrial	1,000 ft ² GFA	0.97	3.0	0	2.91	\$2,377.47	\$7,760.00
	Mini-Warehouse	1,000 ft ² GFA	0.26	3.0	0	0.78	\$637.26	\$2,080.00
INSTITUTIONAL								
	School	Students	0.15	2.1	0	0.32	\$261.44	\$853.33
	Day Care Center	Students	0.81	2.7	0.90	0.22	\$179.74	\$586.67

Downloaded from <https://code360.com/AUG231> on 2024-10-15

City of Aubrey, TX

TABLE A ROADWAY IMPACT FEE								
Table 25 - Service Units by Land Use								
CATEGORY	LAND USE	DEVELOPMENT UNITS ¹	ITE TRIP RATE ²	TRIP LENGTH ³	PASS-BY TRAFFIC ⁴	SERVICE UNITS ⁵	IMPACT FEE/ DEVELOPMENT UNIT ⁶	
							Service Area 1	Service Area 2
	Nursing Home	1,000 ft ² GFA	0.74	2.5	0	1.85	\$1,511.45	\$4,933.33
	House of Worship	1,000 ft ² GFA	0.55	2.1	0	1.16	\$947.72	\$3,093.33

Notes:

¹ GFA = Gross Floor Area

² (Vehicles); Based on ITE Trip Generation Manual, 9th Edition

³ (Miles); Based on NCTCOO Data

⁴ Percentage of traffic already passing by site - land use is an intermediate destination

⁵ (Vehicle-Miles)

⁶ Based on 50% of maximum calculated impact fee (\$813/veh-mile for Service Area 1/\$2,666.667/veh-mile for Service Area 2)

* This table reflects individual land uses within each category. For land uses not included in the table above, an applicant may provide supporting documentation for the use of a similar land use or an alternative service unit calculation.

City of Aubrey, TX

§ A7.001

§ A7.002

(Ordinance 554-15 adopted 3/17/15; Ordinance 592-16, sec. 2(Exh. A), adopted 3/15/16; Ordinance 653-18 adopted 12/18/18; Ordinance 704-21 adopted 5/18/21; Ordinance 734-22 adopted 1/25/22; Ordinance 791-23 adopted 6/22/2023; Ordinance 812-23 adopted 9/28/2023; Ordinance 834-24 adopted 3/28/2024)

§ A7.002. Water rates.

Water Rates				
Service	Rate 10/01/23		Out of City Rates	
	Residential	Commercial	Residential	Commercial
Service deposit	\$125.00	\$250.00	\$125.00	\$250.00
Connection fee (application fee)	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00
Tampering with meter or lock	\$150.00 per incident		\$150.00 per incident	
Reconnect fee	\$45.00		\$45.00	
After hours fee (after 4:00 p.m.)	\$50.00 in addition to reconnect fee		\$50.00 in addition to reconnect fee	
0 to 1,500 gallons (per 1,000)	\$39.19	\$46.66	\$38.78	\$69.99
1,501 to 3,000 gallons (per 1,000)	\$6.91	\$8.18	\$10.37	\$12.27
3,001 to 10,000 gallons (per 1,000)	\$7.40	\$8.71	\$11.10	\$13.07
10,001 to 15,000 gallons (per 1,000)	\$7.90	\$9.21	\$11.85	\$13.82
15,001 to 25,000 gallons (per 1,000)	\$8.37	\$9.72	\$12.56	\$14.58
25,001 gallons and up (per 1,000)	\$8.86	\$10.23	\$13.29	\$15.34
Bulk water rates				
Bulk meter deposit (city meter)	\$1,800.00		\$1,800.00	
Bulk water deposit (city facility site)	\$400.00		\$400.00	
0 to 1,500 gallons (per 1,000)	\$51.22		\$76.83	
Over 1,501 gallons (per 1,000)	\$9.29		\$13.93	
Water connection/tapping fees				
3/4 inch	\$1,200.00		Cost plus \$250.00	
1 inch	\$1,300.00		Cost plus \$250.00	
1-1/2 inch	\$1,600.00		Cost plus \$250.00	
2 inch	\$1,800.00		Cost plus \$250.00	
3 inch	\$2,800.00		Cost plus \$250.00	

City of Aubrey, TX

§ A.7.002

§ A.7.003

Water Rates				
Service	Rate 10/01/23		Out of City Rates	
	Residential	Commercial	Residential	Commercial
Meter fees				
3/4 inch	\$358.80		\$358.80	
1 inch	\$484.30		\$484.30	
1-1/2 inch	\$703.95		\$703.95	
2 inch	\$913.75		\$913.75	
3 inch	\$2,500.00		\$2,500.00	
4 inch	\$3,050.00		\$3,050.00	

(Ordinance 749-22 adopted 6/28/22; Ordinance 812-23 adopted 9/28/2023; Ordinance 834-24 adopted 3/28/2024)

§ A.7.003. Sewer rates.

Sewer Rates		
Service	Rate 10/01/2023	Out of City Rates
Residential		
0 to 2,500 gallons (per 1,000 of water)	\$34.84	\$52.26
2,501 to 8,000 gallons (per 1,000 of water)	\$44.96	\$67.44
8,001 gallons and up (per 1,000 of water)	\$59.66	\$89.50
Commercial		
1 to 2,500 gallons (per 1,000 of water)	\$49.02	\$73.52
2,501 to 5,000 gallons (per 1,000 of water)	\$7.03	\$10.55
5,001 to 10,000 gallons (per 1,000 of water)	\$7.59	\$11.39
10,001 to 15,000 gallons (per 1,000 of water)	\$8.12	\$12.18
15,001 to 25,000 gallons (per 1,000 of water)	\$8.66	\$12.99
25,001 gallons and up (per 1,000 of water)	\$9.18	\$13.77
Residential sewer connection/tapping fees:		
4 inch	\$1,700.00	Cost plus \$250.00
6 inch	\$1,850.00	Cost plus \$250.00
8 inch	\$1,950.00	Cost plus \$250.00
10 inch	\$2,050.00	Cost plus \$250.00

(Ordinance 749-22 adopted 6/28/22; Ordinance 812-23 adopted 9/28/2023)

Downloaded from <https://code360.com/AUB231> on 2024-10-15

Appendix D – Utility Profile

Utility Profile

CONTACT INFORMATION

Name of Utility: City of Aubrey, TX

Public Water Supply Identification Number (PWS ID): 0610001

Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN) Number: 20491

Surface Water Right ID Number: N/A

Wastewater ID Number: WQ0013647001

Contact: Title: Director of Public Works & Development Services

First Name, Last Name: Leanne Wilson

Address: 107 S Main Street

City: Aubrey

State: Texas

Zip Code + 4: 76227-5519

Telephone Number: (940) 440-9343

Email: lwilson@aubreytx.gov

Is this person the designated Conservation Coordinator? Yes ☐ No ☒

Conservation Coordinator: First Name: N/A Last Name: N/A

Title: N/A

Address: N/A City N/A

Zip Code + 4: N/A Email: N/A Telephone Number: N/A

Regional Water Planning Group: C

Groundwater Conservation District: North Texas Groundwater Conservation District

Our records indicate that you: N/A

☐

Received financial assistance of \$500,000 or more from TWDB

☐

Have 3,300 or more retail connections

☐

Have a surface water right with TCEQ





Population and Service Area Data

1. Current service area size in square miles: 7.98 square miles

2. Historical service area population for the previous five years, starting with the most current year.

Year	Historical Population Served By Retail Water Service	Historical Population Served By Wholesale Water Service	Historical Population Served By Wastewater Water Service
2023	4,058	0	4,058
2022	3,708	0	3,708
2021	3,443	0	3,443
2020	3,371	0	3,371
2019	3,357	0	3,357

3. Projected service area population for the following decades.

Year	Projected Population Served By Retail Water Service	Projected Population Served By Wholesale Water Service	Projected Population Served By Wastewater Water Service
2030	9,300	0	9,300
2040	19,067	0	19,067
2050	30,053	0	30,053
2060	37,712	0	37,712
2070	40,586	0	40,586

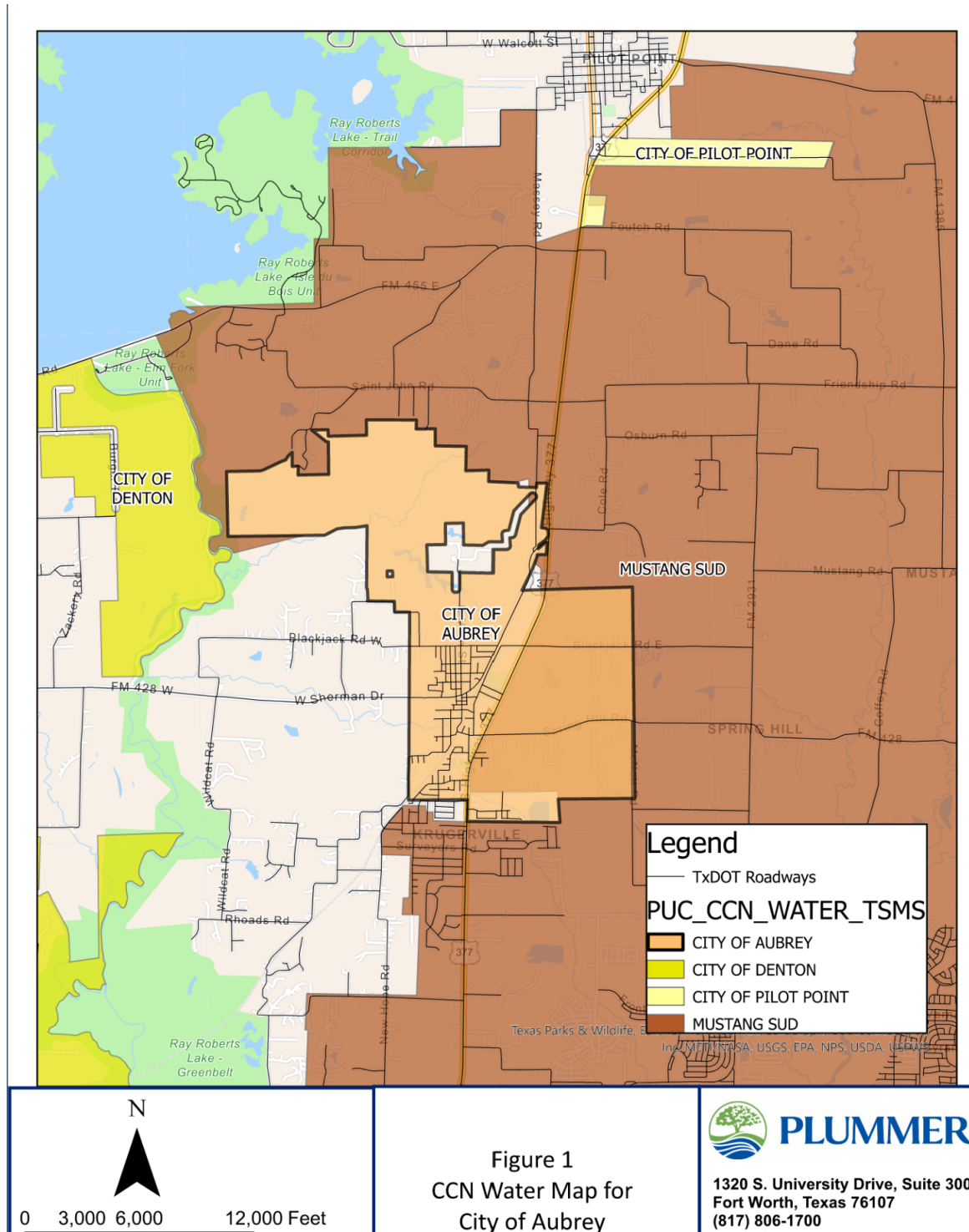
4. Described source(s)/method(s) for estimating current and projected populations.

Current and projected numbers were derived from the census, annual conservation reports, TWDB water use surveys and from the UTRWD Requested Revisions to the Region C Regional Water Plan Population Projections for the City of Aubrey

Attached file(s):



File Name	File Description
Water System Master Plan service area Map.pdf	Service area map



B. System Input

System input data for the previous five years.

Total System Input = Self-supplied + Imported – Exported

Year	Water Produced in Gallons	Purchased/Imported Water in Gallons	Exported Water in Gallons	Total System Input	Total GPCD
2023	156,239,700	0	0	156,239,700	105
2022	133,796,700	0	0	133,796,700	99
2021	114,582,639	0	0	114,582,639	91
2020	108,536,563	0	0	108,536,563	88
2019	107,643,000	0	0	107,643,000	88
Historic 5-year Average	124,159,720	0	0	124,159,720	94

1. Designed daily capacity of system in gallons: 2,870,000 Gallons

2. Storage Capacity 2a. Elevated storage in gallons: 600,000 Gallons

2b. Ground storage in gallons: 260,000 Gallons

C. Projected Demands

1. The estimated water supply requirements for the next ten years using population trends, historical water use, economic growth, etc.

Year	Population	Water Demand (gallons)
2024	4,807	187,731,806
2025	5,556	216,978,421
2026	6,305	246,225,037
2027	7,053	275,471,653
2028	7,802	304,718,269
2029	8,551	333,964,884

2030	9,300	363,211,500
2031	10,277	401,356,519
2032	11,253	439,501,537
2033	12,230	477,646,556

2. Description of source data and how projected water demands were determined.

The projection by year is linearly interpolated between the 2023 current population and the 2040 population projection from the UTRWD Requested Revisions to the 2026 Region C Regional Water Plan Population Projections for the City of Aubrey

D. High Volume Customers

1. The annual water use for the five highest volumes

Retail Customers

Customer	Water Use Category	Annual Water Use	Treated or Raw
Palladium # 1	Multifamily	6,202,957	Treated
Mr. Green Car Wash	Commercial	5,249,362	Treated
Palladium Aubrey # 2	Multifamily	4,339,025	Treated
Aubrey Creek HOA	Commercial	1,800,641	Treated
Aubrey ISD Highschool	Commercial	830,535	Treated

2. The annual water use for the five highest volumes

Wholesale Customers

City of Aubrey does not serve any wholesale customers.

Customer	Water Use Category	Annual Water Use	Treated or Raw
N/A	N/A	0	N/A
N/A	N/A	0	N/A
N/A	N/A	0	N/A
N/A	N/A	0	N/A
N/A	N/A	0	N/A
N/A	N/A	0	N/A
N/A	N/A	0	N/A

E. Utility Data Comment Section

Additional comments about utility data.

N/A

Section II: System Data**A. Retail Water Supplier Connections**

1. List of active retail connections by major water use category.

Water Use Category Type	Total Retail Connections (Active + Inactive)	Percent of Total Connections
Residential - Single Family	1,473	90.7%
Residential - Multifamily	11	0.7%
Industrial	0	0%
Commercial	140	8.6%
Institutional	0	0%
Agricultural	0	0%
Total	1,624	100%

2. Net number of new retail connections by water use category for the previous five years.

	Net Number of New Retail Connections						
Year	Residential - Single Family	Residential - Multifamily	Industrial	Commercial	Institutional	Agricultural	Total
2023	1,473	11	0	140	0	0	1,624
2022	1,345	11	0	128	0	0	1,484
2021	1,239	11	0	127	0	0	1,377
2020	1,190	11	0	126	0	0	1,327
2019	1,119	14	0	101	0	0	1,234

B. Accounting Data

The previous five years' gallons of RETAIL water provided in each major water use category.

Year	Residential Single Family	Residential - Multifamily	Industrial	Commercial	Institutional	Agricultural	Total
2023	93,715,789	6,553,700	0	41,124,927	0	0	141,394,416
2022	84,461,400	6,667,610	0	30,446,351	0	0	121,575,361
2021	67,856,994	5,635,274	0	23,463,195	0	0	96,955,463
2020	68,513,812	4,905,926	0	21,788,432	0	0	95,208,170
2019	61,364,997	9,330,748	0	11,216,998	0	0	81,912,743

C. Residential Water Use

The previous five years residential GPCD for single family and multi-family units.

Year	Residential - Single Family	Residential - Multifamily	Total Residential
2023	93,715,789	6,553,700	100,269,489
2022	84,461,400	6,667,610	91,129,010
2021	67,856,994	5,635,274	73,492,268
2020	68,513,812	4,905,926	73,419,738
2019	61,364,997	9,330,748	70,695,745
Historic Average	124,572,604	10,339,339	134,911,943

D. Annual and Seasonal Water Use

1. The previous five years gallons of treated water provided to RETAIL customers.

Month	Total Gallons of Treated Water				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
January	9,289,700	8,765,700	7,825,300	6,997,800	8,736,300
February	8,165,000	8,071,700	8,522,000	6,727,200	6,842,300
March	9,844,600	9,100,900	8,027,000	6,976,100	8,976,200
April	11,314,600	10,649,000	8,818,800	7,847,300	8,045,000
May	12,887,200	11,311,900	8,647,400	9,026,100	8,538,200
June	13,295,600	13,334,100	9,190,300	11,038,100	8,554,200

July	16,563,400	17,306,800	11,051,100	12,730,500	11,512,800
August	20,529,600	12,828,400	12,225,799	12,100,363	11,606,500
September	18,061,500	12,828,700	12,652,600	9,935,400	10,967,200
October	13,844,700	11,640,900	10,008,400	9,303,600	9,303,600
November	10,949,100	8,801,700	8,931,440	8,330,300	7,022,300
December	11,494,700	9,155,900	8,682,500	7,523,800	7,538,400
Total	156,239,700	133,795,700	114,582,639	108,536,563	107,643,000

2. The previous five years' gallons of raw water provided to RETAIL customers. **NO RAW WATER PROVIDED TO RETAIL CUSTOMERS***

Month	Total Gallons of Raw Water				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
January	0	0	0	0	0
February	0	0	0	0	0
March	0	0	0	0	0
April	0	0	0	0	0
May	0	0	0	0	0
June	0	0	0	0	0
July	0	0	0	0	0
August	0	0	0	0	0
September	0	0	0	0	0
October	0	0	0	0	0
November	0	0	0	0	0
December	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0

3. Summary of seasonal and annual water use.

	Summer RETAIL (Treated + Raw)	Total RETAIL (Treated + Raw)
2023	50,388,600	156,239,700
2022	43,469,300	133,795,700
2021	32,467,199	114,582,639
2020	35,868,963	108,536,563
2019	31,673,500	107,643,000
Average in Gallons	38,773,512	194,868,155

E. Water Loss

Water Loss data for the previous five years.

Year	Total Water Loss in Gallons	Water Loss in GPCD	Water Loss as a Percentage
2023	9,795,284	7	6.3%
2022	9,291,139	7	6.9%
2021	7,100,461	6	6.2%
2020	3,295,195	3	3.0%
2019	21,265,115	17	20%
Average	10,149,439	8	8.4%

F. Peak Day Use

Average Daily Water Use and Peak Day Water Use for the previous five years.

Year	Average Daily Use (gal)	Peak Day Use (gal)	Ratio (peak/avg)
2023	428,054	808,600	1.89 to 1
2022	366,566	779,800	2.13 to 1
2021	313,925	606,300	1.93 to 1

2020	297,360	572,900	1.93 to 1
2019	294,912	436,400	1.48 to 1

G. Summary of Historic Water Use

Water Use Category	Historic Average	Percent of Connections	Percent of Water Use
Residential - Single Family	1,570	91.7%	70.00%
Residential - Multifamily	12	0.70%	6.16%
Industrial	0	0.00%	0%
Commercial	130	7.59%	23.84%
Institutional	0	0.00%	0%
Agricultural	0	0.00%	0%

H. System Data Comment Section

N/A

Section III: Wastewater System Data

Wastewater System Data

1. Design capacity of wastewater treatment plant(s) in gallons per day: **550,000 Gallons per Day**

2. List of active wastewater connections by major water use category:

Water Use Category	Metered	Unmetered	Total Connections	Percent of Total Connections
Municipal	1,712	0	1,712	92.4%
Industrial	0	0	0	0%
Commercial	140	0	140	7.6%
Institutional	0	0	0	0%

Agricultural	0	0	0	0%
TOTAL	1,852	0	1,852	100%

3. Percentage of water serviced by the wastewater system: **100%**

4. Number of gallons of wastewater that was treated by the utility for the previous five years.

Month	Total Gallons of Treated Water				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
January	9,352,659	8,765,700	7,825,300	6,997,800	8,736,300
February	8,016,829	8,071,700	8,522,000	6,727,200	6,842,300
March	9,844,600	9,100,900	8,027,000	6,976,100	8,976,200
April	11,314,600	10,649,000	8,818,800	7,847,300	8,045,000
May	12,887,200	11,311,900	8,647,400	9,026,100	8,538,200
June	13,295,600	13,334,100	9,190,300	11,038,100	8,554,200
July	16,563,400	17,306,800	11,051,100	12,730,500	11,512,800
August	20,529,600	12,829,400	12,225,799	12,100,363	11,606,500
September	18,061,500	12,828,700	12,652,600	9,935,400	10,967,200
October	13,844,700	11,640,900	10,008,400	9,303,600	9,303,600
November	10,949,100	8,801,700	8,931,440	8,330,300	7,022,300
December	11,494,700	9,155,900	8,682,500	7,523,800	7,538,400
Total	156,154,488	133,796,700	114,582,639	108,536,563	107,643,000

5. Could treated wastewater be substituted for potable water? ☐ Yes ☒ No

B. Reuse Data

1. Data by type of recycling and reuse activities implemented during the current reporting period.

Type of Reuse	Total Annual Volume (in gallons)
On-site Irrigation	0
Plant wash down	0
Chlorination/de-chlorination	0
Industrial	0

Landscape irrigation (park, golf courses)	0
Agricultural	0
Discharge to surface water	0
Evaporation Pond	0
Other	0
Total	0

C. Wastewater System Data Comment

Additional comments and files to support or explain wastewater system data listed below.

N/A

Appendix E – Drought Contingency Plan



City of Aubrey
**2024 Drought
Contingency Plan**
August 2024



Prepared by:

PLUMMER | 14755 Preston Rd Suite 420 | Dallas, TX 75254

PLUMMER

1. Introduction and Objectives

Water supply has always been a key issue in the development of Texas. In recent years, the increasing population and economic development in Region C have led to growing demands for water. At the same time, local and less expensive sources of water supply are largely developed. Additional supplies to meet higher demands will be expensive and difficult to develop. Therefore, it is important that we make efficient use of existing supplies and make them last as long as possible. This will delay the need for new supplies, minimize the environmental impacts associated with developing new supplies, and delay the high cost of additional water supply development.

Recognizing the need for efficient use of existing water supplies, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) has developed guidelines and requirements governing the development of drought contingency plans for public water suppliers.

The TCEQ rules governing development of drought contingency plans for public water suppliers are contained in Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter B, Rule 288.20 of the Texas Administrative Code (TAC). For the purpose of these rules, a drought contingency plan is defined as:

“A strategy or combination of strategies for temporary supply and demand management responses to temporary and potentially recurring water supply shortages and other water supply emergencies. A drought contingency plan may be a separate document identified as such or may be contained within another water management document(s).”

The City of Aubrey (“City” or “Aubrey”) adopts the following regulations and restrictions on the delivery and consumption of water during periods of drought conditions, known as the drought contingency plan (“the plan”). The plan will conserve the available water supply and protect the integrity of water supply facilities, with particular regard for domestic water use, sanitation, and fire protection. The purpose of these regulations is to protect the public health, welfare and safety and minimize the adverse impacts of water supply shortages or other water emergency conditions.

1.1 State Requirements for Drought Contingency Plans

This drought contingency plan is consistent with the TCEQ guidelines and requirements for development of drought contingency plans by public drinking water suppliers, contained in Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter B, Rule 288.20 of the TAC, and contained in Section 11.039 of the Texas Water Code.

TCEQ’s minimum requirements for drought contingency plans are addressed in the following subsections of this report:

- 288.20(a)(1)(A) – Provisions to Inform the Public and Provide Opportunity for Public Input - Section 1.4.
- 288.20(a)(1)(B) – Provisions for Continuing Public Education and Information – Section 1.5
- 288.20(a)(1)(C) – Coordination with Regional Water Planning Group – Section 8
- 288.20(a)(1)(D) – Criteria for Initiation and Termination of Drought Stages – Section 2
- Section 11.039, TWC – Initiation of Drought Response Stages – Section 2.1
- 288.20(a)(1)(E) – Drought and Emergency Response Stages – Section 2.2
- 288.20(a)(1)(F) – Specific, Quantified Targets for Water Use Reductions – Section 2.2
- 288.20(a)(1)(G) – Water Supply and Demand Management Measures for Each Stage – Section 2.2
- 288.20(a)(1)(H) – Procedures for Initiation and Termination of Drought Stages – Section 2.2
- 288.20(a)(1)(I) – Procedures for Granting Variances – Section 6
- 288.20(a)(1)(J) – Procedures for Enforcement of Mandatory Restrictions – Section 5
- 288.20(a)(3) – Consultation with Wholesale Supplier – Section 3

- 288.20(b) – Notification of Implementation of Mandatory Measures – Section 2
- 288.20(c) – Review and Update of Plan – Section 9

1.2 Authorization of Responsible Official

The mayor, or his/her designee, is hereby authorized and directed to implement the applicable provisions of this plan upon determination that such implementation is necessary to protect public health, safety, and welfare. The mayor, or his/her designee, shall have the authority to initiate or terminate drought or other water supply emergency response measures as described in this plan.

1.3 Definitions

For the purposes of this plan, the following definitions shall apply:

Aesthetic water use. Water use for ornamental or decorative purposes such as fountains, reflecting pools, and water gardens.

Commercial and institutional water use. Water use which is integral to the operations of commercial and nonprofit establishments and governmental entities such as retail establishments, hotels and motels, restaurants, and office buildings.

Conservation. Those practices, techniques, and technologies that reduce the consumption of water, reduce the loss or waste of water, improve the efficiency in the use of water or increase the recycling and reuse of water so that a supply is conserved and made available for future or alternative uses.

Customer. Any person, company, or organization using water supplied by the city.

Domestic water use. Water use for personal needs or for household or sanitary purposes such as drinking, bathing, heating, cooking, sanitation, or for cleaning a residence, business, industry, or institution.

Even-numbered address. Street addresses, box numbers, or rural postal route numbers ending in 0, 2, 4, 6, or 8 and locations without addresses.

Industrial water use. The use of water in processes designed to convert materials of lower value into forms having greater usability and value.

Landscape irrigation use. Water used for the irrigation and maintenance of landscaped areas, whether publicly or privately owned, including residential and commercial lawns, gardens, golf courses, parks, and rights-of-way and medians.

Nonessential water use. Water uses that are neither essential nor required for the protection of public, health, safety, and welfare, including:

- 1) Irrigation of landscape areas, including parks, athletic fields, and golf courses, except otherwise provided under this plan;
- 2) Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle;
- 3) Use of water to wash down any sidewalks, walkways, driveways, parking lots, tennis courts, or other hard-surfaced areas;
- 4) Use of water to wash down buildings or structures for purposes other than immediate fire protection;
- 5) Flushing gutters or permitting water to run or accumulate in any gutter or street;
- 6) Use of water to fill, refill, or add to any indoor or outdoor swimming pools or Jacuzzi-type pools;
- 7) Use of water in a fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes except where necessary to support

aquatic life;

- 8) Failure to repair a controllable leak(s) within a reasonable period after having been given notice directing the repair of such leak(s); and
- 9) Use of water from hydrants for construction purposes or any other purposes other than firefighting.

Odd-numbered address. Street addresses, box numbers, or rural postal route numbers ending in 1, 3, 5, 7, or 9.

1.4 Provisions to Inform the Public and Opportunity for Public Input

Opportunity for the public to provide input into the preparation of the plan was provided by the City by means of scheduling and providing public notice of a public meeting to accept input on the plan.

1.5 Provisions for Continuing Public Education and Information

The City of Aubrey will inform and educate the public about its drought contingency plan by the following means:

- Making the plan available to the public through the City of Aubrey's website at www.aubreytx.gov
- Notifying local organizations, schools, and civic groups that City of Aubrey staff members are available to make presentations on the drought contingency plan.

At any time that the drought contingency plan is activated, or the drought stage changes, the City of Aubrey will notify local media of the issues, the drought response stage, and the specific actions required of the public. The information will also be publicized on the City of Aubrey's web site, www.aubreytx.gov. Billing inserts or mail outs will also be used as appropriate.

2. Initiation and Termination of Drought Response Stages

Sections 2.1 and 2.2 below describe the initiation and termination of the drought response stages.

2.1 Initiation of Drought Response Stages

The mayor, or his/her designee, shall monitor water supply and/or demand conditions on a daily basis and shall determine when conditions warrant initiation or termination of each stage of the plan. Public notification of the initiation or termination of drought response stages shall be by means of the following: publication in a newspaper of general circulation, direct mail to each customer, signs posted in public places, etc.

The following actions will be taken when a drought stage is initiated:

- The mayor, or his/her designee, shall notify TCEQ within five (5) business days upon implementing any mandatory provisions of this plan, as prescribed in Title 30, TAC, Chapter 288, Subchapter B (288.20(b)), as amended.
- The mayor, or his/her designee may decide not to order the implementation of a drought response stage or water emergency even though one (1) or more of the trigger criteria for the stage are met. Factors that could influence such a decision include, but are not limited to, the time of the year, weather conditions, the anticipation of replenished water supplies, or the anticipation that additional facilities will become available to meet needs.

2.2.1 Termination of Drought Response Stages

The mayor, or his/her designee, shall monitor water supply and/or demand conditions on a daily basis and shall determine when conditions warrant initiation or termination of each stage of the plan. Public notification of the initiation or termination of drought response stages shall be by means of the following: publication in a newspaper

of general circulation, direct mail to each customer, signs posted in public places, etc.

The mayor, or his/her designee may order the termination of a drought response stage or water emergency when the conditions for termination are met or at his/her discretion. Termination of the stages is not required to be in sequential order if the director determines it is in the best interest of the public. **The following actions will be taken when a drought stage is terminated:**

- When any mandatory provisions of the drought contingency plan that have been activated are terminated, the City of Aubrey will notify the executive director of the TCEQ within five (5) business days.
- The mayor, or his/her designee, may decide not to order the termination of a drought response stage or water emergency even though the conditions for termination of the stage are met. Factors that could influence such a decision include, but are not limited to, the time of the year, weather conditions, or the anticipation of potential changed conditions that warrant the continuation of the drought stage.
- The triggering criteria described below is based on a statistical analysis of the vulnerability of the water source under drought of record conditions.

2.2 Drought and Emergency Response Stages

Sections 2.2.1 through 2.2.5 outline the triggers and termination criteria for the drought stages, along with the water reduction goals to be achieved in each stage by implementing the specified measures.

2.2.1 Stage 1, Mild Water Shortage Conditions

Stage 1 of the Drought Contingency Plan outlines the initial response to mild water shortage conditions, including specific triggers, goals for water use reduction, and actions to be taken.

Triggering and Terminations for Stage 1, Mild Water Shortage Conditions

Customers shall be requested to voluntarily conserve water and adhere to the prescribed restrictions on certain water uses, defined in Section 1.3, "Definitions", when any one of the following occurs:

- Pursuant to requirements specified in the city's wholesale water purchase contract with the Upper Trinity Regional Water District, notification is received requesting initiation of Stage 1 of the Drought Contingency Plan; or
- When the combined specific capacity of the city's well(s) is equal to or less than 90 percent (990,720 gallons per day) of the well's original specific capacity.

Stage 1 of the plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of 3 consecutive days.

Goals for Stage 1 Use Reductions and Actions Available

The goal for water use reduction under Stage 1, Mild Water Shortage is a ten (10) percent reduction of the use that would have occurred in the absence of drought contingency measures. The mayor or his/her designee, can order the implementation of any of the actions listed below, as deemed necessary. Measures described as "requires notification to TCEQ" impose mandatory requirements on retail and wholesale customers. The City of Aubrey staff must notify TCEQ within five (5) business days if such measures are implemented.

- Supply Management Measures: The city will implement the following measures to manage limited water supplies and/or reduce water demand:
 - Review the problems that caused the initiation of Stage 1.

- Increase public education efforts on ways to reduce water use.
- Reduce or discontinue flushing of the water mains.
- Activate and use an alternative supply source(s) as needed.
- Use reclaimed water for non-potable purposes.
- Notify major water users and work with them to achieve voluntary water use reductions.
- Intensify efforts on leak detection and repair.
- Reduce non-essential city government water use, including street cleaning, vehicle washing, and operation of ornamental fountains.
- Reduce city government water use for landscape irrigation.
- All operations of the City shall adhere to water use restrictions prescribed for Stage 2 of the plan.
- Voluntary Water Use Restrictions:
 - Water customers are requested to practice water conservation and to minimize or discontinue water use for nonessential purposes.
 - Water customers are requested to voluntarily limit the irrigation of landscaped areas to Sundays and Thursdays for customers with a street address ending in an even number (0, 2, 4, 6 or 8), and Saturdays and Wednesdays for water customers with a street address ending in an odd number (1, 3, 5, 7 or 9), and to irrigate landscapes only between the hours of midnight and 10:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. to midnight on designated watering days.

2.2.2 Stage 2, Moderate Water Shortage Conditions

Stage 2 of the Drought Contingency Plan outlines the response to moderate water shortage conditions, including specific triggers, goals for water use reduction, and actions to be taken.

Triggering and Terminations for Stage 2, Moderate Water Shortage Conditions

Customers shall be requested to voluntarily conserve water and adhere to the prescribed restrictions on certain water uses, defined in Section 1.3, “Definitions”, when any one of the following occurs:

- Pursuant to requirements specified in the city’s wholesale water purchase contract with the Upper Trinity Regional Water District, notification is received requesting initiation of Stage 2 of the drought contingency plan;
- When the combined specific capacity of the city’s well(s) is equal to or less than 85 percent (935,680 gallons per day) of the well’s original specific capacity; or
- When the total daily water demands equal or exceeds 70 percent production capability (770,560 gallons) for 3 consecutive days or 75 percent production capability (825,600 gallons) on a single day.

Stage 2 of the plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of three consecutive days. Upon termination of Stage 2, Stage 1 becomes operative.

Goals for Stage 2 Use Reductions and Actions Available

The goal for water use reduction under stage 2, Moderate Water Shortage is a twenty (20) percent reduction of the use that would have occurred in the absence of drought contingency measures. The mayor, or his/her designee, can order the implementation of any of the actions listed below, as deemed necessary. Measures described as “requires notification to TCEQ” impose mandatory requirements on retail and wholesale customers. The City of Aubrey staff must notify TCEQ within five (5) business days if such measures are implemented.

- Supply Management Measures: The city will implement the following measures to manage limited water supplies and/or reduce water demand:
 - Continue or initiate any actions available under Stage 1.
 - Further accelerate public education efforts on ways to reduce water use.
 - Review the problems that caused the initiation of Stage 2.
 - Reduce or discontinue flushing water mains.
 - Reduce or discontinue irrigating public landscaped areas.
 - Use an alternative supply source(s) as needed.
 - Use reclaimed water for non-potable purposes.
- Water Use Restrictions: Under threat of penalty for violation, the following water use restrictions shall apply to all persons:
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** Water waste is prohibited at all times. Water waste includes allowing water to run off of a property, into a street, gutter, ditch, or drain; or failing to repair a controllable leak.
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** Irrigation of landscaped areas with hose-end sprinklers or automatic irrigation systems shall be limited to Sundays and Thursdays for customers with a street address ending in an even number (0, 2, 4, 6 or 8), and Saturdays and Wednesdays for water customers with a street address ending in an odd number (1, 3, 5, 7 or 9), and irrigation of landscaped areas is further limited to the hours of 12:00 midnight until 10:00 a.m. and between 8:00 p.m. and 12:00 midnight on designated watering days. However, irrigation of landscaped areas is permitted at anytime if it is by means of a hand-held hose, a faucet filled bucket or watering can of five (5) gallons or less, or drip irrigation system.
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle is prohibited except on designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m. and between 8:00 p.m. and 12:00 midnight. Such washing, when allowed, shall be done with a hand-held bucket or a hand-held hose equipped with a positive shutoff nozzle for quick rinses. Vehicle washing may be done at any time on the immediate premises of a commercial carwash or commercial service station. Further, such washing may be exempted from these regulations if the health, safety, and welfare of the public is contingent upon frequent vehicle cleansing, such as garbage trucks and vehicles used to transport food and perishables.
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** Use of water to fill, refill, or add to any indoor or outdoor swimming pools, wading pools, or Jacuzzi-type pools is prohibited except on designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m. and between 8:00 p.m. and 12:00 midnight.
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** Operation of any ornamental fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes is prohibited except where necessary to support aquatic life or where such fountains or ponds are equipped with a recirculation system.
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** Use of water from hydrants shall be limited to firefighting, related activities, or other activities necessary to maintain public health, safety, and welfare, except that use of water from designated fire hydrants for construction purposes may be allowed under special permit from the city.
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** Use of water for the irrigation of golf course greens, tees, and

fairways is prohibited except on designated watering days between the hours 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m. and between 8:00 p.m. and 12:00 midnight. However, if the golf course utilizes a water source other than that provided by the city, the facility shall not be subject to these regulations.

- **Requires notification to TCEQ.** All restaurants are prohibited from serving water to its patrons except when requested.
- **Requires notification to TCEQ.** The following uses of water are defined as nonessential and are prohibited:
 - Wash down of any sidewalks, walkways, driveways, parking lots, tennis courts, or other hard-surfaced areas.
 - Use of water to wash down buildings or structures for purposes other than immediate fire protection.
 - Use of water for dust control.
 - Flushing gutters or permitting water to run or accumulate in any gutter or street; and
 - Failure to repair a controllable leak(s) within a reasonable period after having been given notice directing the repair of such leak(s).

2.2.3 Stage 3, Severe Water Shortage Conditions

Stage 3 of the Drought Contingency Plan outlines the response to severe water shortage conditions, including specific triggers, goals for water use reduction, and actions to be taken.

Triggering and Terminations for Stage 3, Severe Water Shortage Conditions

Customers shall be required to comply with the requirements and restrictions on certain nonessential water uses for stage 3 of this plan when any one of the following occurs:

- Pursuant to requirements specified in the city's wholesale water purchase contract with the Upper Trinity Regional Water District, notification is received requesting initiation of Stage 3 of the drought contingency plan;
- When the combined specific capacity of the city's well(s) is equal to or less than 80 percent (880,640 gallons per day) of the well's original specific capacity; or
- When the total daily water demands equal or exceeds 75 percent production capability (825,600 gallons) for 3 consecutive days or 80 percent production capability (880,640 gallons) on a single day.

Stage 3 of the plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of three consecutive days. Upon termination of Stage 3, Stage 2 becomes operative.

Goals for Use Reduction and Actions Available

The goal for water use reduction under Stage 3, Severe Water Shortage Conditions is a thirty (30) percent reduction of the use that would have occurred in the absence of drought contingency measures. The mayor, or his/her designee, can order the implementation of any of the actions listed below, as deemed necessary. Measures described as "requires notification to TCEQ" impose mandatory requirements on retail and wholesale customers. The City of Aubrey staff must notify TCEQ within five (5) business days if such measures are implemented.

- Supply Management Measures: The City will implement the following measures to manage limited water supplies and/or reduce water demand:
 - Continue or initiate any actions available under Stage 2.

- Further accelerate public education efforts on ways to reduce water use.
- Review the problems that caused the initiation of Stage 3.
- Reduce or discontinue flushing water mains.
- Reduce or discontinue irrigating public landscaped areas.
- Use an alternative supply source(s) as needed.
- Use reclaimed water for non-potable purposes.
- **Water Use Restrictions:** Under threat of penalty for violation, the following water use restrictions shall apply to all persons:
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** All requirements of Stage 2 shall remain in effect during stage 3 except:
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** Irrigation of landscaped areas shall be limited to designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m. and between 8:00 p.m. and 12:00 midnight and shall be by means of hand-held hoses, hand-held buckets, drip irrigation, or permanently installed automatic sprinkler system only. The use of hose-end sprinklers is prohibited at all times.
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** The watering of golf course greens is prohibited unless the golf course utilizes a water source other than that provided by the city.
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** The use of water for construction purposes from designated fire hydrants under special permit is to be discontinued.

2.2.4 Stage 4, Critical Water Shortage Conditions

Stage 4 of the Drought Contingency Plan outlines the response to critical water shortage conditions, including specific triggers, goals for water use reduction, and actions to be taken.

Triggering and Terminations for Stage 4, Critical Water Shortage Conditions

Customers shall be required to comply with the requirements and restrictions on certain nonessential water uses for Stage 4 of this plan when anyone of the following occurs:

- Pursuant to requirements specified in the city's wholesale water purchase contract with the Upper Trinity Regional Water District, notification is received requesting initiation of stage 4 of the drought contingency plan;
- When the combined specific capacity of the city's well(s) is equal to or less than 75 percent (825,600 gallons per day) of the well's original specific capacity; or
- When the total daily water demands equal or exceeds 80 percent production capability (880,640 gallons) for 3 consecutive days or 90 percent production capability (990,720 gallons) on a single day.

Stage 4 of the plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of three consecutive days. Upon termination of Stage 4, Stage 3 becomes operative.

Goals for Use Reduction and Actions Available.

The goal for water use reduction under Stage 4, Severe Water Shortage Conditions is a forty (40) percent reduction of the use that would have occurred in the absence of drought contingency measures. The mayor, or his/her designee, can order the implementation of any of the actions listed below, as deemed necessary. Measures described as "requires notification to TCEQ" impose mandatory requirements on retail and wholesale customers. The City of Aubrey staff must notify TCEQ within five (5) business days if such measures are implemented.

- **Supply Management Measures:** The city will implement the following measures to manage limited water supplies and/or reduce water demand:
 - Continue or initiate any actions available under Stage 2 and Stage 3.
 - Further accelerate public education efforts on ways to reduce water use.
 - Review the problems that caused the initiation of Stage 4.
 - Reduce or discontinue flushing water mains.
 - Reduce or discontinue irrigating public landscaped areas.
 - Use an alternative supply source(s) as needed.
 - Use reclaimed water for non-potable purposes.
- **Water Use Restrictions:** Under threat of penalty for violation, the following water use restrictions shall apply to all persons:
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** All requirements of Stage 2 and Stage 3 shall remain in effect during Stage 4 except:
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** Irrigation of landscaped areas shall be limited to designated watering days between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m. and between 8:00 p.m. and 12:00 midnight and shall be by means of hand-held hoses, hand-held buckets, or drip irrigation only. The use of hose-end sprinklers or permanently installed automatic sprinkler systems are prohibited at all times.
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle not occurring on the premises of a commercial carwash and commercial service stations and not in the immediate interest of public health, safety, and welfare is prohibited. Further, such vehicle washing at commercial carwashes and commercial service stations shall occur only between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m. and between 6:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m.
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** The filling, refilling, or adding of water to swimming pools, wading pools, and Jacuzzi-type pools is prohibited.
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** Operation of any ornamental fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes is prohibited except where necessary to support aquatic life or where such fountains or ponds are equipped with a recirculation system.
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** No applications for new, additional, expanded, or increased-in-size water service connections, meters, service lines, pipeline extensions, mains, or water service facilities of any kind shall be allowed or approved.

2.2.5 Stage 5, Emergency Water Shortage Conditions

Stage 5 of the Drought Contingency Plan outlines the response to emergency water shortage conditions, including specific triggers, goals for water use reduction, and actions to be taken.

Triggering and Terminations for Stage 5, Emergency Water Shortage Conditions

Customers shall be required to comply with the requirements and restrictions for stage 5 of this plan when the mayor, or his/her designee, determines that a water supply emergency exists based on:

- Major water line breaks, or pump or system failures occur, which cause unprecedented loss of capability to provide water service; or
- Natural or manmade contamination of the water supply source(s).

Stage 5 of the plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of two consecutive days.

Goals for Use Reduction and Actions Available

The goal for water use reduction under Stage 5, Emergency Water Shortage Conditions is a fifty (50) percent reduction of the use that would have occurred in the absence of drought contingency measures. The mayor, or his/her designee, can order the implementation of any of the actions listed below, as deemed necessary. Measures described as “requires notification to TCEQ” impose mandatory requirements on retail and wholesale customers. The City of Aubrey staff must notify TCEQ within five (5) business days if such measures are implemented.

- **Supply Management Measures:** The City will implement the following measures to manage limited water supplies and/or reduce water demand:
 - Continue or initiate any actions available under Stages 2, 3 and 4.
 - Further accelerate public education efforts on ways to reduce water use.
 - Review the problems that caused the initiation of Stage 4.
 - Reduce or discontinue flushing water mains.
 - Reduce or discontinue irrigating public landscaped areas.
 - Use an alternative supply source(s) as needed.
 - Use reclaimed water for non-potable purposes.
- **Water Use Restrictions:** Under threat of penalty for violation, the following water use restrictions shall apply to all persons:
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** All requirements of Stage 2 through Stage 4 shall remain in effect during Stage 5 except:
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** Irrigation of landscaped areas is absolutely prohibited.
 - **Requires notification to TCEQ.** Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle is absolutely prohibited.

3. Wholesale Water Contract Provisions

Each wholesale water contract entered into, renewed, or extended after the adoption of this article shall contain provisions for curtailing water supplies and rationing of water in accordance with the requirements set forth in this plan. However, the City does not currently serve any wholesale customer.

4. Water Rationing

In the event that water shortage conditions threaten public health, safety, and welfare, the mayor is hereby authorized to ration water according to the following water allocation plan:

- **Single-family residential customers.**

The allocation to residential water customers residing in a single-family dwelling shall be as follows:

Persons per Household	Gallons per Month
1 or 2	6,000
3 or 4	7,000
5 or 6	8,000
7 or 8	9,000
9 or 10	10,000
11 or more	12,000

“Household” means the residential premises served by the customer’s meter. “Persons per household” includes only those persons currently physically residing at the premises and expected to reside there for the entire billing period. It shall be assumed that a particular customer’s household is comprised of two (2) persons unless the customer notifies the city of a greater number of persons per household on a form prescribed by the mayor. The mayor shall give his/her best effort to see that such forms are mailed, otherwise provided, or made available to every residential customer. If, however, a customer does not receive such a form, it shall be the customer’s responsibility to go to the city offices to complete and sign the form claiming more than two (2) persons per household. New customers may claim more persons per household at the time of applying for water service on the form prescribed by the mayor. When the number of persons per household increases so as to place the customer in a different allocation category, the customer may notify the city on such form and the change will be implemented in the next practicable billing period. If the number of persons in a household is reduced, the customer shall notify the city in writing within two (2) days. In prescribing the method for claiming more than two (2) persons per household, the mayor shall adopt methods to ensure the accuracy of the claim. Any person who knowingly, recklessly, or with criminal negligence falsely reports the number of persons in a household or fails to timely notify the city of a reduction in the number of persons in a household shall be fined not less than \$200.00. Residential water customers shall pay the following surcharges:

- \$15.00 for the first 1,000 gallons over allocation.
- \$20.00 for the second 1,000 gallons over allocation.
- \$25.00 for the third 1,000 gallons over allocation.
- \$30.00 for each additional 1,000 gallons over allocation.

❖ Surcharges shall be cumulative.

- **Master-metered multifamily residential customers.** The allocation to a customer billed from a master meter that jointly measures water to multiple permanent residential dwelling units (e.g., apartments, mobile homes) shall be allocated 6,000 gallons per month for each dwelling unit. It shall be assumed that such a customer’s meter serves two dwelling units unless the customer notifies the city of a greater number on a form prescribed by the mayor. The mayor shall give his/her best effort to see that such forms are mailed, otherwise provided, or made available to every such customer. If, however, a customer does not receive such a form, it shall be the customer’s responsibility to go to the city offices to complete and sign the form claiming more than two (2) dwellings. A dwelling unit may be claimed under this provision whether it is occupied or not. New customers may claim more dwelling units at the time of applying for water service on the form prescribed by the mayor. If the number of dwelling units served by a master meter is reduced, the customer shall notify the city in writing within two (2) days. In prescribing the method for claiming more than two (2) dwelling units, the mayor shall adopt methods to ensure the accuracy of the claim. Any person who knowingly, recklessly, or with criminal negligence falsely reports the number of dwelling units served by a master meter or fails to timely notify the city of a reduction in the number of persons in a household shall be fined not less than \$500.00. Customers billed from a master meter under this provision shall pay the following monthly surcharges:
 - (A) \$45.00 for 1,000 gallons over allocation up through 1,000 gallons for each dwelling unit.
 - (B) \$60.00, thereafter, for each additional 1,000 gallons over allocation up through a second 1,000 gallons for each dwelling unit.
 - (C) \$75.00, thereafter, for each additional 1,000 gallons over allocation up through a third 1,000

gallons for each dwelling unit.

(D) \$90.00, thereafter, for each additional 1,000 gallons over allocation.

❖ Surcharges shall be cumulative.

- **Commercial customers.** The mayor, or his/her designee, for each nonresidential commercial customer other than an industrial customer who uses water for processing purposes, shall establish a monthly water usage allocation. The nonresidential customer's allocation shall be approximately 75 percent of the customer's usage for the corresponding month's billing period for the previous 12 months. If the customer's billing history is shorter than 12 months, the monthly average for the period for which there is a record shall be used for any monthly period for which no history exists. The mayor shall give his/her best effort to see that notice of each nonresidential customer's allocation is mailed to such customer. If, however, a customer does not receive such notice, it shall be the customer's responsibility to contact the city to determine the allocation. Upon request of the customer or at the initiative of the city, the allocation may be reduced or increased if, (i) the designated period does not accurately reflect the customer's normal water usage, (ii) one nonresidential customer agrees to transfer part of its allocation to another nonresidential customer, or (iii) other objective evidence demonstrates that the designated allocation is inaccurate under present conditions. A customer may appeal an allocation established hereunder to the mayor. Nonresidential commercial customers shall pay the following surcharges:
 - The commercial customer's allocation is 15,000 gallons per month.
 - \$20.00 per thousand gallons for the first 1,000 gallons over allocation.
 - \$30.00 per thousand gallons for the second 1,000 gallons over allocation.
 - \$40.00 per thousand gallons for the third 1,000 gallons over allocation.
 - \$50.00 per thousand gallons for each additional 1,000 gallons over allocation.
- ❖ The surcharges shall be cumulative. As used herein, "block rate" means the charge to the customer per 1,000 gallons at the regular water rate schedule at the level of the customer's allocation.

5. Violations and Penalties

This section outlines the violations and penalties associated with the Drought Contingency Plan.

- No person shall knowingly or intentionally allow the use of water from the city for residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, governmental, or any other purpose in a manner contrary to any provision of this plan, or in an amount in excess of that permitted by the drought response stage in effect at the time pursuant to action taken by the mayor, or his/her designee, in accordance with provisions of this plan.
- Any person who violates this plan is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars (\$100.00) and not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00). Each day that one or more of the provisions in this plan is violated shall constitute a separate offense. If a person is convicted of three or more distinct violations of this plan, the mayor shall, upon due notice to the customer, be authorized to discontinue water service to the premises where such violations occur. Services discontinued under such circumstances shall be restored only upon payment of a reconnection charge. In addition, suitable assurance must be given to the mayor that the same action shall not be repeated while the plan is in effect. Compliance with this plan may also be sought through injunctive relief in the district court.
- Any person, including a person classified as a water customer of the city, in apparent control of the property where a violation occurs or originates shall be presumed to be the violator, and proof that the violation

occurred on the person's property shall constitute a rebuttable presumption that the person in apparent control of the property committed the violation, but any such person shall have the right to show that he/she did not commit the violation. Parents shall be presumed to be responsible for violations of their minor children and proof that a violation, committed by a child, occurred on property within the parents' control shall constitute a rebuttable presumption that the parent committed the violation, but; any such parent may be excused if he/she proves that he/she had previously directed the child not to use the water as it was used in violation of this plan and that the parent could not have reasonably known of the violation.

- Any employee of the city, police officer, code enforcement officer, or any other city employee designated by the mayor, may issue a citation to a person he/she reasonably believes to be in violation of this article. The citation shall be prepared in duplicate and shall contain the name and address of the alleged violator, if known, the offense charged, and shall direct him/her to appear in the municipal court on the date shown on the citation for which the date shall not be less than 3 days nor more than 5 days from the date the citation was issued. The alleged violator shall be served a copy of the citation. Service of the citation shall be complete upon delivery of the citation to the alleged violator, to an agent or employee of a violator, or to a person over 14 years of age who is a member of the violator's immediate family or is a resident of the violator's residence. The alleged violator shall appear in municipal court to enter a plea of guilty or not guilty for the violation of this plan. If the alleged violator fails to appear in municipal court, a warrant for his/her arrest may be issued. A summons to appear may be issued in lieu of an arrest warrant. These cases shall be expedited and given preferential setting in municipal court before all other cases.

6. Variances

This section outlines the variance associated with the Drought Contingency Plan.

- The mayor, or his/her designee, may, in writing, grant temporary variance for existing water uses otherwise prohibited under this plan if it is determined that failure to grant such variance would cause an emergency condition adversely affecting the health, sanitation, or fire protection for the public or the person requesting such variance and if one or more of the following conditions are met:
 - Compliance with this plan cannot be technically accomplished during the duration of the water supply shortage or other conditions for which the plan is in effect.
 - Alternative methods can be implemented which will achieve the same level of reduction in water use.
- Persons requesting an exemption from the provisions of this article shall file a petition for variance with the city within 5 days after the plan or a particular drought response stage has been invoked. All petitions for variances shall be reviewed by the mayor, or his/her designee, and shall include the following:
 - Name and address of the petitioner(s).
 - Purpose of water use.
 - Specific provision(s) of the plan from which the petitioner is requesting relief.
 - Detailed statement as to how the specific provision of the plan adversely affects the petitioner or what damage or harm will occur to the petitioner or others if petitioner complies with this article.
 - Description of the relief requested.
 - Period of time for which the variance is sought.
 - Alternative water use restrictions or other measures the petitioner is taking or proposes to take to

meet the intent of this plan and the compliance date.

- Other pertinent information.
- Variances granted by the city shall be subject to the following conditions, unless waived or modified by the mayor or his/her designee:
 - Variances granted shall include a timetable for compliance.
 - Variances granted shall expire when the plan is no longer in effect, unless the petitioner has failed to meet specified requirements.
 - No variance shall be retroactive or otherwise justify any violation of this plan occurring prior to the issuance of the variance.

7. Education

The City will enhance public education by making the plan available to the public through the City of Aubrey website and notifying local organizations, schools, and civic groups that city staff members are available to make presentations about the plan.

When the plan is activated or the drought stage changes, the city shall notify local media of the change, the drought response stage, and the specific actions required of the public to comply with the plan. Other means of notice may also include publication on the City of Aubrey website and billing inserts or mail outs, as appropriate.

8. Coordination with the Regional Water Planning Group

The City of Aubrey is located within the Region C water planning area. The city shall notify the chair of the Region C Water Planning Group (RCWPG) of this plan for their information and comments. The plan will be reviewed by RCWPG to assure conformity and consistency with the regional water plan.

9. Review and Update of Drought Contingency Plan

As required by TCEQ rules, the City of Aubrey will review this drought contingency plan not later than _____, 2024 and every five years after that date to coincide with RCWPG. The plan will be updated as appropriate based on new or updated information. As the plan is reviewed and subsequently updated, a copy of the revised drought contingency plan will be kept on file at the Aubrey Public Library and submitted to the RCWPG for their records.

This is the final version of the City of Aubrey's 2024 Drought Contingency Plan, as approved and adopted by the Aubrey Council on _____, 2024, after incorporation of comments received from _____ of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality on _____, 2024.

Signature _____, Mayor

Date _____

Appendix F – Resolution

[Pending]



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
October 23, 2024**

Agenda Item

Approve the absence of council members for the regular meetings identified in the staff report

Staff Contact

Charles Kreidler, City Manager
kreidler@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

This item will, if approved, excuse the absences of council members at meetings during the 2024 calendar year as follows:

Jeff Perry - 8-22, 9-26
Matt Jones - 2-22, 4-25, 6-27, 7-25, 9-26
Erin Allen - 3-28,

Financial Summary

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

Motion to excuse the absence of council members for the dates listed in the staff report



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
October 23, 2024**

Agenda Item

Approve a Resolution changing the Authorized Official from the City Manager to the Finance Director on the Office of the Governor (OOG) CJD eGrant website.

Staff Contact

Mike English, Finance Director
menglish@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

To assist with the efficient and timely processing of grant requirements and coordination with the grant recipients as well as ensuring the accuracy of data uploads to the Office of the Governor eGrants website, staff is recommending a change in the Authorized Official from the City Manager to the Finance Director. Most grants require budget data uploads and reporting of actual expenditures which are obtained through the finance department. Assigning the role of Authorized Official on the eGrants website will improve the timing and coordination of grant submissions and ensure the City meets grant deadlines.

Financial Summary

This change will allow for more efficient processing of grant data uploads and approvals on the eGrants website.

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

I move to approve a resolution changing the authorized official on eGrant 5026201 from the City Manager to the Finance Director.

CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS

RESOLUTION -24

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF AUBREY, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR (OOG) CJD eGRANT VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN JUSTICE AND TRAINING PROGRAM, FY2025 FOR THE HIRING OF A VICTIM ADVOCATE; AND AUTHORIZING THE FINANCE DIRECTOR TO ACT AS THE CITY'S AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL IN ALL MATTERS PERTAINING TO THE CITY'S PARTICIPATION IN THE OOG CJD eGRANT PROGRAM.

WHEREAS, The City of Aubrey finds it in the best interest of the citizens of City of Aubrey that the Victim Advocate be operated for the 2024/2025 budget year; and

WHEREAS, City of Aubrey agrees to provide 30 percent matching funds for the said project as required by the Violence Against Women Justice and Training Program grant application; and

WHEREAS, City of Aubrey agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, City of Aubrey assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

WHEREAS, City of Aubrey designates Michael English, Finance Director, as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Aubrey approves submission of the grant application for the Victim Advocate to the Office of the Governor.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Aubrey, Texas, this the 23rd day of October, 2024.

Chris Rich, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jenny Hicks, City Secretary



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
October 23, 2024**

Agenda Item

Approve an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with Denton County for Library Services and authorize the Mayor to execute any necessary documents.

Staff Contact

Brittany McLain, Library Manager
bmclain@aubreytx.gov
940-365-9162

Summary

On September 10, 2024, Denton County Commissioners approved the FY2025 Budget for Denton County. This is the annual ICA with Denton County for Library Services.

Financial Summary

Denton County will pay \$21,400 to the City of Aubrey for fiscal 2025 library services. In addition, the County agrees to pay up to \$10,000 in matching funds pending conditions stated in the agreement.

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

I move to approve the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with Denton County for Library Services and authorize the Mayor to execute all necessary documents.

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF DENTON

§
§
§

AUBREY AREA LIBRARY

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
FOR LIBRARY SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between Denton County, Texas ("the **COUNTY**"), and the City of Aubrey, Texas ("the **MUNICIPALITY**"), and has an effective date of October 1, 2024.

WHEREAS, the **COUNTY** is a duly organized political subdivision of the State of Texas engaged in the administration of county government and related services for the benefit of the citizens of the **COUNTY**; and

WHEREAS, the **MUNICIPALITY** is a duly organized municipality in Denton County, Texas, engaged in the provision of library and related services for the benefit of the citizens of the **MUNICIPALITY**; and

WHEREAS, the **COUNTY** has requested, and the **MUNICIPALITY** has agreed to provide library services for all residents of the **COUNTY**; and

WHEREAS, the **COUNTY** and the **MUNICIPALITY** mutually desire to be subject to the provisions of Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, the Interlocal Cooperation Act, and Chapter 323 of the Texas Local Government Code, regarding County Libraries.

NOW, THEREFORE, the **COUNTY** and the **MUNICIPALITY**, for the mutual consideration hereinafter stated, agree and understand as follows:

I.

The term of this Agreement shall be for the period from October 1, 2024, through September 30, 2025.

II.

For the purposes and consideration herein stated and contemplated, the **MUNICIPALITY** shall provide library services for the residents of the **COUNTY** without regard to race, religion, color, age, disability or national origin. Upon proper proof of residence, by an individual in the **COUNTY**, the individual shall be entitled issuance of a library card, at no cost, to be used in connection with said library services.

The **MUNICIPALITY** shall develop and maintain through the Library one or more of the following programs of service:

1. Educational and reading incentive programs and materials for youth.
2. Functional literacy materials and/or tutoring programs for adults.
3. Job training/career development programs and/or materials for all ages.
4. Outreach services to eliminate barriers to library services.
5. Educational programs designed to enhance quality of life for adults.

III.

The **COUNTY** designates the County Judge to act on behalf of the **COUNTY** and serve as liaison officer for the **COUNTY** with and between the **COUNTY** and the **MUNICIPALITY**. The County Judge or his designated substitute shall insure the performance of all duties and obligations of the **COUNTY** herein stated and shall devote sufficient time and attention to the execution of said duties on behalf of the **COUNTY** in full compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The County Judge shall provide immediate and direct supervision of the **COUNTY'S** employees, agents, contractors, sub-contractors, or laborers, if any, in the furtherance of the purposes, terms and conditions of this Agreement for the mutual benefit of the **COUNTY** and the **MUNICIPALITY**.

IV.

The **MUNICIPALITY** shall designate _____ to act on behalf of the **MUNICIPALITY** and to serve as liaison officer for the **MUNICIPALITY** with and between the **MUNICIPALITY** and the **COUNTY** to insure the performance of all duties and obligations of the **MUNICIPALITY** as herein stated and shall devote sufficient time and attention to the execution of said duties on behalf of the **MUNICIPALITY** in full compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. _____ shall provide management of the **MUNICIPALITY'S** employees, agents, contractors, sub-contractors, or laborers, if any, in the furtherance of the purposes, terms and conditions of this Agreement for the mutual benefit of the **MUNICIPALITY** and the **COUNTY**.

The **MUNICIPALITY** shall provide the **COUNTY** with a copy of the annual report submitted to the Texas State Library and shall respond to the **COUNTY'S** annual questionnaire as documentation of the **MUNICIPALITY'S** expenditures and provision of service.

V.

The **MUNICIPALITY** shall be solely responsible for all techniques, sequences, procedures and coordination of all work performed under the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The **MUNICIPALITY** shall insure, dedicate and devote the full time and attention of those employees necessary for the proper execution and completion of the duties and obligations of the **MUNICIPALITY** as stated in this Agreement and shall give all attention required for proper supervision and direction of their employees.

VI.

The **MUNICIPALITY** agrees that its established library shall assume the functions of a county library within Denton County, Texas, and to provide a librarian who meets the requirements of the **MUNICIPALITY'S** job description.

VII.

The **COUNTY** and the **MUNICIPALITY** agree and acknowledge that each entity is not an agent of the other entity and that each entity is responsible for its own acts, forbearance, negligence and deeds and for those of its agents or employees. This Agreement does not and shall not be construed to entitle either party or any of their respective employees, if applicable, to any benefit, privilege or other amenities of employment applicable to the other party. The **MUNICIPALITY** understands and agrees that the **MUNICIPALITY**, its employees, servants, agents and representatives shall not represent themselves to be employees, servants, agents or representatives of the **COUNTY**.

*To the fullest extent permitted by law, the **MUNICIPALITY** agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the **COUNTY** from and against any and all claims and for all liability arising out of, resulting from or occurring in connection with the performance of the work hereunder, including but not limited to, any negligent act or omission of the **MUNICIPALITY**, its officers, agents or employees.*

The **COUNTY** and the **MUNICIPALITY** acknowledge and agree that the **COUNTY** does not waive any sovereign or governmental immunity available to the **COUNTY** under Texas law and does not waive any available defenses under Texas law. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to create or grant any rights, contractual or otherwise, in or to any third persons or entities.

VIII.

This Agreement is not intended to extend the liability of the parties beyond that provided by law. Neither the **MUNICIPALITY** nor the **COUNTY** waives any immunity or defense that would otherwise be available to it against claims by third parties.

IX.

Any notice required by this Agreement shall be delivered, in writing, by either the **COUNTY** or the **MUNICIPALITY** to the following addresses:

The address of the **COUNTY** is: Denton County Judge
1 Courthouse Drive, Suite 3100
Denton, Texas 76208
Telephone: 940-349-2820

The address of the **MUNICIPALITY** is: Aubrey Area Library
c/o City of Aubrey, Texas
226 Countryside Drive
Aubrey, Texas 76227-6299
Attention: Brittany McLain
Telephone: 940-365-9162

X.

For the full performance of the services above stated, the **COUNTY** agrees to pay the **MUNICIPALITY** fees as described herein from current revenues available for such payment. The **COUNTY** shall pay the **MUNICIPALITY** fees in the amount of **TWENTY ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$21,400.00)**, based upon North Central Texas Council of Governments service population allocation figures provided to the **COUNTY** by the Library Advisory Board, payable annually to the **MUNICIPALITY** commencing on or about October 1, 2024. The Allocation chart setting forth said figures is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all intents and purposes as Exhibit "A." In addition, the **COUNTY** agrees to pay the **MUNICIPALITY** an amount not to exceed **TEN THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10,000.00)** in matching funds upon the following conditions:

1. The **MUNICIPALITY** shall attempt to secure funding from sources other than the **COUNTY**.
2. Upon receipt of additional funding, the **MUNICIPALITY** shall provide proof of the receipt of such funds to the Denton County Auditor on an annual basis.
3. The **COUNTY** shall match the **MUNICIPALITY'S** additional funding in an amount not to exceed \$10,000.00.

4. Payment by the **COUNTY** to the **MUNICIPALITY** shall be made in accordance with the normal and customary processes and business procedures of the **COUNTY** and payment shall be satisfied from current revenues of the **COUNTY**.

All funding by the COUNTY to the MUNICIPALITY is subject to the condition that the MUNICIPALITY shall have in place technology protection measures (commonly referred to as “filters”) with respect to any computers used by the public that have Internet access which are designed to block access through such computers to visual depictions that are (1) obscene, as defined by Section 43.21 of the Texas Penal Code, or (2) contain pornography. The technology protection measures shall be in compliance with the Children’s Internet Protection Act.

The MUNICIPALITY hereby certifies that its libraries have either installed and are using the required technology protection measures during use of its computers that have Internet access by the public at the present time or will have such protection measures in place and operational by October 1, 2024.

XI.

This Agreement may be terminated, at any time, by either party by giving sixty (60) days advance written notice to the other party. In the event of such termination by either party, the **MUNICIPALITY** shall be compensated pro rata for all services performed to the termination date, together with reimbursable expenses then due and as authorized by this Agreement. In the event of such termination, should the **MUNICIPALITY** be overcompensated on a pro rata basis for all services performed to the termination date or be overcompensated for reimbursable expenses as authorized by this Agreement, the **COUNTY** shall be reimbursed pro rata for all such overcompensation. Acceptance of such reimbursement shall not constitute a waiver of any claim that may otherwise arise out of this Agreement.

XII.

This Agreement represents the entire integrated Agreement between the **MUNICIPALITY** and the **COUNTY** and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and/or Agreements, either oral or written. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both the **MUNICIPALITY** and the **COUNTY**.

XIII.

The validity of this Agreement and any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties hereto, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. Further, this Agreement shall be performable and all compensation payable in Denton County, Texas.

XIV.

In the event any portion of this Agreement shall be found to be contrary to law it is the intent of the parties hereto that the remaining portions shall remain valid and in full force and effect to the fullest extent possible.

XV.

The undersigned officers and/or agents of the parties hereto are the properly authorized officials and have the necessary authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the parties hereto and each party hereby certifies to the other that any necessary orders or resolutions extending said authority have been duly passed and are now in full force and effect.

EXECUTED this _____ day of _____, 20____.

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS

By: _____
Andy Eads, County Judge
Denton County, Texas

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

By: _____
Denton County Clerk

By: _____
City Secretary

AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that funds are available in the amount of \$ _____ to accomplish and pay the obligation of Denton County under this Agreement.

Denton County Auditor

DENTON COUNTY LIBRARY'S FUNDING (FY 2025)

PER CAPITA: \$ 0.338302
MATCHING: \$ 10,000.00

DENTON COUNTY POPULATION:	1,036,720
POPULATION OF CITIES WITH LIBRARIES	385,918
REMAINING POPULATION	650,802

	TOTAL	CITY	COUNTY	PER CAPITA	MATCHING	TOTAL	ROUNDED
LIBRARY	POP	POP	allocation	ALLOCATION	FUNDS		
AUBREY	63,184	23,520	39,664	\$ 21,375	\$ 10,000	\$ 31,375	\$ 31,400
FLOWER MOUND	212,065	78,941	133,124	\$ 71,742	\$ -	\$ 71,742	\$ 71,800
JUSTIN	17,886	6,658	11,228	\$ 6,051	\$ 10,000	\$ 16,051	\$ 16,100
KRUM	17,652	6,571	11,081	\$ 5,972	\$ 10,000	\$ 15,972	\$ 16,000
LEWISVILLE	365,363	136,006	229,357	\$ 123,603	\$ -	\$ 123,603	\$ 123,700
LITTLE ELM	156,264	58,169	98,095	\$ 52,864	\$ 10,000	\$ 62,864	\$ 62,900
PILOT POINT	16,164	6,017	10,147	\$ 5,468	\$ 10,000	\$ 15,468	\$ 15,500
PONDER	8,196	3,051	5,145	\$ 2,773	\$ 10,000	\$ 12,773	\$ 12,800
ROANOKE	27,205	10,127	17,078	\$ 9,203	\$ 10,000	\$ 19,203	\$ 19,300
SANGER	27,054	10,071	16,983	\$ 9,153	\$ 10,000	\$ 19,153	\$ 19,200
THE COLONY	125,687	46,787	78,900	\$ 42,520	\$ 10,000	\$ 52,520	\$ 52,600
TOTAL	1,036,720	385,918	650,802	\$ 350,724	\$ 90,000	\$ 440,724	\$ 441,300
Aubrey Population:							
Aubrey	9,187						
Crossroads	1,997						
Krugerville	1,978						
Providence	10,358						
Total	23,520						
Ponder Population:	2,851						
Dish (Interlocal Agreement)	200						
Total	3,051						



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
October 23, 2024**

Agenda Item

Approve a Final Pay Request from Rey-Mar Construction, LLC for the Faulkner Water Well Electrical Improvements and accept the public improvements.

Staff Contact

Leanne Wilson, Director of Public Works and Development Services
lwilson@aubreytx.gov

Summary

This project included electrical improvements to the existing water well, consisting of constructing an electrical room with electrical equipment, standby generator, and chemical disinfection room, along with all the necessary appurtenances to make the well functional and operational. The total contract price is \$1,045,297.54.

The public improvements have been constructed, and a final walk-through was conducted and all items on the punch list have been completed successfully.

The Contractor has provided 2-yr Maintenance Bond and a Contractors Affidavit of Final Payment and Release. As-builts have been received along with an engineer's letter of recommendation for acceptance.

Financial Summary

This public improvement project is funded by the 2021 Water System Expansion Bond.

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

Motion to approve the final payment and accept the Faulkner Water Well Electrical Improvements.

BIRKHOFF, HENDRICKS & CARTER, L.L.P.
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

11910 Greenville Ave., Suite 600

Dallas, Texas 75243

Phone (214) 361-7900

www.bhcllp.com

CRAIG M. KERKHOFF, P.E., CFM
GARY C. HENDRICKS, P.E., R.P.L.S.
JOE R. CARTER, P.E., CFM
ANDREW MATA, JR., P.E.

DEREK B. CHANEY, P.E., R.P.L.S.
JUSTIN R. IVY, P.E.
COOPER E. REINBOLD, P.E.
CHASE R. CRAWFORD, R.P.L.S.

October 15, 2024

Ms. Leanne Wilson
Director of Public Works
City of Aubrey
107 South Main Street
Aubrey, Texas 76227-5557

Re: Faulkner Water Well Electrical Improvements
Pay Request #17 & Final

Dear Ms. Wilson,

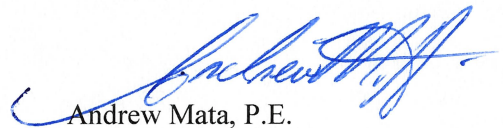
We are enclosing one (1) copy of Pay Request No. 17 & Final in the amount of \$52,264.88 for work performed by Rey-Mar Construction, LLC on the Faulkner Water Well Electrical Improvements project August 17, 2024, through September 17, 2024.

The City has performed a final walkthrough with the contractor on September 20, 2024 and determined this project to be complete, with the understanding that the City will not switch over from the temporary equipment to the permanent electrical equipment until a later date to be determined by the City. Therefore, the contractor has completed all work associated with this project. In accordance with the contract agreement, we recommend the City accept the Faulkner Well Electrical Improvements.

We are also enclosing an executed copy of the contractor's affidavit of final payment and release, and the two-year maintenance bond. The two-year maintenance bond period shall begin October 15, 2024, and terminate October 15, 2026.

If you concur with this pay request, please have it executed for the City of Aubrey and forward a copy along with the payment due to Rey-Mar Construction, LLC.

Sincerely,



Andrew Mata, P.E.

Enclosures

cc: Magdiel Rojas, Rey-Mar Construction, LLC

MONTHLY PAY REQUEST

Owner: City of Aubrey

Pay Request No.

17 & Final

Project: Faulkner Water Well Electrical Improvements
Project #21-2941

Contract Date:

February 22, 2022

Original Contract Amount:

\$ 1,030,155.56

From: 17-Aug-24

To: 17-Sep-24

Revised Contract Amount:

\$ 1,045,453.10

Project Start Date:

1-Apr-2022

Contractor: Rey-Mar Construction, LLC
3416 Reed Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76119

Est. Completion Date:

27-Apr-2023 Cal. Days

Allotted CO#1:

392

Used:

901

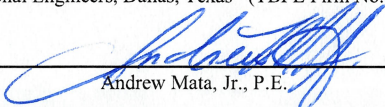
Item No.	Description	Unit	Quantity in Proposal	Revised Quantity	Quantity Complete This Request	Total Work Completed	Contract Price	Extended Amount
1	For Site Preparation	L.S.	1			1	\$28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00
	For Furnishing all Labor, Materials, Tools & Equipment for the Interior & Exterior Architectural Building Improvements, complete in all details, including Construction of Complete Electrical Room Building, Concrete, Painting, and all other items called for in the Bidding Document to be Furnished & Installed to make the Electrical Room and Chlorine Room, its Site and Appurtenances, Complete and Fully Operational	L.S.	1			1	\$176,575.00	\$ 176,575.00
	For Furnishing all Labor, Materials, Tools & Equipment for the Interior & Exterior Electrical Improvements, complete in all details, including Electrical Equipment, Motor Control Centers, VFD, Panelboards, Lighting Panel, Transformers, Chlorine Disinfection Equipment, SCADA/RTU and HMI Modifications, Lightning Protection, Grounding System, HVAC, Cable Tray, Conduit, Cable, Lighting, Testing, Start-Up and Training, and all other items called for in the Bidding Document to be Furnished & Installed to make the Well Pump Electrical Appurtenances, Complete and Fully Operational	L.S.	1			1	\$620,000.00	\$ 620,000.00
	For Furnishing & Installing 500 kW Standby Generator, 800 Amp ATS, and 250 kW Load Bank, including Termination, Complete & Fully Operational	L.S.	1			1	\$185,000.00	\$ 185,000.00
	For Furnishing & Placing Reinforced Concrete Foundation Pads for Electrical Room, Generator, and Load Bank (All electrical foundation including leave outs)	S.Y.	40			40	\$350.00	\$ 14,000.00
	For Furnishing & Placing 4-Inch Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk on Compacted Subgrade	S.Y.	8			8	\$340.00	\$ 2,720.00
	For Construction Flex Base Gravel around Electrical Room	S.Y.	57			57	\$65.00	\$ 3,705.00
	Building Relocation Due to As-Built Well Location CO #1	L.S.	1			1	\$21,721.24	\$ 21,721.24
	Credit to the City for the SCBA Unit CO #2	L.S.	1			1	(\$6,423.70)	(\$6,423.70)

MONTHLY PAY REQUEST

Prepared and Recommended by:

BIRKHOFF, HENDRICKS & CARTER, L.L.P.

Professional Engineers, Dallas, Texas (TBPE Firm No. 526)

By:  10/15/2024
 Andrew Mata, Jr., P.E. Date

Inspected by Owner:

CITY OF AUBREY

By: _____
 Joe Hernandez Date

Approved by Owner:

CITY OF AUBREY

By: _____
 Leanne Wilson, PWD Date

Total Amount \$ 1,045,297.54

Less Amount Retained 0% \$ -

Total Amount Payable \$ 1,045,297.54

Less Previous Payments \$ 993,032.66

Amount Due This Request \$ 52,264.88

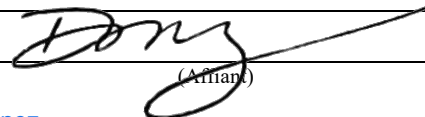
CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF FINAL PAYMENT AND RELEASE

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF Tarrant §

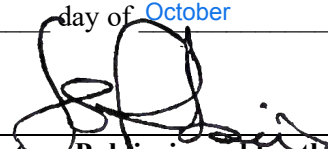
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared David Martinez ("Affiant"), who, after being by me duly sworn, deposes and says that he is Managing Member, of Rey-Mar Construction, LLC (corporation, partnership, trade name) of Tarrant County, State of Texas (the "Contractor"), which said Contractor was awarded the contract dated the 22 day of February 20 24, for the construction of The Faulkner Water Well Electrical Improvements in Aubrey, Texas. (the "Work"), for a total consideration of 1,045,453.10 Dollars to be paid to the said Contractor (the "Contract"), and that Affiant has full power of authority to make this affidavit.

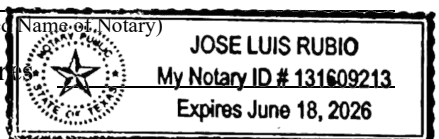
That City of Aubrey (the "Owner") has approved the final estimate on said Work, and that the said Contractor has fully satisfied and paid any and all claims that may be covered by Chapter 53 of the Texas Property Code, and Article 5160 of the Revised Civil Statutes of the State of Texas, or any other applicable statutes or charter provisions, and that all just bills for labor and materials have been paid and discharged by said Contractor insofar as they pertain to the Work in question.

That in addition to any funds which may have been previously paid by the Owner, the Contractor hereby accepts the amount of 1,045,453.10 Dollars as **FULL AND FINAL PAYMENT** under the aforementioned Contract, and hereby waives and releases any right Affiant and/or the Contractor may have to pursue claims of any nature against the Owner arising out of or in any manner connected with the performance of the Work and/or the Contract, including but not limited to claims of third parties that supplied material and/or labor for the Work for or through the Contractor ("Subcontractors"), as well as claims for delay, additional compensation or for recovery of liquidated damages which may have been withheld by the Owner. The Contractor shall defend, hold harmless and indemnify the Owner from any such claims of such Subcontractors. The Contractor further releases the Owner from any claim or liability arising from any act or neglect of the Owner related to or connected with the Contract. This affidavit is given pursuant to the final payment provisions of the Contract, and shall not be deemed to alter or modify the terms and provisions of said Contract.

By 
(Affiant)
David Martinez
(Printed Name)

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME, this the 1 day of October, A.D. 2024.


(Notary Public, in and for the State of Texas)
JL Rubio
(Printed Name of Notary)

My Commission Expires 
JOSE LUIS RUBIO
My Notary ID # 131609213
Expires June 18, 2026

MAINTENANCE BOND

Bond # 30098706

THE STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF DENTON }

THAT Rey-Mar Construction, as Principal,
and Continental Casualty Company, a Corporation organized under
the laws of Illinois, as sureties, do hereby expressly
acknowledge themselves to be held and bound to pay unto the City of Aubrey, a Municipal Corporation, Texas,
the sum of One Million Thirty Thousand One Hundred Fifty-Five Dollars
and Fifty-Six Cents Cents (\$ 1,045,453.10), which this amount is 100 %
of the total contract amount of (\$ 1,045,453.10), for the payment of which sum will and truly be made
unto said City of Aubrey, Texas, and its successors, said principal and sureties do
hereby bind themselves, their assigns and successors jointly and severally.

THIS obligation is conditioned; however, that whereas, the said Rey-Mar Construction
has this day entered into a written contract with the
said City of Aubrey, Texas to build and construct FAULKNER WATER WELL ELECTRICAL IMPROVEMENTS
which contract and the plans and specifications therein mentioned, adopted by the City of Aubrey, Texas are hereby
expressly made a part thereof as through the same were written and embodied herein.

WHEREAS, under the plans, specifications, and contract, it is provided that the Contractor will maintain and keep in
good repair, the work herein contracted to be done and performed, for a period of two (2) years from the date of final
acceptance by the City of Aubrey, Texas of said work, and to do all necessary repairs and/or reconstructing in whole or in part
of said improvements that should be occasioned by settlement of foundation, defective workmanship or materials furnished in
the construction or any part thereof or any of the accessories thereto constructed by the Contractor. It being understood that the
purpose of this section is to cover all defective conditions arising by reason of defective material and charge the same against
the said Contractor, and sureties on this obligation, and the said Contractor and sureties hereon shall be subject to the
liquidation damages mentioned in said contract for each day's failure on its' part to comply with the terms of said provisions of
said contract. Now, therefore, if the said Contractor shall keep and perform its' said agreement to maintain said work and keep
the same in repair for the said maintenance period of two (2) years, as provided, then these presents shall be null and void, and
have not further effect, but if default shall be made by the said Contractor in the performance of its' contract to so maintain and
repair said work, then these presents shall have full force and effect, and said City of Aubrey, Texas shall have and receive
from the said Contractor and its' principal and sureties damages in the premises, as provided; and it is further agreed that this
obligation shall be a continuing one against the principal and sureties, hereon, and that successive recoveries may be and had
hereon for successive branches until the full amount shall have been exhausted; and it is further understood that the obligation
herein to maintain said work shall continue throughout said maintenance period, and the same shall not be changed, diminished
or in any manner affected from any cause during said time.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the said Rey-Mar Construction has
caused these presents to be executed by David Martinez, General Partner and
the said Continental Casualty Company has caused these presents
to be executed by its' Attorney in fact and the said Attorney in fact Crystal Langhorn, has
hereunto set his hand, the _____ day of _____, 20____.

SURETY:

Continental Casualty Company

By: Crystal Langhorn

Crystal Langhorn, Attorney-in-Fact

WITNESS: Kim Bracamonte

Kim Bracamonte, Witness

PRINCIPAL: Rey-Mar Construction

By: David Martinez

David Martinez, General Partner

ATTEST: Lenora Fair

Secretary

NOTE: Date of Maintenance Bond must not be prior to date of Contract.

POWER OF ATTORNEY APPOINTING INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

#30098704

Know All Men By These Presents, That Continental Casualty Company, an Illinois insurance company, National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford, an Illinois insurance company, and American Casualty Company of Reading, Pennsylvania, a Pennsylvania insurance company (herein called "the CNA Companies"), are duly organized and existing insurance companies having their principal offices in the City of Chicago, and State of Illinois, and that they do by virtue of the signatures and seals herein affixed hereby make, constitute and appoint

Paul Fredette, Steven W Lewis, Crystal Langhorn, Adam Syswerda, Andrea Nix, Brad Johnson, Kim Bracamonte, Individually

of Grapevine, TX, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact with full power and authority hereby conferred to sign, seal and execute for and on their behalf bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of similar nature

- In Unlimited Amounts -

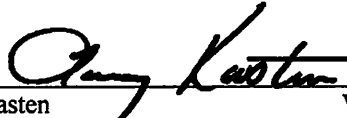
and to bind them thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by a duly authorized officer of their insurance companies and all the acts of said Attorney, pursuant to the authority hereby given is hereby ratified and confirmed.

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the By-Laws and Resolutions, printed on the reverse hereof, duly adopted, as indicated, by the Boards of Directors of the insurance companies.

In Witness Whereof, the CNA Companies have caused these presents to be signed by their Vice President and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed on this 25th day of August, 2023.



Continental Casualty Company
National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford
American Casualty Company of Reading, Pennsylvania


Larry Kasten Vice President

State of South Dakota, County of Minnehaha, ss:

On this 25th day of August, 2023, before me personally came Larry Kasten to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he resides in the City of Sioux Falls, State of South Dakota; that he is a Vice President of Continental Casualty Company, an Illinois insurance company, National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford, an Illinois insurance company, and American Casualty Company of Reading, Pennsylvania, a Pennsylvania insurance company described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seals of said insurance companies; that the seals affixed to the said instrument are such corporate seals; that they were so affixed pursuant to authority given by the Boards of Directors of said insurance companies and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to like authority, and acknowledges same to be the act and deed of said insurance companies.



My Commission Expires March 2, 2026


M. Bent Notary Public

CERTIFICATE

I, D. Johnson, Assistant Secretary of Continental Casualty Company, an Illinois insurance company, National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford, an Illinois insurance company, and American Casualty Company of Reading, Pennsylvania, a Pennsylvania insurance company do hereby certify that the Power of Attorney herein above set forth is still in force, and further certify that the By-Laws and Resolutions of the Board of Directors of the insurance companies printed on the reverse hereof is still in force. In testimony whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the said insurance companies this day of , .



Continental Casualty Company
National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford
American Casualty Company of Reading, Pennsylvania


D. Johnson Assistant Secretary

Form F6833-4-2023

Go to www.cnasurety.com > Owner / Obligee Services > Validate Bond Coverage, if you want to verify bond authenticity.

Authorizing By-Laws and Resolutions

This Power of Attorney is signed by Larry Kasten, Vice President of each of the CNA Companies (as defined in the Power of Attorney), who has been authorized pursuant to the below Bylaws and Resolutions to execute power of attorneys on behalf of each of the CNA Companies.

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF CONTINENTAL CASUALTY COMPANY:

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company at a meeting held on May 12, 1995:

“RESOLVED: That any Senior or Group Vice President may authorize an officer to sign specific documents, agreements and instruments on behalf of the Company provided that the name of such authorized officer and a description of the documents, agreements or instruments that such officer may sign will be provided in writing by the Senior or Group Vice President to the Secretary of the Company prior to such execution becoming effective.”

This Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company by unanimous written consent dated the 25th day of April, 2012:

“Whereas, the bylaws of the Company or specific resolution of the Board of Directors has authorized various officers (the “Authorized Officers”) to execute various policies, bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of like nature; and

Whereas, from time to time, the signature of the Authorized Officers, in addition to being provided in original, hard copy format, may be provided via facsimile or otherwise in an electronic format (collectively, “Electronic Signatures”); Now therefore be it resolved: that the Electronic Signature of any Authorized Officer shall be valid and binding on the Company.”

This Power of Attorney may be signed by digital signature and sealed by a digital or otherwise electronic-formatted corporate seal under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company by unanimous written consent dated the 27th day of April, 2022:

“RESOLVED: That it is in the best interest of the Company to periodically ratify and confirm any corporate documents signed by digital signatures and to ratify and confirm the use of a digital or otherwise electronic-formatted corporate seal, each to be considered the act and deed of the Company.”

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NATIONAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY OF HARTFORD:

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company by unanimous written consent dated May 10, 1995:

“RESOLVED: That any Senior or Group Vice President may authorize an officer to sign specific documents, agreements and instruments on behalf of the Company provided that the name of such authorized officer and a description of the documents, agreements or instruments that such officer may sign will be provided in writing by the Senior or Group Vice President to the Secretary of the Company prior to such execution becoming effective.”

This Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company by unanimous written consent dated the 25th day of April, 2012:

“Whereas, the bylaws of the Company or specific resolution of the Board of Directors has authorized various officers (the “Authorized Officers”) to execute various policies, bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of like nature; and

Whereas, from time to time, the signature of the Authorized Officers, in addition to being provided in original, hard copy format, may be provided via facsimile or otherwise in an electronic format (collectively, “Electronic Signatures”); Now therefore be it resolved: that the Electronic Signature of any Authorized Officer shall be valid and binding on the Company.”

This Power of Attorney may be signed by digital signature and sealed by a digital or otherwise electronic-formatted corporate seal under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company by unanimous written consent dated the 27th day of April, 2022:

“RESOLVED: That it is in the best interest of the Company to periodically ratify and confirm any corporate documents signed by digital signatures and to ratify and confirm the use of a digital or otherwise electronic-formatted corporate seal, each to be considered the act and deed of the Company.”

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF AMERICAN CASUALTY COMPANY OF READING, PENNSYLVANIA:

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company by unanimous written consent dated May 10, 1995:

“RESOLVED: That any Senior or Group Vice President may authorize an officer to sign specific documents, agreements and instruments on behalf of the Company provided that the name of such authorized officer and a description of the documents, agreements or instruments that such officer may sign will be provided in writing by the Senior or Group Vice President to the Secretary of the Company prior to such execution becoming effective.”

This Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company by unanimous written consent dated the 25th day of April, 2012:

“Whereas, the bylaws of the Company or specific resolution of the Board of Directors has authorized various officers (the “Authorized Officers”) to execute various policies, bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of like nature; and

Whereas, from time to time, the signature of the Authorized Officers, in addition to being provided in original, hard copy format, may be provided via facsimile or otherwise in an electronic format (collectively, “Electronic Signatures”); Now therefore be it resolved: that the Electronic Signature of any Authorized Officer shall be valid and binding on the Company.”

This Power of Attorney may be signed by digital signature and sealed by a digital or otherwise electronic-formatted corporate seal under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company by unanimous written consent dated the 27th day of April, 2022:

“RESOLVED: That it is in the best interest of the Company to periodically ratify and confirm any corporate documents signed by digital signatures and to ratify and confirm the use of a digital or otherwise electronic-formatted corporate seal, each to be considered the act and deed of the Company.”

Figure: 28 TAC §1.601(a)(3)

1 IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

2 You may contact Continental Casualty Company, National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford, American Casualty Company of Reading, PA and Continental Insurance Company at 312-822-5000.

3 You may call Continental Casualty Company, National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford, American Casualty Company of Reading, PA and Continental Insurance Company's toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-877-672-6115

4 You may also write to Continental Casualty Company, National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford, American Casualty Company of Reading, PA and Continental Insurance Company at:

CNA Surety
151 North Franklin, 17th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606

5 You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

6 You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: www.tdi.texas.gov
E-Mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

7 PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact Continental Casualty Company, National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford, American Casualty Company of Reading, PA and Continental Insurance Company first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

8 ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

Form F8277-6-2018

AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja:

Puede comunicarse con Continental Casualty Company, National Fire Insurance Company de Hartford, American Casualty Company de Reading, PA y Continental Insurance Company al 312-822-5000.

Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de Continental Casualty Company, National Fire Insurance Company de Hartford, American Casualty Company de Reading, PA y Continental Insurance Company's para informacion o para someter una queja al:

1-877-672-6115

Usted tambien puede escribir a Continental Casualty Company, National Fire Insurance Company de Hartford, American Casualty Company de Reading, PA y Continental Insurance Company:

CNA Surety
151 North Franklin, 17th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de companias, coberturas, derechos o quejas al:

1-800-252-3439

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas:

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: www.tdi.texas.gov
E-Mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS:

Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el Continental Casualty Company, National Fire Insurance Company de Hartford, American Casualty Company de Reading, PA y Continental Insurance Company primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI).

UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA: Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adjunto.



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
October 23, 2024**

Agenda Item

Approve Resolution No. 988-24, authorizing the City Manager to dispose of surplus property that is replaced in conjunction with the Vehicle Equipment Replacement Fund as approved in the annual budget.

Staff Contact

Charles Kreidler, City Manager
kreidler@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

This resolution will authorize the city manager to dispose of surplus property in accordance with governing statutes that has been identified for replacement through the Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund that is approved as part of the annual fiscal year budget.

Financial Summary

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

Motion to approve the resolution as presented.

RESOLUTION NO. 988-24

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS, DECLARING CERTAIN CITY PROPERTY SURPLUS; AND FURTHER APPROVING DISPOSAL BY AUCTION OR OTHER LEGALLY ALLOWED MEANS OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT REPLACED UNDER THE VEHICLE REPLACEMENT PLAN; AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ESTABLISH AND ADMINISTER A PLAN TO SELL SUCH SURPLUS PROPERTY FOR FAIR MARKET VALUE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE LAW, ADOPTED CITY BUDGET, AND THIS RESOLUTION; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREMISES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Aubrey, Texas (“City”), is a home-rule municipality located in Denton County, operating pursuant to the Texas Constitution, State law, and the Home Rule Charter of the City of Aubrey, Texas; and

WHEREAS, as part of the City’s adopted budget, the City Council established a Vehicle Replacement Plan pursuant to which the City will retire vehicles and equipment in its existing fleet and purchase new vehicles and equipment for use by employees in providing services to the City; and

WHEREAS, by the adoption of the Vehicle Replacement Plan, the City Council recognizes that in the normal course of providing municipal services, departments will exhaust the useful life of City vehicles and equipment to the point where it is no longer cost effective to maintain and operate those vehicle and equipment (“Surplus Property”); and

WHEREAS, in order to be good stewards of public funds, the City wishes to dispose of Surplus Property by auction or other legally allowed means and to utilize funds received to maintain vehicles and equipment and for other public purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Local Government Code, Section 51.015(a) authorizes the City to convey personal property; and

WHEREAS, in order to efficiently address Surplus Property and to operate under the Vehicle Replacement Plan as adopted by the City, the City Council has determined it appropriate to authorize the City Manager to establish and administer a plan for the disposal of Surplus Property by utilizing any method legally allowed to dispose of such Surplus Property by sale or transfer in consideration for payment consistent with the standard of fair market value, to deposit all funds received from the sale of such Surplus Property into the bank account of the City, and to utilize funds gained from the sale of Surplus Property in accordance with the Vehicle Replacement Plan and the City’s adopted budget; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined it appropriate and in the best interest of public health, safety and welfare, to adopt this Resolution to authorize the sale of Surplus Property in accordance with this Resolution and state law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. Findings Incorporated.

The findings set forth above are incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2. Property Declared Surplus; Authorization to Sell.

The City Manager is hereby authorized to dispose of Surplus Property by utilizing any method legally allowed to dispose of such Surplus Property by sale or transfer in consideration for payment consistent with the standard of fair market value, to deposit all funds received from the sale of such Surplus Property into the bank account of the City, and to utilize funds gained from the sale of Surplus Property in accordance with the Replacement Program and the City's adopted budget.

SECTION 3. Effective Date.

This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately from and after the date of its passage, and it is so resolved.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 23rd day of October 2024 by the City Council of the City of Aubrey, Texas.

City of Aubrey, Texas

APPROVED:

By: _____
Chris Rich, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Jenny Hicks, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Patricia A. Adams, City Attorney



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
October 23, 2024**

Agenda Item

Accept the resignation of Alan Holland from the Aubrey Parks and Recreation Board.

Staff Contact

Jenny Hicks, City Secretary
jhicks@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

The resignation of Alan Holland was received on October 1st. Appointments and reappointments for Parks will be on the December agenda.

Financial Summary

N/A

Staff Recommended Action

Staff Recommended Motion

I make a motion to accept the resignation of Alan Holland.



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
October 23, 2024**

Agenda Item

Accept the resignation of Karen Skinner from the Aubrey Planning and Zoning Commission.

Staff Contact

Jenny Hicks, City Secretary
jhicks@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

The resignation of Karen Skinner was received on September 12th.

Financial Summary

N/A

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

I make a motion to accept the resignation of Karen Skinner. Appointments and Reappointments for P&Z will be on the December agenda



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
October 23, 2024**

Agenda Item

Approve an Administrative Services Agreement between the Aubrey MDD and City of Aubrey.

Staff Contact

Christine Gossett, MDD Executive Director
cgossett@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

This is an annual agreement the Aubrey Municipal Development District has entered requiring the City of Aubrey to provide administrative services. The term of the agreement is for one (1) year, beginning October 1, 2024 and ending September 30, 2025.

The proposed administrative services agreement is being considered at the MDD Board Meeting on October 21st. It includes City personnel to assist with live-streaming and on-site meeting production with Swagit and financial administration for the MDD.

Financial Summary

The agreement is for \$17,400 per year and \$1,450 is paid monthly to the City.

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

Move to approve the MDD administrative services agreement with the City of Aubrey.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DENTON §
CITY OF AUBREY §

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

This Interlocal Agreement (this "Agreement") is made this ____ day of October, 2024, in Aubrey, Texas, between the CITY OF AUBREY, hereinafter referred to as "CITY," a Home-Rule municipality, and the AUBREY MUNICIPAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, hereinafter referred to as "AMDD," a Texas municipal development district having a principal place of business at 107 South Main Street, Aubrey, Texas 76227, as follows:

The parties agree that, pursuant to Section 791.001, et seq. of the Texas Government Code, CITY will serve as a service contractor for AMDD, whereby CITY will provide certain services to AMDD, including but not limited to the recordation of AMDD Board of Directors meetings and minutes for same, the posting of meeting agendas/notices, the issuance of notices where required, the maintenance of the general records and Minute Book of the AMDD, the recordation of AMDD financial affairs, the preparation of financial records of same, the issuance of financial reports where required, the maintenance of the financial records and ledgers of AMDD and service as an "administrator" for AMDD (e.g., providing publicity for or marketing the district, processing inquiries and applications for funds, seeking funds from various sources and providing a liaison between AMDD and the public).

AMDD, in seeking to enhance development projects in and for the City of Aubrey, will receive from CITY, as a service contractor, certain services, such that CITY will act and operate to attempt to enhance development projects in and near the City of Aubrey, by and through various forms of assistance in providing for economic development in and for the City of Aubrey and the utilization of marketing, management, financial, and other techniques to achieve said goals.

In consideration of the performance of this Agreement by CITY providing said services, AMDD shall pay to CITY \$15,000.00 for financial administrative services and \$2,400 for City personnel to assist on-site with at MDD meetings for live-streaming and meeting production, which shall be paid in monthly increments of \$1,450.00, due on the first day of each month of this Agreement for Administrative Services. Any party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services under this Agreement must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

The term of this Agreement shall be one (1) year, beginning October 1, 2024, and ending September 30, 2025.

This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties to this Agreement and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as appropriate; however, there are no third-party beneficiaries to this Agreement.

Any notice to any party shall be in writing and sent by certified or registered mail, fax, courier or hand-delivery, addressed to that party as set forth above, at that party's address set forth above or such other address as may be designated.

Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given as of the date that the notice is deposited in the United States Mail, postage prepaid, or sent by fax, courier, or hand-delivery.

The parties to this Agreement warrant and represent that (1) the signatories below are authorized to act on behalf of the respective party to this instrument, (2) the signatories have been authorized to execute this instrument by the said parties in accordance with the requisite corporate formalities of each such party, (3) the execution of this instrument by the said signatories constitutes the binding act of each such party to this instrument, and (4) the execution of this instrument and the adoption of same by each party is authorized by law.

The parties will act, at all times, in compliance with all applicable laws.

EFFECTIVE on this ____ day of October, 2024 at Aubrey, Texas

AUBREY MUNICIPAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AMDD President

ATTEST:

Christine Gossett, AMDD Executive Director

CITY OF AUBREY

Chris Rich, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jenny Hicks, City Secretary



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
October 23, 2024**

Agenda Item

Consider and act on a Final Plat application for Lot 1, Block A, Aubrey FM 2931 Storage, being approximately 5.7230 acres out of the James Bridges Jr. Survey, Abstract No. 36, the property is generally located west of FM 2931 and north of Frontier Parkway, City of Aubrey ETJ, Denton County, Texas.

Staff Contact

Helen-Eve Beadle, Planner
heleneve@heplanningdesign.com
469-360-6618

Summary

<u>Owner:</u>	Aubrey 2931 Investments, LP
<u>Engineer:</u>	Kimley-Horn Associates, Inc. (Michael Billingsley, PE)
<u>Application Date:</u>	September 11, 2024
<u>Location:</u>	The property is generally located west of FM 2931 and north of Frontier Parkway in the ETJ
<u>Zoning:</u>	NA (ETJ)
<u>Future Land Use Plan:</u>	Suburban Neighborhood
<u>Current Use:</u>	Vacant

The Final Plat application for Aubrey FM 2931 is proposed as one (1) lot consisting of approximately 5.7230 acres in the City's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction. The applicant is planning to construct a three (3) story storage facility on the western portion of the lot. The eastern portion of the lot includes floodplain in the northeast corner and a house with two (2) sheds that will be removed prior to construction of the storage facility. There are no current plans for the development of the eastern portion of the lot.

The lot is currently served by one (1) driveway access to the property. The City of Aubrey's Subdivision Regulations, Section 1.03 (d) Adequacy of Streets and Thoroughfares, requires two (2) points of access to a site to provide for fire and emergency access. The applicant has submitted a Subdivision Ordinance Waiver/Suspension for access stating the floodplain in the northeast corner of the property makes a secondary access point to the site not achievable. Additionally, the applicant states storage facilities do not generate large traffic volumes/trips, the structure will be protected by fire sprinklers, and TXDOT has reviewed the access to the site and supports the improved driveway to serve the property. The applicant was unable to come to an agreement with the property owner to the south for a shared access point for the two properties.

The applicant has coordinated fire access and paving with the City of Aubrey Fire Department and Denton County Fire Department and both entities are satisfied with the single access being provided, a 26-foot fire lane (City standard is 20 feet).

The Subdivision Ordinance Waiver/Suspension requires the plat to be processed as a Final Plat rather than an administratively reviewed and approved Minor Plat.

The Final Plat for FM 2931 Storage is recommended for approval subject to the following conditions: 1. The Subdivision Ordinance Waiver/Suspension is required to be approved by City Council to approve the Final Plat.

The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval of the Final Plat to City Council with the condition of the Subdivision Ordinance Waiver/Suspension for one (1) point of access being approved with the Final Plat. The vote was four (4) in favor and two (2) in opposition to the recommendation for approval.

The City Council may:

1. Approve the Final Plat with the Subdivision Ordinance Waiver/Suspension for one (1) point of access;
 2. Approve the Final Plat with conditions; or
 3. Deny the Final Plat.
-

Financial Summary

None

Staff Recommended Action

Approve with Conditions

Staff Recommended Motion

Motion to approve the Final Plat application with the condition the Subdivision Ordinance Waiver/Suspension for one (1) point of access is approved by City Council.



September 10, 2024

Ms. Shanda Guffee
CIP & Permits Manager
City of Aubrey, Denton County, TX
107 S Main Street
Aubrey, TX 76227

**RE: FINAL Plat Application for Aubrey FM 2931 Storage (Loyd Storage)
Engineer's Summary (Art. 2, Section 1, 1.05(6))**

Mrs. Guffee:

For ease of reference, below are responses to the requested items:

(6)

- i. The overall nature and scope of the proposed development, including zoning of the property, proposed use(s) and acreage of each proposed use, minimum lot sizes, average lot size, widths and depths, number of lots to be created, and special amenities or facilities that will be included in the development;

This property is located within Aubrey ETJ, however at this time the property owner has elected to not annex into the City of Aubrey. The 5.72-acre tract is planned to be platted as a single lot with the existing residential home to be removed. The landowner intends to construct a 3-story, ~123K SF self-storage facility on the property.

- ii. How the property will be served with required utilities and services;

The site will be served by Mustang Special Utility District for both domestic and fire. Wastewater will be an on-site septic system. CoServ will be the electric utility provider.

- iii. How storm water drainage will be handled;

On-site storm water will be directed to the existing drainageway at northeast corner of site.

- iv. An itemization and description of any waivers/suspensions from provisions of these Subdivision regulations that will be sought;

It is our understanding that a waiver will be needed in regard to the subdivision two (2) points of vehicular access requirement. A waiver hardship letter for City Staff consideration has been included with this final plat resubmittal.

We appreciate the City's continued support of this project. If you need anything further to evaluate our request, please feel free to contact me at: brandon.middleton@kimley-horn.com or 817.339.2275.

Sincerely,



Brandon Middleton, P.E. (TX)
Senior Associate
Kimley-Horn and Associate, Inc.

Cc: Sarah Norman, Aubrey 2931 Investments LP (CB Capital)



September 10, 2024

Ms. Leanne Wilson
Director of Public Works & Development Services
107 S. Main Street
Aubrey, TX 76227

RE: Final Plat Lot 1, Block A – Aubrey FM 2931 Storage

Dear Leanne:

Aubrey 2931 Investments LP (CB Capital) would like to formally request one (1) waiver to the City of Aubrey's subdivision ordinance, which states that 'all Subdivisions must have at least two points of vehicular access'.

1.03 (d) Adequacy of Streets and Thoroughfares – Two Points of Vehicular Access

- (d) Approach Streets and Access. All Subdivisions must have at least two points of vehicular access, and must be connected via improved Streets (Streets that meet the City Standards) to the City's improved Thoroughfare and Street system by one or more Approach Streets of such dimensions and improved to such standards as required herein. All residential Subdivisions shall provide no less than one entrance for each 50 lots including stubs for future development and in no case shall have more than 150 lots for each connection to an existing Street.
- (1) Required Improvements. Requirements for dedication of Right-of-Way and improvement of Approach Streets shall comply with Article 3, Section 2 of these Subdivision Regulations.
- (2) Points of Access Defined. "Two points of vehicular access" shall be construed to mean that the Subdivision has at least two improved Street entrances accessing the Subdivision from the City's improved Thoroughfare system.
- (i) For nonresidential Subdivisions, cross access provided through an existing or future adjacent Lot may count as one entrance if approved by the Planning Director.
- (ii) The Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council may, at their discretion and upon a finding that such will not compromise public safety or impede emergency access, accept a single, median-divided entrance from the City's improved Thoroughfare system provided that the median extends into the Subdivision for an unbroken length of at least 100 feet to an intersecting internal Street which provides at least two routes to the interior of the Subdivision. For example, the entrance Street is not a dead-end or Cul-De-Sac, and it does not create a "bottleneck" allowing only one emergency route into the interior of the Subdivision. Residential Lots may not front onto any median-divided arterials, and residential driveways may not be located in front of a median.

For ease of reference, we've noted our hardship considerations in the same format as Section 10 – Waivers / Suspensions (a):

- 1) *Granting the waiver/suspension will not be detrimental to the public safety, health or welfare, and will not be injurious to other property or to the owners of other property, and the waiver/suspension will not prevent the orderly Subdivision of other property in the vicinity;*

The proposed project is a single use / single lot development, causing no detriment or negative impact to surrounding properties. Our proposed self-storage facility will be fully protected by fire sprinklers. We've received feedback from both Denton County and City of Aubrey fire and emergency services group(s) that the fire lane provided meets the needs of the Denton County and City of Aubrey fire code. The fire lane provided is also wider (26' F-F) than the County and City's minimum fire lane requirements of 20'.

- 2) *The conditions upon which the request for a waiver/suspension is based are unique to the property for which the waiver/suspension is sought, and are not applicable generally to other property;*

Access to this property is from a TxDOT maintained roadway with a posted speed of 60 mph. TxDOT Access Management Guidelines restrict multiple access points onto FM 2931. This site already has a single access drive onto property. Any additional access connection on our property would need to be a minimum 425' away from this connection point to the north. This would place the secondary access drive onto FM 2931 in the floodplain and at an existing storm culvert(s). TxDOT has already provided feedback that one access point on our property will be sufficient, and a second access point will not be required.

In addition to the TxDOT access restriction to our north, we were unable to come to an agreement with our neighbor to our south for a shared access road utilizing our existing driveway entrance on our property.

The proposed use of self-storage generates very low traffic projections. For reference, the proposed land use using the 11th edition of the ITE Trip Generation Manual establishes proposed AM peak rates of 11 trips and PM peak total of 18 total trips. TxDOT doesn't require a traffic study unless a project and/or use generates more than 100 peak hour trips.

- 3) *Because of the particular physical surroundings, shape and/or topographical conditions of the specific property involved, a particular undue hardship to the Property Owner would result, as distinguished from a mere inconvenience or increased expense, if the strict letter of these regulations is carried out;*

Placement of a driveway near our north property line is not achievable due to effective FEMA floodplain and existing culvert(s) on FM 2931.

- 4) *The waiver/suspension will not in any manner vary the provisions of the Zoning Ordinance, Comprehensive Plan (as amended), or any other adopted plan(s) or ordinance(s) of the City;*

Currently, this property does not plan to annex into the City of Aubrey – therefore it is not subject to the City of Aubrey Zoning Ordinance.

- 5) *An alternate design will generally achieve the same result or intent as the standards and regulations prescribed herein.*

Given that the likely primary reason for secondary access point is for fire and emergency service(s) – both Aubrey and Denton County Fire have communicated that the design provided meets their needs to access and serve property. Any alternative design will achieve the same results of meeting these fire and emergency access needs.

We appreciate the City's continued support of this project. If you need anything further to evaluate our request, please feel free to contact myself or Brandon Middleton (brandon.middleton@kimley-horn.com).

Sincerely,



Sarah Norman
Senior Vice President
Aubrey 2931 Investments LP (CB Capital)

Cc: Brandon Middleton, Kimley-Horn and Associates



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
October 23, 2024**

Agenda Item

Consideration and act on Resolution No. 986-24, a resolution of the City Council of the City of Aubrey, Texas, setting a Public Hearing under Sec. 372.009 of the Texas Local Government Code for the creation of the Palomino Public Improvement District within the City of Aubrey, Texas, on an approximate 46.974 acres of land situated in the J. Bridges Jr. Survey, Abstract No. 38, Denton County, Texas and as more particularly described by a metes and bounds description available at Aubrey City Hall; setting a date for and authorizing the issuance of notice by the City Secretary of Aubrey, Texas regarding the Public Hearing. (Palomino Development)

Staff Contact

Mike English, Finance Director
menglish@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

The development agreement between the City of Aubrey and Lennar Homes regarding the Palomino residential development provides for the establishment of a Public Improvement District ("PID") and future issuance of PID bonds and levy of assessments on properties in the district. This agenda item addresses the first step in the process of establishing the Palomino public improvement district which requires a City Council Resolution accepting the PID petition and calling for a public hearing for November 20, 2024.

Financial Summary

PID bonds will finance Authorized Improvements up to a maximum of \$15,000,000 secured by PID assessments levied on property located in the district.

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

I move to approve a Resolution setting a Public Hearing for November 20, 2024 for the creation of the Palomino Public Improvement District and issuance of notice of public hearing by the City Secretary of Aubrey, Texas.

RESOLUTION NO. 986-24

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS, SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING FOR THE CREATION OF THE PALOMINO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT WITHIN THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS (“PALOMINO DEVELOPMENT”); AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING BY THE CITY SECRETARY OF AUBREY, TEXAS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of Aubrey, Texas, a home rule municipality, (the “City”), is authorized under Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code (the “Act”), to create a public improvement district within its corporate limits; and

WHEREAS, on October 11, 2024, the City Council (the “City Council”) of the City of Aubrey, Texas (the “City”) received a petition from Jen Holdco 2 LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, the owner of an approximate 46.974 acres of land, as more specifically described herein, located on the west side of F.M. 2931 and east of Silverado Parkway and is more commonly identified as the Palomino Development, (the “Petition”) requesting creation of a public improvement district (the “PID”) under the Act from the record owners of taxable real property representing more than fifty percent (“50%”) of the appraised value of the real property liable for assessment in the proposed PID and the record owners of taxable real property that constitute more than 50% of all of the area of all taxable real property that is liable for assessment in the proposed PID; and

WHEREAS, the Petition, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit 1**, has been examined, verified, and found to meet the requirements of the Act, including Sections 372.005(a) and 372.005(b) and to be sufficient for consideration by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the boundaries of the property to be included in the proposed PID are described in **Exhibit A** to the Petition, such property being an approximate 46.974 area tract of land located in the J. Bridges Jr. Survey, Abstract No. 38, City of Aubrey, Denton County, Texas, located on the west side of F.M. 2931 and east of Silverado Parkway and is more commonly identified as the Palomino Development, and the PID is proposed to be identified as “Palomino Public Improvement District”; and

WHEREAS, the City Council accepts the Petition and desires to schedule a public hearing to consider the creation of the PID to finance the following public improvements (collectively, the “Authorized Improvements”): (i) street and roadway improvements, including related sidewalks, drainage, utility relocation, signalization, landscaping, lighting, signage, off-street parking and right-of-way; (ii) establishment or improvement of parks and open space, together with the design, construction and maintenance of any ancillary structures, features or amenities such as trails, playgrounds, walkways, lighting and any similar items located therein; (iii) sidewalks and

landscaping, including entry monuments and features, fountains, lighting and signage; (iv) acquisition, construction and improvement of water, wastewater and drainage improvements and facilities (v) projects similar to those listed in subsections (i) - (iv) above authorized by the Act, including similar off-site projects that provide a benefit to the property within the District; (vi) special supplemental services for improvement and promotion of the District as approved by the City; (vii) payment of costs associated with operating and maintaining the public improvements listed in subparagraphs (i) - (vi) above; and (viii) payment of costs associated with developing and financing the public improvements listed in subparagraphs (i) - (vi) above, and costs of establishing, administering and operating the District. These Authorized Improvements shall promote the interests of the City and confer a special benefit upon the Property; and

WHEREAS, in order to hold a public hearing for the creation of a public improvement district, notice must be given in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality before the 15th day before the date of the hearing, and written notice must be mailed to the current address of each owner, as reflected on the tax rolls, of property that would be subject to assessment under the proposed public improvement district; and

WHEREAS, both newspaper notice and mailed notice must contain the information required for notice as provided for in Section 372.009 of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined to hold a public hearing on **November 20, 2024** on the creation of a public improvement district; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the passage of this Resolution is in the best interest of the citizens of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That all of the above recitals are hereby found to be true and correct factual determinations of the City and are hereby approved and incorporated by reference as though fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2: That a public hearing is hereby **called for 6:00 p.m. on November 20, 2024**, in the **Aubrey City Council Chambers, 226 Countryside Drive, Aubrey, Texas 76227** to receive public comment on the creation of Palomino Public Improvement District in the area more specifically described in Exhibit A, "Metes and Bounds Description" to the Petition, **Exhibit 1** hereto, pursuant to the Act; and

SECTION 3: That notice of said hearing, in the substantially final form set forth in **Exhibit 2** attached hereto, with such changes as may be approved by the City's counsel, shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the City and in a newspaper of general circulation in the City before the 15th day before the date of the hearing as required by the Act; and

SECTION 4: That written notice, in the substantially final form set forth in **Exhibit 2** attached hereto with such changes as may be approved by the City's counsel, shall be mailed to each property owner, as reflected on the tax rolls, of property subject to assessment within the PID, before the 15th day prior to the date set for the hearing; and

SECTION 5: That all of the above recitals are hereby found to be true and correct factual determinations of the City and are hereby approved and incorporated by reference as though fully set forth herein; and

SECTION 6: he City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to cause the notice of public hearing specified herein to be published in substantially the form attached hereto, in a newspaper of general circulation in the City, and to notify any affected landowners within the boundaries of the proposed public improvement district as required by law. The City Secretary shall provide notice on or before **November 5, 2024**, which is before the 15th day before the **November 20, 2024**, public hearing.

SECTION 7: That if any portion of this Resolution shall, for any reason, be declared invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof and the City Council hereby determines that it would have adopted this Resolution without the invalid provision; and

SECTION 8: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, and it is accordingly so resolved.

INTRODUCED, READ AND PASSED by the affirmative vote of the City Council of the City of Aubrey, Texas this 23rd day of October 2024.

**CHRIS RICH
MAYOR**

ATTEST:

**JENNY HICKS
CITY SECRETARY**

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

**PATRICIA A. ADAMS
CITY ATTORNEY**

EXHIBIT 1

PETITION

**PETITION FOR CREATION OF
PALOMINO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT**

TO THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS:

COMES NOW JEN HOLDCO 24 LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, (hereinafter referred to as "Petitioner or "Owner"), the owner of certain taxable real property, and pursuant to Section 372.005 of the Texas Local Government Code (the "Act"), hereby petitions the City of Aubrey, Texas ("City") to establish a public improvement district to be known as the "Palomino Public Improvement District" (the "District"). In support of same, Owner would respectfully show the following:

I.

The boundaries of the proposed District are set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein. Currently, all of the land within the proposed District is located in the corporate limits of the City.

II.

The general nature of the proposed public improvements (collectively, the "Authorized Improvements") may include: (i) design, construction and other allowed costs related to street and roadway improvements, including related earthwork, sidewalks, drainage, utility relocation, signalization, landscaping, lighting, signage, off-street parking, and rights-of-way; (ii) design, construction and other allowed costs related to improvement of parks and open space, together with any ancillary structures, features, or amenities such as trails, playgrounds, walkways, lighting, and any similar items located therein; (iii) design, construction, and other allowed costs related to sidewalks and landscaping and hardscaping, fountains, lighting, and signage; (iv) design, construction, and other allowed costs related to water, wastewater, and drainage (including detention) improvements and facilities; (v) design, construction, and other allowed costs related to projects similar to those listed in subsections (i) - (iv) above authorized by the Act, including similar off-site projects that provide a benefit to the property within the District; (vi) special supplemental services for improvement and promotion of the District; (vii) payment of costs associated with operating and maintaining the public improvements listed in subparagraphs (i) - (v) above; (viii) payment of costs associated with developing and financing the public improvements listed in subparagraphs (i) - (v) above, which may include but are not limited to, costs associated with the issuance of revenue bonds secured by assessments levied against the Property within the District; and (ix) costs of establishing, administering, and operating the District. These Authorized Improvements shall promote the interests of the City and confer a special benefit upon the Property.

III.

The estimated cost to design, acquire, and construct the Authorized Improvements, together with bond issuance costs, eligible legal and financial fees, eligible credit enhancement costs, and eligible costs incurred in the establishment administration and operation of the District

015453.000019\4867-5258-9550.v1

is \$15,000,000.00. The City will pay none of the costs of the proposed improvements from funds other than such assessments. The remaining costs of the proposed improvements will be paid from sources other than the City or assessments of property owners.

IV.

The City shall levy assessments on each parcel within the District in a manner that results in imposing equal shares of the costs on property similarly benefited. Each assessment may be paid in part or in full at any time (including interest and principal), and certain assessments may be paid in annual installments (including interest and principal). If the City allows an assessment to be paid in installments, then the installments must be paid in amounts necessary to meet annual costs for those Authorized Improvements financed by the assessment and must continue for a period necessary to retire the indebtedness on those Authorized Improvements (including interest).

V.

The City will not be obligated to provide any funds to finance the Authorized Improvements, other than from assessments levied in the District. The Petitioner may also pay certain costs of the improvements from other funds available to the Petitioner.

VI.

The management of the District will be by the City with the assistance of a third-party administrator hired by the City and paid as part of the annual administrative cost of the District.

VII.

The persons or entities (through authorized representatives) signing this Petition request the establishment of the District.

VIII.

The Petitioner proposes that the District be established and managed without the creation of an advisory board. If an advisory board is created, the Petitioner requests that a representative of the Petitioner be appointed to the advisory board.

IX.

The persons or entities (through authorized representatives) signing this Petition are (1) owners of taxable real property representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the appraised value of taxable real property liable for assessment under the proposal as determined by the current roll of the appraisal district in which the property is located; and (2) the record owners of real property liable for assessment under the proposal who (a) constitute more than fifty percent (50%) of all record owners of property that is liable for assessment under the proposal, or (b)

own taxable real property that constitutes more than fifty percent (50%) of the area of all taxable real property that is liable for assessment under the proposal.

X.

This Petition is hereby filed with the City Secretary of the City, or other officer performing the functions of the municipal secretary, in support of the creation of the District by the City Council of the City as herein provided. The undersigned request that the City Council of the City call a public hearing on the advisability of the Authorized Improvements, give notice thereof as provided by law and grant all matters requested in this Petition and grant such other relief, in law or in equity, to which Petitioner may show itself to be entitled.

SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW

EXECUTED this 9th day of October, 2024.

JEN HOLDCO 24 LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: Lennar Homes of Texas Land and
Construction, Ltd.,
a Texas limited partnership
its Agent under Limited Power of Attorney
dated effective 6/3/2024

By: U.S. Home, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company
its General Partner

By: [Signature]
Name: Jennifer Eler
Title: Authorized Agent

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF Dallas §

BEFORE ME, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, duly authorized to take
acknowledgments, on October 9th, 2024, personally appeared Jennifer Eler,
Authorized Agent of U.S. Home, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, General Partner
of Lennar Homes of Texas Land and Construction, Ltd., a Texas limited liability company,
Agent under Limited Power of Attorney dated effective 6/3/2024 of Jen Holdco 24
LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and acknowledged that this person executed the
foregoing document on behalf of said limited liability company.

[Signature]

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

(NOTARY SEAL)

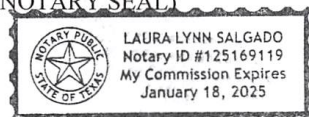


EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

BEING a tract of land situated in the J. Bridges Jr. Survey, Abstract No. 36, City of Aubrey, Denton County, Texas, and being all of a called 46.974 acre tract of land described in a deed to Jen Holdco 24 LLC, as recorded in Instrument No. 2024-61128 of the Official Records of Denton County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found for the northerly northeast corner of said 46.974 acre tract, common to the northwest corner of a called 5.725 acre tract of land described in a deed to Aubrey 2931 Investments LP, as recorded in Instrument No. 2024-18439 of the Official Records of Denton County, Texas, being on the southerly line of Pecan Creek Addition, Phase 1, according to the plat thereof recorded in Document No. 2020-349 of the Plat Records of Denton County, Texas;

THENCE South 00°41'47" West, departing the southerly line of said Pecan Creek Addition, Phase 1, and along the easterly line of said 46.974 acre tract and the westerly line of said 5.725 acre tract, a distance of 275.76 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "RPLS 4561" found for the southwest corner of said 5.725 acre tract, common to an ell corner of said 46.974 acre tract;

THENCE South 86°08'34" East, along the northerly line of said 46.974 acre tract and the southerly line of said 5.725 acre tract, a distance of 684.10 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "RPLS 4561" found for corner;

THENCE South 65°22'48" East, continuing along the northerly line of said 46.974 acre tract and the southerly line of said 5.725 acre tract, a distance of 150.64 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "TxDOT Survey Marker Right of Way Monument" found for the southerly northeast corner of said 46.974 acre tract, common to the southeast corner of said 5.725 acre tract, being on the westerly right of way line of F.M. 2931, a variable width right of way;

THENCE South 02°06'26" West, along the westerly right of way line of said F.M. 2931 and along the easterly line of said 46.974 acre tract, a distance of 378.53 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "TxDOT Survey Marker Right of Way Monument" found for corner;

THENCE South 02°59'45" East, continuing along the westerly right of way line of said F.M. 2931 and the easterly line of said 46.974 acre tract, a distance of 126.86 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "TxDOT Survey Marker Right of Way Monument" found for corner;

THENCE South 02°28'31" West, continuing along the westerly right of way line of said F.M. 2931 and the easterly line of said 46.974 acre tract, a distance of 70.84 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "TxDOT Survey Marker Right of Way Monument" found for the southeast corner of said 46.974 acre tract, being on the northerly line of Silverado Phase 6, according to the plat thereof recorded in Instrument No. 2021-153 of the Official Records of Denton County, Texas;

THENCE North 88°56'21" West, departing the westerly right of way line of said F.M. 2931, along the southerly line of said 46.974 acre tract, the northerly line of said Silverado Phase 6 and the northerly line of Silverado Phase 7, according to the plat thereof recorded in Instrument No. 2021-242 of the Official Records of Denton County, Texas, a distance of 2,445.74 feet to the southwest corner of said 46.974 acre tract, common to the northwest corner of said Silverado Phase 7, being on the easterly line of a tract of land described as Parcel 2, Tract 3 in a deed to Aubrey Aggregates LLC, as recorded in Instrument No. 2017-115329 of the Official Records of Denton County, Texas, and on the easterly line of a 50 foot wide City of Aubrey Easement and Right of Way recorded in Instrument No. 2020-76205 of the Official Records of Denton County, Texas, from which, a 5/8 inch iron rod found for witness bears North 25°02' East, 0.21 feet;

THENCE North 02°01'46" East, along the westerly line of said 46.974 acre tract, the easterly line of said Parcel 2, Tract 3 and the easterly line of said easement and right of way, a distance of 933.89 feet to the northwest corner of said 46.974 acre tract, common to the southwest corner of a called 55.30 acre tract of land described in a deed to ALCM Construction, LLC, as recorded in Instrument No. 2019-139804 of the Official Records of Denton County, Texas, from which, a 5/8 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "RPLS 4561" found for witness bears North 73°40' West, 0.23 feet;

THENCE South 89°20'47" East, departing the easterly line of said Parcel 2, Tract 3 and the easterly line of said easement and right of way, along the northerly line of said 46.974 acre tract, the southerly line of said 55.30 acre tract, and the southerly line of aforesaid Pecan Creek Addition, Phase 1, a distance of 1,606.55 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 46.974 acres (2,046,185 square feet) of land, more or less.

Bearing system based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983(2011).

EXHIBIT 2

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS TO CONSIDER THE ADVISABILITY OF THE CREATION OF A PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT TO MAKE CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS OVER CERTAIN PROPERTY LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY (PALOMINO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Aubrey, Texas (the "City"), pursuant to Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the "Act"), will hold a public hearing at **6:00 p.m. on November 20, 2024, in the Aubrey City Council Chambers, 226 Countryside Drive, Aubrey, Texas 76227** for the purpose of considering the establishment by the City of a public improvement district to be located within the City limits (Palomino Public Improvement District).

In accordance with the Act, the City Council has received a petition (the "Petition") from certain property owners within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City (the "Petitioners"), that requests the establishment of a public improvement district (the "PID"). The Petition and the legal description of the property to be included in the PID are on file and open for public inspection in the office of the City Secretary at 107 S. Main Street, Aubrey, Texas 76227. The public hearing is being held with respect to the advisability of creating the PID and the improvements to be made therein.

GENERAL NATURE OF THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS: The general nature of the proposed public improvements (collectively, the "Authorized Improvements"): (i) street and roadway improvements, including related sidewalks, drainage, utility relocation, signalization, landscaping, lighting, signage, off-street parking and right-of-way; (ii) establishment or improvement of parks and open space, together with the design, construction and maintenance of any ancillary structures, features or amenities such as trails, playgrounds, walkways, lighting and any similar items located therein; (iii) sidewalks and landscaping, including entry monuments and features, fountains, lighting and signage; (iv) acquisition, construction and improvement of water, wastewater and drainage improvements and facilities (v) projects similar to those listed in subsections (i) - (iv) above authorized by the Act, including similar off-site projects that provide a benefit to the property within the District; (vi) special supplemental services for improvement and promotion of the District as approved by the City; (vii) payment of costs associated with operating and maintaining the public improvements listed in subparagraphs (i) - (vi) above; and (viii) payment of costs associated with developing and financing the public improvements listed in subparagraphs (i) - (vi) above, and costs of establishing, administering and operating the District. These Authorized Improvements shall promote the interests of the City and confer a special benefit upon the Property.

Exhibit 2

ESTIMATED COST OF THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS: The estimated cost to design, acquire and construct the Authorized Improvements, together with bond issuance costs, eligible legal and financial fees, eligible credit enhancement costs and eligible costs incurred in the establishment, administration and operation of the PID is \$15,000,000. The City will pay no costs of the Authorized Improvements or operation and maintenance costs from funds other than assessments levied on property within the PID. The remaining costs of the proposed improvements will be paid from sources other than those described above.

PROPOSED METHOD OF ASSESSMENT: The City shall levy assessments on each parcel within the PID in a manner that results in the imposition of an equal share of the costs of the Authorized Improvements on property similarly benefitted by such Authorized Improvements. The proposed method of assessment shall be based upon (i) an equal apportionment per lot, per front foot, or per square foot of property benefiting from the Authorized Improvements, as determined by the City, (ii) the ad valorem taxable value of the property benefiting from the Authorized Improvements, with or without regard to improvements on the property, or (iii) in any manner that results in imposing equal shares of the cost on property similarly benefitted.

PROPOSED APPORTIONMENT OF COSTS BETWEEN THE CITY AND THE PID: The City will not be obligated to provide any funds to finance the Authorized Improvements. All of the costs of the Authorized Improvements will be paid from assessments levied on properties in the PID and from other sources of funds available to the Petitioners.

BOUNDARIES OF THE PROPOSED PID: Approximately 46.974 acres of land within the City of Aubrey, Texas. Said property being generally located on the west side of F.M. 2931 and east of Silverado Parkway and is identified as the Palomino Ranch Development. **A metes and bounds description is available for inspection at the offices of the City Secretary at the location described above.**

All interested persons are invited to attend such a public hearing to express their views with respect to the establishment of the PID and the Authorized Improvements to be made therein.

This Notice of Public Hearing is given and the public hearing is being held pursuant to the requirements of the Act.

THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
October 23, 2024**

Agenda Item

Hold a Public Hearing, Consider and take action on Ordinance 884-24 Creating Tax Increment Investment Zone No. 4, consisting of approximately 159.9 acres of land generally located south of FM 428, west of FM 1385 and East of Coffey Rd., and within the City of Aubrey; authorizing issuance of notice; and providing a preliminary Project Plan and Finance Plan, pursuant to Chapter 311, Texas Tax Code. (Duck Point)

Staff Contact

Mike English, Finance Director
menglish@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

Municipal, the City's PID and TIRZ Administrator, has prepared the Preliminary Project and Finance Plan for the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 4, City of Aubrey, Texas. Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code requires the Preliminary Project and Finance Plan be approved by Council by City Ordinance. The Preliminary Project and Finance Plan establishes the creation of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 4 and provides for the City of Aubrey to participate with forty-eight (48%) of the tax increments generated by the ad valorem taxes of the City of Aubrey applicable to the Zone.

Financial Summary

The estimated plan assessed value information is based on the following:

- The development is completed as proposed by MM Aubrey 160, LLC (the "Developer");
- The units are sold according to the development pace estimated by the Developer;
- Property values are projected to grow at 2% per year for the duration of the Zone;
- The real property tax rate remains static at the fiscal year 2024 level in future years (\$0.464/\$100);
- The Property is anticipated to include the 159.9 acres comprising the PID; and
- The City has committed to use 48% of the incremental revenues generated from the Property.

The TIRZ financing analysis indicates that, assuming two percent (2%) annual inflation through 2054 (and after completion of all phases), the TIRZ is estimated to have an incremental value of \$358,010,290 and a projected appraised value of \$227,034,344 resulting in a tax increment of \$1,053,439 of which 48% or \$505,651 would be allocated to the TIRZ.

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

I move to approve an Ordinance designating a geographic area within the City of Aubrey as a Reinvestment

Zone pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, to be known as Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Four, City of Aubrey and associated items specified in the Ordinance.

CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS, DESIGNATING A GEOGRAPHIC AREA WITHIN THE CITY AS A REINVESTMENT ZONE PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 311 OF THE TEXAS TAX CODE, TO BE KNOWN AS TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOUR, CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS; DESCRIBING THE BOUNDARIES OF THE ZONE; CREATING A BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR THE ZONE; ESTABLISHING A TAX INCREMENT FUND FOR THE ZONE; CONTAINING FINDINGS RELATED TO THE CREATION OF THE ZONE; PROVIDING A DATE FOR THE TERMINATION OF THE ZONE; PROVIDING THAT THE ZONE TAKE EFFECT IMMEDIATELY UPON PASSAGE OF THE ORDINANCE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Aubrey, Texas (the “City”), pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code as amended (the “Act”), may designate a geographic area within the City as a tax increment reinvestment zone if the area satisfies the requirements of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Act provides that the governing body of a municipality by ordinance may designate a geographic area that is in the corporate limits of the municipality to be a reinvestment zone if the governing body determines that development or redevelopment would not occur solely through private investment in the reasonably foreseeable future; and

WHEREAS, the Aubrey City Council (the “City Council”) desires to promote the development of a certain geographic area in the city, which is more specifically described in *Exhibits “A” and “B”* of this Ordinance (the “Zone”), through the creation of a reinvestment zone as authorized by and in accordance with the Tax Increment Financing Act, codified at Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and as required by the Act, the City has prepared a *Preliminary Reinvestment Zone Project Plan and Financing Plan for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Four, City of Aubrey, Texas* as attached as *Exhibit C* (hereinafter referred to as the “Preliminary Project and Finance Plan”) for a proposed tax increment reinvestment zone containing the real property within the Zone; and

WHEREAS, notice of the public hearing on the creation of the proposed zone was published in a newspaper having general circulation in the City on October 8, 2024, which date is before the seventh (7th) day before the public hearing held on October 23, 2024; and

WHEREAS, at the public hearing on October 23, 2024, interested persons were allowed to speak for or against the creation of the Zone, the boundaries of the Zone, and the concept of tax increment financing, and owners of property in the proposed Zone were given a reasonable opportunity to protest the inclusion of their property in the Zone; the public hearing was held in full accordance with Section 311.003(c) of the Act;

WHEREAS, after all comments and evidence, both written and oral, were received by the City Council, the public hearing was closed on October 23, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the City has taken all actions required to create the Zone, including, but not limited to, the Act, the Texas Open Meetings Act (defined herein), and all other laws applicable to the creation of the Zone; and

WHEREAS, the percentage of the property in the proposed zone, excluding property that is public owned, that is used for residential purposes is less than thirty percent; and

WHEREAS, a Preliminary Project and Finance plan has been prepared for the proposed reinvestment zone.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT OWNED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. RECITALS INCORPORATED. The facts and recitations contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found and declared to be true and correct.

SECTION 2. FINDINGS. That the City Council, after conducting the above- described hearing and having heard the evidence and testimony presented at the hearing, has made the following findings and determined based on the evidence and testimony presented to it:

- (a) That the public hearing on the creation of the reinvestment zone has been properly called, held and conducted and that notice of such hearing has been published as required by law; and
- (b) That the creation of the proposed reinvestment zone with boundaries as described and depicted in *Exhibits "A" and "B"* will result in benefits to the City, its residents and property owners, in general, and to the property, residents, and property owners in the reinvestment zone; and
- (c) That the proposed reinvestment zone, as identified in *Exhibits "A" and "B"* meets the criteria for the creation of a reinvestment zone set forth in the Act in that:
 - 1. That it is a geographic area located wholly within the city limits of the City; and
 - 2. The City Council further finds and declares that the proposed zone meets the criteria and requirements of Sections 311.005 of the Texas Tax Code because the proposed zone is predominantly open and, because of the obsolete plating, deterioration of structures or site improvements, or other facts, substantially impairs or arrests the sound growth of the City or County.
- (d) That 30 percent or less of the property in the proposed reinvestment zone, excluding property dedicated to public use, is currently used for residential purposes; and
- (e) That the total appraised value of all taxable real property in the proposed reinvestment zone, according to the most recent appraisal rolls of the City, together with the total appraised value of taxable real property in all other existing reinvestment zones within the City, according to the most recent appraisal rolls of the City, does not exceed 50 percent of the current total appraised value of taxable real property in the City and in the industrial districts created by the City, if any; and

(f) That the improvements in the proposed reinvestment zone will significantly enhance the value of all taxable real property in the proposed reinvestment zone and will be of general benefit to the City or County; and

(g) That the development or redevelopment of the property in the proposed reinvestment zone will not occur solely through private investment in the reasonable foreseeable future.

SECTION 3. DESIGNATION AND NAME OF THE ZONE. Pursuant to the authority of, and in accordance with the requirements of the Act, the City Council hereby designates the area described and depicted in Exhibits “A” and “B” hereto as a tax increment reinvestment zone. The name assigned to the zone for identification is Reinvestment Zone Number Four, City of Aubrey, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the “Zone”).

SECTION 4. BOARD OF DIRECTORS. That a board of directors for the Zone (“Board”) is hereby created. The Board shall consist of six (6) members comprised of City Council members from Places 1 through 5 and the Mayor.

The Mayor shall serve as chairman of the Board and the Board may elect a vice chairman and such other officers as the Board sees fit. Additionally, each taxing unit that levies taxes within the Zone and chooses to contribute all or part of the tax increment produced by the unit into the tax increment fund may appoint one (1) or two (2) members of the board. The number of directors on the Board of Directors shall be increased by (1) or two (2), as applicable, for each taxing unit that appoints a director(s) to the board; provided that the maximum number of directors shall not exceed fifteen (15).

The Board shall make recommendations to the City Council concerning the administration, management, and operation of the Zone. The Board shall prepare and adopt a project plan and a reinvestment zone financing plan for the Zone and submit such plans to the City Council for its approval. The Board shall perform all duties imposed on it by Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code and all other applicable laws, Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Board shall not be authorized to (i) issue bonds; (ii) impose taxes or fees; (iii) exercise the power of eminent domain, or (iv) give final approval to the Zone’s project and financing plan.

SECTION 5. DURTATION OF THE ZONE. That the Zone shall take effect immediately upon the passage and approval of this Ordinance, consistent with Section 311.004(a)(3) of the Act, and termination of the Zone shall occur upon any of the following: (i) on December 31, 2054 (with the final years tax increment to be collected by September 1, 2055); (ii) at an earlier time designated by subsequent ordinance; (iii) at such time, subsequent to the issuance of tax increment bonds, if any, that all project costs, tax increment bonds, notes and other obligations of the Zone, and the interest thereon, have been paid in full, in accordance with Section 311.017 of the Act.

SECTION 6. TAX INCREMENT BASE AND TAX INCREMENT. That the tax increment base for the Zone, as defined by Section 311.012(c) of the Texas Tax Code, shall be the total appraised value of all real property in the Zone taxable by a taxing unit, determined as of January 1, 2024, which is the year was designated as a reinvestment zone, as defined by Section 311.0123.

The Tax Increment Fund shall consist of (i) the percentage of the tax increment, as defined by Section 311.012(a) of the Texas Tax Code, that each taxing unit which levies real property taxes

in the Zone, other than the City, has elected to dedicate to the TIF Fund under an agreement with the City authorized by Section 311.013(f) of the Texas Tax Code, and (ii) forty-eight (48%) of the City's tax increment generated by the ad valorem taxes of the City's tax rate, as defined by section 311.012(a) of the Texas Tax Code, less collection and administrative expenses, and subject to any binding agreement executed at any time by the City that pledges a portion of such tax increment or an amount of other legally available fund whose calculation is based on receipt of any portion of such tax increment.

SECTION 7. TAX INCREMENT FUND. That there is hereby created and established a "Tax Increment Fund: for the Zone which may be divided into such subaccounts as may be authorized by subsequent ordinance, into which all tax increments of the City, as such increments are described in the final project plan and reinvestment zone financing plan and may include administration costs, less any of the amounts not required to be paid into the Tax Increment Fund ("TIF Fund") pursuant to the Act, are to be deposited. The TIF Fund and any subaccount are to be maintained in an account at the affiliated depository bank of the City and shall be secured in the manner prescribed by law for funds of Texas cities. In addition, all revenues from (i) the sale of any obligations hereafter issued by the City and secured in whole or in part from the tax increments; (ii) the sale of any property acquired as part of a tax increment financing plan adopted by the Board, and (iii) other revenues dedicated to and used in the Zone shall be deposited into the TIF Fund. Prior to the termination of the Zone, money shall be disbursed from the Tax Increment Fund only to pay project costs, as defined by the Texas Tax Code, for the Zone, to satisfy the claims of holders of tax increments bonds or notes issued for the Zone, or to pay obligations incurred pursuant to agreements entered into to implement the project plan and reinvestment zone financing plan and achieve their purpose pursuant to Section 311.010(b), Texas Tax Code.

SECTION 8. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. Should any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, it is expressly provided that any and all remaining portions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect. The City hereby declares that it would have passed this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses and phrases be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

SECTION 9. OPEN MEETING. It is hereby found, determined and declared that sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting of the City Council at which this Ordinance was adopted was posted at a place convenient and readily accessible at all times to the general public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding its meeting, as required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance is the subject matter hereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

SECTION 10. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its adoption and publication in accordance with and as provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVE ON this 23rd day of October 2024.

APPROVED:

CHRIS RICH, Mayor

ATTEST:

JENNY HICKS, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

PATRICIA A. ADAMS, City Attorney

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE No. 4

CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS

PRELIMINARY PROJECT AND FINANCING PLAN

OCTOBER 23, 2024

PREPARED BY:

MUNICAP, INC.
— PUBLIC FINANCE —

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE No. 4

CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS

PRELIMINARY PROJECT AND FINANCING PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	1
1.1. AUTHORITY AND PURPOSE	1
1.2. ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.....	1
1.3. PRELIMINARY PLAN; HEARING.....	2
1.4. CREATION OF THE ZONE	2
1.5. BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS.....	2
1.6. COUNCIL ACTION.....	2
1.7. SUMMARY OF RESULTS	3
2. ASSESSMENT AND TAX COLLECTION PROCEDURES	5
2.1 AUTHORITY AND PURPOSE	5
2.2 METHODOLOGY	5
2.3 APPEALS	5
2.4 TAXATION PROCEDURES	6
2.5 PENALTIES AND INTEREST	7
2.6 TAX SALE	7
2.7 TAX RATES	8
3. PROJECT PLAN	9
3.1. DESCRIPTIONS AND MAPS	9
3.2. PROPOSED CHANGES TO ORDINANCES, PLANS, CODES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	9
3.3. ESTIMATED NON-PROJECT COSTS.....	9
3.4. RELOCATION OF DISPLACED PERSONS	9
4. FINANCING PLAN	10
4.1. ESTIMATED PROJECT COSTS	10
4.2. PROPOSED PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS	10
4.3. ECONOMIC FEASIBILITY	10
4.4. TIRZ PARTICIPATION LEVEL.....	12
4.5. ESTIMATED BONDED INDEBTEDNESS	12
4.6. ESTIMATED TIME FOR COSTS OR OBLIGATIONS.....	12
4.7. METHOD OF FINANCING	12
4.8. TOTAL APPRAISED VALUE.....	13
4.9. ESTIMATED CAPTURED APPRAISED VALUE TAXABLE BY THE CITY AND THE COUNTY	13
4.10. DURATION OF THE ZONE; TERMINATION.....	13
5. ASSUMPTION AND LIMITATIONS.....	14
6. LIST OF EXHIBITS.....	16

EXHIBIT A - CURRENT MAP OF THE PROPERTY AND THE TIRZ ZONE

EXHIBIT B - METES AND BOUNDS OF THE PROPERTY

EXHIBIT C-1 - PROJECTED ABSORPTION

EXHIBIT C-2 - PROJECTED ASSESSED VALUE

**EXHIBIT C-3 - PROJECTED INCREMENTAL ASSESSED VALUE & INCREMENTAL REAL
PROPERTY TAXES AVAILABLE FOR TIRZ OBLIGATIONS - CITY OF
AUBREY**

**EXHIBIT C-4 - PROJECTED INCREMENTAL ASSESSED VALUE & INCREMENTAL REAL
PROPERTY TAXES AVAILABLE TO THE JURISDICTION - CITY OF AUBREY**

**EXHIBIT D - MAP AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED USES OF THE PROPERTY
(CURRENT CONCEPT PLAN)**

EXHIBIT E - LIST OF PARCELS IN THE ZONE

EXHIBIT F - PROJECT COSTS

EXHIBIT G - MAP OF PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

EXHIBIT H - CURRENT APPRAISED VALUE OF THE ZONE (BASE YEAR)

EXHIBIT I - DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. AUTHORITY AND PURPOSE

The City of Aubrey, Texas, a Texas home rule municipality (the "City"), has the authority under Chapter 311, Texas Tax Code, as amended (the "Act") to designate a contiguous or noncontiguous geographic area within the corporate limits of the City as a tax increment reinvestment zone to promote development or redevelopment of the area if the governing body of the City (the "City Council") determines that development or redevelopment would not occur solely through private investment in the reasonably foreseeable future, that the zone is feasible, and that creation of the zone is in the best interest of the City and the property in the zone. The purpose of the zone is to facilitate such development or redevelopment by financing the costs of public works, public improvements, programs, and other projects benefiting the zone, plus other costs incidental to those expenditures, all of which costs are authorized by the Act.

1.2. ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

Except as provided in the Act, an area may be designated as a tax increment reinvestment zone if such area is predominantly open or undeveloped and, because of obsolete platting, deterioration of structures or site improvements, or other factors, substantially impairs or arrests the sound growth of the City. The City cannot, however, designate a zone if more than 30% of the property in the proposed zone, excluding property that is publicly owned, is "used for residential purposes" (defined by the Act as follows: "... property is used for residential purposes if it is occupied by a house having fewer than five living units ...") or if the total appraised value of taxable real property in the proposed zone and in existing reinvestment zones exceeds 50% of the total appraised value of taxable real property in the City and in industrial districts created by the City.

The Zone. By City Council action on October 23, 2024, the City created a tax increment reinvestment zone to be known as "Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 4, City of Aubrey" (the "Zone" or "TIRZ") that includes approximately 159.9 acres depicted on **Exhibit A** and described on **Exhibit B** (the "Property"). The Duck Point Public Improvement District (the "PID") is anticipated to include 159.9 acres comprising the Property. The Property meets the eligibility requirements of the Act. The Property is undeveloped, and due to its size, location, and physical characteristics, development will not occur solely through private investment in the foreseeable future. The Property substantially impairs and arrests the sound growth of the City because it is predominately underdeveloped due to factors such as no public infrastructure and the need for economic incentives to attract development to the Zone for the purpose of providing long-term economic benefits including, but not limited to, increased real property tax base for all taxing units in the Zone, increased sales and use tax for the City and the State of Texas, and increased job opportunities for residents of the City, Denton County (the "County") and the region. If the public works, public improvements, programs, and other projects are financed as contemplated by the Final Plan (hereinafter defined), the City envisions that the Property will be developed to take full advantage of the opportunity to bring to the City and the County, and to all of the region quality developments.

1.3. PRELIMINARY PLAN; HEARING

Before the City adopted the ordinance designating the Zone, the City Commission prepared a preliminary reinvestment zone financing plan in accordance with the Act and, on October 23, 2024, held a public hearing on the creation of the proposed zone and its benefits to the City and to the Property, at which public hearing interested persons spoke for and against the creation of the proposed zone, the boundaries of the proposed zone, and the concept of tax increment financing, and at which hearing the owners of the Property (collectively the "Owners") were given a reasonable opportunity to protest the inclusion of the Property in the proposed zone. The requirement of the Act for a preliminary reinvestment zone financing plan was satisfied by the preliminary plan dated October 23, 2024 (the "Preliminary Plan"), the purpose of which is to describe, in general terms, the public works, public improvements, programs, and other projects that will be undertaken and financed by the Zone. A description of how such public works, improvements, programs, and projects are to be undertaken and financed will be determined by the Final Plan and by the Development Agreement (both hereinafter defined), which require approval by the Board (hereinafter defined) and by the City Council.

1.4. CREATION OF THE ZONE

Subsequent to the above-referenced public hearing, the City Council adopted ordinance No. [REDACTED] on October 23, 2024 (the "Creation Ordinance") in accordance with the Act creating the Zone after the City Commission found that development or redevelopment of the Property would not occur solely through private investment in the reasonably foreseeable future, that the Zone is feasible, and that creation of the Zone is in the best interest of the City and the Property. The ordinance creating the Zone appointed a Board of Directors for the Zone initially consisting of six (6) members (the "Board").

1.5. BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS

Upon the creation of the Zone on October 23, 2024, the Board, during its [REDACTED], 2024, meeting, reviewed the *Final Project and Finance Plan for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 4, City of Aubrey* (the "Final Plan") and approved and recommended to the City Council to approve the Final Plan pursuant to which the City will contribute a portion of the ad valorem tax increment (the "Tax Increment") attributable to new development in the Zone into a tax increment fund created by the City and segregated from all other funds of the City (the "TIRZ Fund") for payment of the costs of public works, public improvements, programs, and other projects benefiting the Zone.

1.6. COUNCIL ACTION

The City Council, taking into consideration the recommendations of the Board, is anticipated to consider and approve the Final Plan in [REDACTED].

(the remainder of this page is intentionally left blank)

1.7. SUMMARY OF RESULTS

As real property taxes are generated on an ad valorem basis from assessed values, it is first necessary to estimate the future assessed value resulting from the Zone. This plan provides assessed value information based on the following:

- The development is completed as proposed by MM Aubrey 160, LLC (the “Developer”);
- The units are sold according to the development pace estimated by the Developer, as summarized in subsequent sections of this report;
- Property values are projected to grow at 2% per year for the duration of the Zone;
- The real property tax rate remains static at the fiscal year 2024 level in future years;
- The Property is anticipated to include the 159.9 acres comprising the PID; and
- The City has committed to use **48%** of the incremental revenues generated from the Property.

In summary, the TIRZ financing analysis indicates that, assuming two percent (2%) annual inflation through 2054 (and after completion of all phases), the TIRZ is estimated to have an incremental value of \$358,010,290.

Table 1-A provides the projected total and incremental assessed value for the Zone in 2054. Refer to **Exhibit C-2**, attached hereto, for more information on the projected incremental value for each year.

Table 1-A
Projected Assessed Values

Year	Projected Value	Base Value¹	Incremental Value
2054	\$358,010,290	\$0	\$358,010,290

¹ The base value of \$0 is based on the 2024 certified values provided by DCAD.

The assessed values displayed in Table 1-A are the basis for estimating incremental real property taxes. The projected incremental taxes are shown in Table 1-B. The Property is anticipated to be fully built out by December 31, 2030, and such fully built-out values are anticipated to be reflected in the 2031 property appraisal and the related incremental taxes will become fully available on taxes dues as of January 31, 2032. The new proposed development could not occur without the Public Improvements required to be constructed within the Zone. The total projected value of the new development at build-out as of January 1, 2031, is \$227,034,344 with an incremental value of \$227,034,344. Table 1-B illustrates the projected assessed value for taxes due as of January 31, 2032, assuming two percent (2%) annual inflation.

(remainder of this page is intentionally left blank)

Table 1-B
Projected Incremental Tax Revenue

Jurisdiction	Total Projected Appraised Value at Buildout as of January 1, 2031	Base Value¹	Total Projected Incremental Appraised Value at Buildout as of January 1, 2031	Projected Incremental Tax Revenue due as of January 31, 2032²	Projected Incremental Tax Revenue Available for Project Costs due as of January 31, 2032²
City of Aubrey	\$227,034,344	\$0	\$227,034,344	\$1,053,439	\$505,651

¹ The base value of \$0 is based on the 2024 certified values provided by the DCAD.

²Represents the projected incremental tax revenues generated from the Property.

Refer to **Exhibit C-3.1** for projected tax increment revenues for each year under each scenario.

The financing plan for the public improvements contemplates the issuance of special revenue bonds by the City and/or a reimbursement agreement executed by the City secured by special assessments on property within the Duck Point Public Improvement District (the “PID Assessments”). The bonds secured by the PID Assessments are referred to as the “PID Bonds” and the total estimated par amount is \$40,000,000.

A portion of the total public improvement costs are proposed to be funded with the PID Bonds. As a result, real property tax increment revenues will be used to pay a portion of the Project Costs by offsetting the PID Assessments imposed on the property within the PID.

(the remainder of this page is intentionally left blank)

2. ASSESSMENT AND TAX COLLECTION PROCEDURES

2.1 AUTHORITY AND PURPOSE

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code, all taxable property is appraised at its market value as of January 1 of each year. Each county in Texas is served by an appraisal district, which determines the value of all that county's taxable property. Generally, local governments that collect property taxes, such as counties, cities and school districts, are members of the appraisal district.

2.2 METHODOLOGY

Each county appraisal district determines the value of all taxable property within the county boundaries. Tax Code Section 25.18 requires appraisal districts to reappraise all property in its jurisdiction at least once every three years. Tax Code Section 23.01 requires that appraisal districts comply with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice if mass appraisal is used and that the same appraisal methods and techniques be used in appraising the same or similar kinds of property. Individual characteristics that affect the property's market value must be evaluated in determining the property's market value.

Before appraisals begin, the appraisal district compiles a list of taxable property. The list contains a description and the name and address of the owner for each property. In a mass appraisal, the appraisal district then classifies properties according to a variety of factors, such as size, use and construction type. Using data from recent property sales, the appraisal district appraises the value of typical properties in each class. Taking into account differences such as age or location, the appraisal district uses typical property values to appraise all the properties in each class.

With few exceptions, Tax Code Section 23.01 requires taxable property to be appraised at market value as of January 1. Market value is the price at which a property would transfer for cash or its equivalent under prevailing market conditions if:

- it is exposed for sale in the open market with a reasonable time for the seller to find a purchaser;
- both the seller and the purchaser know of all the uses and purposes to which the property is adapted and for which it is capable of being used and of the enforceable restrictions on its use; and
- both the seller and purchaser seek to maximize their gains and neither is in a position to take advantage of the exigencies of the other.

Source: <https://comptroller.texas.gov/taxes/property-tax/valuing-property.php>

2.3 APPEALS

According to the Denton County Appraisal District ("DCAD"), property owners may utilize the County Appraisal District ("CAD") appeal procedures if they have a concern about:

- the market or appraised value of the property;
- unequal appraisal of the property compared to other properties;
- the inclusion of the property on the appraisal roll;
- any exemptions that may apply to the property owner;
- the qualification for an agricultural or timber appraisal;
- the taxable status of the property;
- the local governments which should be taxing the property;
- the ownership of property;
- a change of use of land receiving special appraisal; and/or
- any action taken by the chief appraiser, CAD or Appraisal Review Board (“ARB”) that applies to and adversely affects the property.

If property owners cannot resolve their concern informally with the CAD staff, they may have their cases heard by the ARB. The ARB is an independent board of citizens that review problems with appraisals or other concerns listed above. It has the power to order the CAD to make the necessary changes to solve problems. If a property owner files a written request for an ARB hearing (called a notice of protest) on or before May 31 (or 30 days after the notice of appraised value was mailed to the property owner, whichever is later), the ARB will set the case for a hearing. The property owner will receive written notice of the time, date, and place of the hearing. After it decides the case, the ARB must send them a copy of its order by certified mail. If the property owner is not satisfied with the decision, it has the right to appeal. If it chooses to go to court, the property owner must start the process by filing a petition within 60 days of the date it receives the ARB’s order. In certain cases, as an alternative to filing an appeal in district court, the property owner may file not later than the 45th day after it receives notice of the ARB order a request for binding arbitration with the CAD. In certain cases, originating in certain counties, as an alternative to filing an appeal in district court, the property owner may appeal to the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH). An appeal to SOAH is initiated by not later than the 30th day after the property owner receives notice of the ARB’s order by filing with the chief appraiser of the CAD a notice of appeal. DCAD also takes a similar approach.

2.4 TAXATION PROCEDURES

The assessment and property tax process for each tax year includes the steps shown in Table 2-A.

(the remainder of this page is intentionally left blank)

Table 2-A
Property Tax Timeline

Date(s)	Event
January 1	CADs are required to appraise property on this date. A lien attaches to each taxable property to ensure property tax payment.
January 1 - April 30	CAD completes appraisals and processes applications for exemptions.
April - May	Appraisal districts send notices of appraised value.
May 1	Appraisal review board begins hearing protests from property owners.
July 1	Local taxing units may impose additional penalties for legal costs related to collecting unpaid taxes.
August - September	Local taxing units adopt tax rates.
October 1	Local taxing units (or county tax assessor-collector, acting on their behalf) begin sending tax bills to property owners.
January 1	Taxes due to local taxing units (or county tax assessor-collector, if acting on their behalf).
February 1	Local taxing units begin charging penalty and interest for unpaid tax bills.

2.5 PENALTIES AND INTEREST

According to the Texas Comptroller, if taxes are not paid by January 31st, penalties and interest will accrue are shown in Table 2-B.

Table 2-B
Penalties and Interest

If Tax Paid In:	Penalty		Interest		Total
February	6%	+	1%	=	7%
March	7%	+	2%	=	9%
April	8%	+	3%	=	11%
May	9%	+	4%	=	13%
June	10%	+	5%	=	15%
July	12%	+	6%	=	18%

Penalties reach a maximum of 12% and interest of 1% is added each month after the due date. All real property accounts not paid in full by June 30th of the year in which they become delinquent will be referred to the delinquent tax attorney for enforced collection and will incur an additional penalty equal to 15% - 20% of the total taxes, penalties, and interest due.

2.6 TAX SALE

According to the Denton County Tax Collector's website, tax sales are held once orders of sale are issued from the district courts in reference to tax judgments for delinquent taxes. Real property being sold as a result of a foreclosure to satisfy delinquent taxes is required by Texas law to be sold on the first Tuesday of the month. All counties have sales on the same day.

2.7 TAX RATES

Tax rates are set on an annual basis by the City. For fiscal year 2024, real property tax rate in the City is \$0.464000 per \$100 of assessed value.

The City tax rates have fluctuated in past years. It is likely that the tax rates will continue to change overtime; for purposes of this study, however, it is assumed that the tax rate will remain at its current level in future years.

Table 2-C provides historical tax rates from fiscal years 2017 to 2024.

Table C-2
Historical Tax Rates 2017-2023

Fiscal Year	City Tax Rate Per \$100 Assessed Value (M&O)	City Tax Rate Per \$100 Assessed Value (I&S)	City Tax Rate Per \$100 Assessed Value (Total)
2017-18	\$0.212891	\$0.329158	\$0.542049
2018-19	\$0.220300	\$0.321700	\$0.542000
2019-20	\$0.26860	\$0.27300	\$0.541600
2020-21	\$0.29180	\$0.24960	\$0.541400
2021-22			\$0.525000
2022-23			\$0.464928
2023-24			\$0.464000

Source: City of Aubrey

(the remainder of this page is intentionally left blank)

3. PROJECT PLAN

3.1. DESCRIPTIONS AND MAPS

Existing Uses and Conditions. The Property in the Zone is contiguous and is currently located within the corporate limits of the City. The Property is comprised of 159.9 acres inclusive property zoned as Single Family District, as more fully described in the City of Aubrey Development Regulations (the “Development Regulations”) attached hereto as **Exhibit I.**

The Property is undeveloped, and there is limited public infrastructure to support development. Development will require public infrastructure that: (1) the City cannot provide; and (2) will not be provided solely through private investment in the foreseeable future. A map of the Property and the Zone are shown on **Exhibit A.**

Proposed Uses. The Property is zoned consistent with the Zoning Ordinance, and the uses permitted by such. A map of the Property is shown on **Exhibit D** and a description of the proposed uses within the Property are shown on Table 3-A.

Table 3-A
Description of Proposes Uses

Property Type	Estimated Completion	Quantity	Measurement
<i>Residential</i>			
Single Family - 50 Ft	2030	448	Units

Metes and Bounds Description. Metes and bounds descriptions of the various tracts that comprise the Property are provided on **Exhibit B.** The list of Parcels in the Zone is shown in **Exhibit E.**

3.2. PROPOSED CHANGES TO ORDINANCES, PLANS, CODES, RULES AND REGULATIONS

Development of the Property will involve only those changes established by the City pursuant to the applicable Development Regulations.

3.3. ESTIMATED NON-PROJECT COSTS

Non-project costs are funds that will be spent to develop in the Zone but will not be financed by the Zone. The Non-Project Costs are estimated at approximately \$4,934,725 for the total property within the Zone.

3.4. RELOCATION OF DISPLACED PERSONS

No persons will be displaced or relocated due to the creation of the Zone or implementation of the Final Plan.

4. FINANCING PLAN

4.1. ESTIMATED PROJECT COSTS

The total project costs of the Zone (the "Project Costs") include the Administrative Costs defined below and the costs of the initial Public Improvements (as defined herein) as well as related interest expense are estimated to be approximately \$30,294,952, as set forth in **Exhibit F**. The Project Costs for administration of the Zone shall be the actual, direct costs paid or incurred by or on behalf of the City to administer the Zone (the "Administrative Costs"). The Administrative Costs include the costs of professional services, including those for planning, engineering, and legal services paid by or on behalf of the City. The Administrative Costs also include organizational costs, including the costs of conducting studies, the cost of publicizing the creation of the Zone, and the cost of implementing the project plan for the Zone paid by or on behalf of the City. The Administrative Costs shall be paid each year from the TIRZ Fund (hereinafter defined) before any other Project Costs are paid.

4.2. PROPOSED PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Categories of Public Improvements. The categories of public works and public improvements (the "Public Improvements") that are proposed to be financed within the Zone are as follows: water and wastewater improvements, sanitary and storm sewer improvements, road, paving, landscape and irrigation improvements, public park, other soft and miscellaneous costs and contingency. All Public Improvements shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the applicable City standards and shall be reviewed, inspected, approved, and accepted by the City, respectively. At the discretion of the City, some of the Public Improvements that are to be financed with the TIRZ Increments may be owned by the City but maintained by a homeowners' association as may be agreed by the City from time to time.

Locations of Public Improvements. The estimated locations of the proposed Public Improvements to be constructed within the Zone, as further described in the Service and Assessment Plan for the PID, are shown in **Exhibit G**. These locations are provided for informational purposes only and may be revised by City Staff without amending the Final Plan.

4.3. ECONOMIC FEASIBILITY

The development is proposed to be developed on vacant land. As shown in **Exhibit H**, the current aggregate appraised value of the property is \$0 (shown as assessed value in the DCAD records). The development is projected to be fully built out by December 31, 2030, based on the preliminary absorption estimated by the Developer.

For purposes of this Plan, economic feasibility has been evaluated over the term of the Zone based on the projected taxable value growth as shown in the projected absorption, projected incremental assessed values and projected incremental taxes shown in **Exhibit C**. This evaluation focuses only on 'direct' financial benefits (i.e., projected tax revenues from new development in the Zone) of the Public Improvements to be constructed within the Zone and does not take into consideration

the potential ‘multiplier effect’ of this development towards new development outside the Zone and the non-property tax revenue-related benefits like job creation to the properties within and outside of the Zone. The new proposed development could not occur without the Public Improvements required to be constructed within the Zone. The total projected value of the new development at build-out as of January 1, 2031, is \$227,034,344 with an incremental value of \$227,034,344. The new development is projected to generate approximately \$1,053,439 in annual projected incremental real property taxes at build-out and approximately \$34,531,987 during the anticipated term of the Zone as shown in Table 4-A.

Table 4-A
Projected Incremental Tax Revenue

Jurisdiction	Total Projected Incremental Appraised Value at Buildout as of January 1, 2031	Total Projected Annual Incremental Tax Revenue at Build-Out (Due by January 31, 2032)¹	Total Projected Annual Incremental Tax Revenue at Build-Out Available for Project Costs (Due by January 31, 2032)¹	Total Projected Incremental Tax Revenue during the Term of the TIRZ¹
City of Aubrey	\$227,034,344	\$1,053,439	\$505,651	\$34,531,987
Total		\$1,053,439	\$505,651	\$34,531,987

¹Represents the projected incremental tax revenues generated from the Property.

Fifty two percent (52%) of the new tax revenue generated for all taxing units from the new development within the Zone will be retained by those taxing units. The remaining forty eight (48%) of the new tax revenue generated by the new development within the Zone will be available to pay for Project Costs until the earlier of (i) maximum TIRZ participation amount is paid, or (ii) the term of the Zone expires in 2054. Upon expiration or termination of the Zone, 100% of all tax revenue generated within the Zone will be retained by the respective taxing units.

These projections assume two percent (2%) annual property value inflation factor. As shown in **Exhibit C-3** and **Exhibit C-4** the total anticipated TIRZ contribution towards the Public Improvements is projected to be \$16,575,354. As a result, the TIRZ is anticipated to generate \$17,956,633 (i.e., \$34,531,987 - \$16,575,345) in excess incremental real property taxes during the anticipated term of the Zone for payment of costs of the City, demonstrating economic feasibility of the proposed TIRZ structure.

Table 4-B shows the projected maximum TIRZ contribution by each participating jurisdiction.

(the remainder of this page is intentionally left blank)

Table 4-B
Projected Maximum TIRZ Contribution

Jurisdiction	Total Projected Incremental Tax Revenue during the Term of the TIRZ¹	Participation Percentage	Total Projected Incremental Tax Revenue Available for payment of Project Costs (Projected Maximum TIRZ Contribution)²
City of Aubrey	\$34,531,987	48%	\$16,575,354
Total	\$34,531,987		\$16,575,354

¹ Represents the projected incremental tax revenues generated from the Property using the respective tax rate.

² Represents the total projected incremental tax revenue available to pay for Project Costs.

4.4. TIRZ PARTICIPATION LEVEL

For properties within the TIRZ, 48% of the total City incremental real property tax revenue will be pledged to the TIRZ Fund, as shown in Table 4-C.

Table 4-C
TIRZ Participation by Entity

Jurisdiction	TIRZ Participation level as % of Tax Rate
City of Aubrey	48%

4.5. ESTIMATED BONDED INDEBTEDNESS

It is proposed that 159.90 acres comprising the Zone will be located within the PID. It is anticipated that PID Bonds or other similar debt obligations may be incurred in 2026, in which a credit in the amount equal to 48% of the City's total incremental real property tax revenue for properties within the Zone will be made to offset the PID Assessment imposed on the property of the PID.

4.6. ESTIMATED TIME FOR COSTS OR OBLIGATIONS

The Project Costs are estimated to be incurred within thirty six (36) months. The Administrative Costs will be incurred annually and will continue to be collected until all Project Costs are reimbursed or the term of the Zone has expired.

4.7. METHOD OF FINANCING

The City in the future, will pay (using the TIRZ funds) a portion of the Project Costs initially funded with PID Bonds and/or Developer funds as annual TIRZ contributions made to offset PID Assessments or other funding mechanisms used to pay for the Project Costs. The Final Plan shall obligate the City to pay from the TIRZ Fund annual TIRZ contributions related to the actual Project Costs initially funded with the PID Bonds and/or Developer funds, which shall be reviewed and approved by the City. Funds deposited into the TIRZ Fund shall always first be applied to pay the

Administrative Costs. After the Administrative Costs have been paid, funds in the TIRZ Fund shall next be used to pay or reimburse the Project Costs. All payments of Project Costs shall be made solely from the TIRZ Fund and from no other funds of the City unless otherwise approved by the respective governing body, and the TIRZ Fund shall only be used to pay the Project Costs. The Final Plan shall obligate the City to deposit into the TIRZ Fund each year for the duration of the Zone a portion of the Tax Increment calculated as a millage rate per \$100 of captured appraised value in the Zone that equals **48%** of the City tax rate for properties in the Zone for years one through thirty (1-30).

4.8. TOTAL APPRAISED VALUE

The current preliminary total appraised value of taxable real property in the Zone is \$0, as shown in **Exhibit H**. It is estimated that upon expiration of the term of the Zone, the total appraised value of taxable real property in the Zone is estimated to be \$358,010,290.

4.9. ESTIMATED CAPTURED APPRAISED VALUE TAXABLE BY THE CITY AND THE COUNTY

The captured appraised value of the Property taxable by the City for a year is the total taxable value of the Property for that year less the tax increment base of the Property. The tax increment base of the Property is the total taxable value of the Property for the year in which the Zone was designated. If the Zone is created during calendar year 2024, the tax increment base of the Property will be \$0 as shown in **Exhibit H**.

4.10. DURATION OF THE ZONE; TERMINATION

The stated term of the Zone shall be thirty- (30) years and commence on October 23, 2024, and shall continue until fiscal year ending September 30, 2054, unless otherwise terminated in accordance with this section and Section 4.3 above. The City shall have the right to terminate the Zone prior to the expiration of its stated term if all of the Project Costs have been paid. If upon expiration of the stated term of the Zone, Project Costs have not been paid, the City has no obligation to pay the shortfall. The provisions of this section shall be included in the ordinance that creates the Zone. Nothing in this section is intended to prevent the City from extending the term of the Zone in accordance with the Act.

(the remainder of this page is intentionally left blank)

5. ASSUMPTION AND LIMITATIONS

The valuation of property for real property tax purposes is determined by the CADs. This plan attempts to estimate how the CAD may estimate the value of the subject properties in the future. The values estimated by the CAD will almost certainly differ from the estimates included in this report. Values can change significantly over time, and these changes can be significantly higher or lower than values in previous years. Determining property values for tax purposes is not as straight forward or as simple as the analysis in this report. Many factors not considered in this report may impact actual future values. Furthermore, property values are not likely to be consistent from year to year.

The CAD often relies on market data to estimate the value of property. Property values can be appealed, competition can be greater, national or local market conditions can change; in short, there are many factors that can affect the valuation of property. These factors make the projection of future values an imprecise exercise. The successful development of the subject properties is critical to the values estimated in the report.

This report has assumed property taxes are paid as due. This report does not include an analysis to determine if the owners of property within the Zone will be able or willing to pay property taxes or if the tax collector will be able to collect unpaid taxes. The actual delinquencies in the payment of real property taxes in the Zone will likely be different than assumed in this report and a significant increase in the failure to pay property taxes would materially affect the tax increment revenues available for the payment of Project Costs.

This report estimates future tax increment revenues based on current real property tax rates. Scenarios do not assume real property tax rates in the future will be different than tax rates for fiscal year 2024 as shown in Table 2-D. Real property tax rates have varied over the years and have declined over the years. Real property tax rates will likely vary significantly in future years and be different than assumed in this report and a significant decrease in real property tax rates could materially affect the tax increment revenues available for the payment of Project Costs.

This report includes projections of tax increment revenues based on zero percent annual appreciation for real property. Changes in values will not be consistent from year to year. Future values are estimated based on values in 2024. Values in any future year may be less than values in 2024.

This report assumes that the subject properties will be developed as projected in this report. A delay in the development of properties or changes to the program of development would reduce tax increment revenues during the years of the delay and could result in there being inadequate tax increment revenues to pay the Project Costs. No analysis has been conducted to determine if the subject properties are likely to be developed as projected.

Numerous sources of information were relied on in the preparation of this report. These sources are believed to be reliable; however, no effort has been made to verify information obtained from other sources.

In summary, this report necessarily incorporates numerous estimates and assumptions with respect to property performance, general and local business and economic conditions, the absence of material changes in the competitive environment and other matters. Some estimates or assumptions will inevitably not materialize, and unanticipated events and circumstance will occur. As a result, actual results will vary from the estimates in this report and the variations may be material.

Other assumptions made in the preparation of this report and limiting conditions to this report are as follows:

1. There are no zoning, building, safety, environmental or other federal, state, or local laws, regulations, or codes that would prohibit or impair the development, marketing or operation of the subject properties in the manner contemplated in this report, and the subject properties will be developed, marketed and operated in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations, and codes.
2. No material changes will occur in (a) any federal, state or local law, regulation or code affecting the subject properties or (b) any federal, state or local grant, financing or other program to be utilized in connection with the subject properties.
3. The local, national and international economies will not deteriorate and there will be no significant changes in interest rates or in rates of inflation or deflation.
4. The subject properties will be served by adequate transportation, utilities and governmental facilities.
5. The subject properties will not be subjected to any war, energy crises, embargo, strike, earthquake, flood, fire or other casualty or act of God.
6. The subject properties will be developed, marketed, and operated in a highly professional manner.
7. There are no existing, impending or threatened litigation that could hinder the development, marketing, or operation of the subject properties.
8. MuniCap, Inc. does not have expertise in and has no responsibility for legal, environmental, architectural, geologic, engineering, and other matters related to the development and operation of the subject properties.

6. LIST OF EXHIBITS

Unless otherwise stated, all references to "Exhibits" contained in this Preliminary Plan shall mean and refer to the following exhibits, all of which are attached to and made a part of this Preliminary Plan for all purposes.

Exhibit A	Current Map of the Property and TIRZ Zone
Exhibit B	Metes and Bounds of Property in the Zone
Exhibit C-1	Projected Absorption
Exhibit C-2	Projected Assessed Value
Exhibit C-3.1	Projected Incremental Assessed Values and Incremental Real Property Taxes Available for TIRZ Obligations – City of Aubrey
Exhibit C-4.1	Projected Incremental Assessed Values and Incremental Real Property Taxes Available to Jurisdiction – City of Aubrey
Exhibit D	Map and Description of the Proposed Uses of the Property (current concept plan)
Exhibit E	List of Parcels in the Zone
Exhibit F	Project Costs
Exhibit G	Map of the Public Improvements
Exhibit H	Current Appraised Value of the Zone (Base Year)
Exhibit I	Development Regulations

EXHIBIT A
CURRENT MAP OF THE PROPERTY AND TIRZ ZONE

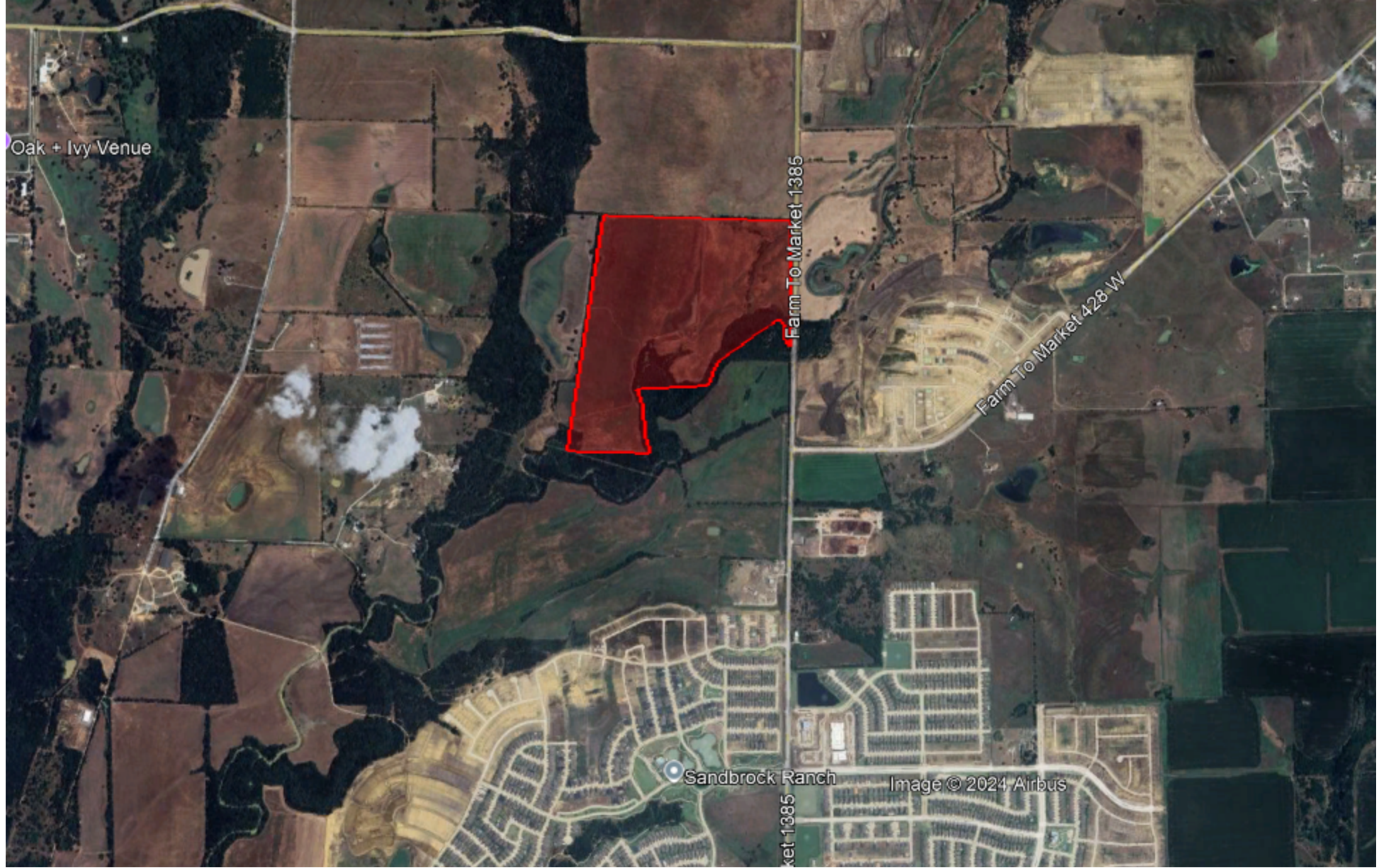


EXHIBIT B
METES AND BOUNDS OF THE PROPERTY

EXHIBIT A
Metes and Bounds Description and Depiction of the Property

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

BEING a tract of land situated in Denton County, Texas, being a part of the Frederick H. Pollard Survey, Abstract No. 995, being part of a called 240.59 acre tract of land described in a Special Warranty Deed (SWD) to Pickens Lake LLC., as recorded in Document No. 2016-78692, Official Public Records, Denton County, Texas (O.P.R.D.C.T.) and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a one-half inch iron rod with yellow plastic cap found in the east line of a called 2,439.8661 acre tract of land described in a SWD to Sandbrock Investments, INC., as recorded in Document No. 2004-1916, O.P.R.D.C.T., said capped iron rod being in the west line of Farm to Market (F.M.) 1385 (a variable width right-of-way);

THENCE North 06 degrees 25 minutes 21 seconds West, a distance of 100.79 feet along the east line of said 2,439.8661 acre tract of land and the west line of F.M. 1385 to a point for corner;

THENCE North 01 degrees 54 minutes 45 seconds East, a distance of 221.30 feet to one-half inch iron rod with yellow plastic cap stamped "Bohler Eng." (herein after called capped iron rod) set for the POINT OF BEGINNING, from which a one-half inch iron rod found bears North 71 degrees 24 minutes 28 seconds East a distance of 17.72 feet;

THENCE along the south line of said 240.59 acre tract of land, the north line of said 2,439.8661 acre tract of land and meandering in or near the centerline of said Little Elm Creek, the following courses and distances:

North 08 degrees 45 minutes 15 seconds West, a distance of 370.10 feet to a point for corner;

North 37 degrees 31 minutes 15 seconds West, a distance of 137.20 feet to a point for corner;

South 68 degrees 51 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 73.30 feet to a point for corner;

North 62 degrees 27 minutes 15 seconds West, a distance of 161.60 feet to a point for corner;

South 59 degrees 14 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 323.90 feet to a point for corner;

South 69 degrees 22 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 108.90 feet to a point for corner;

South 38 degrees 01 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 202.00 feet to a point for corner;

South 20 degrees 08 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 285.40 feet to a point for corner;

South 64 degrees 05 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 120.20 feet to a point for corner;

South 08 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 301.10 feet to a point for corner;

North 89 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds West, a distance of 546.80 feet to a point for corner;

North 86 degrees 27 minutes 15 seconds West, a distance of 420.85 feet to a point for corner;

South 47 degrees 16 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 49.31 feet to a point for corner;
South 24 degrees 49 minutes 15 seconds East, a distance of 306.70 feet to a point for corner;
South 06 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 308.30 feet to a point for corner;
South 11 degrees 18 minutes 15 seconds East, a distance of 161.25 feet to a point for corner;
South 31 degrees 19 minutes 15 seconds East, a distance of 240.90 feet to a point for corner;
North 86 degrees 42 minutes 15 seconds West, a distance of 1,094.70 feet to a point for corner;
South 80 degrees 54 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 242.04 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE North 08 degrees 59 minutes 13 seconds East, a distance of 3,369.03 feet to a capped iron rod set in the north line of said 240.59 acre tract of land, said iron rod being in the south line of a called 394.474 acre tract of land described as Tract 2 in a SWD to A1719, LLC, as recorded in Document No. 2020-28892, O.P.R.D.C.T., from which a one-half inch iron rod found at the northwest corner of said 240.59 acre tract of land bears North 87 degrees 33 minutes 15 seconds West, a distance of 1,166.20 feet;

THENCE South 87 degrees 33 minutes 15 seconds East, a distance of 2,733.00 feet along the north line of said 240.59 acre tract of land and the south line of said 394.474 acre tract of land to a capped iron rod set at the northeast corner of said 240.59 acre tract of land, said iron rod being the southeast corner of said 394.474 acre tract of land and said iron rod being in the west line of F.M. 1385;

THENCE along the east line of said 240.59 acre tract of land and the west line of F.M. 1385, the following courses and distances:

South 01 degrees 32 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 1,347.00 feet to a capped iron rod set for corner:

South 12 degrees 36 minutes 50 seconds West, a distance of 79.08 feet to a capped iron rod set for corner;

South 01 degrees 54 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 401.00 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 6,967,038 square feet or 159.941 acres tract of land.

EXHIBIT C
**PROJECTED ABSORPTION, INCREMENTAL ASSESSED VALUES AND
INCREMENTAL REAL PROPERTY TAXES**

Duck Point PID No. 1
City of Aubrey, Texas

Exhibit C-1: Projected Absorption¹

Development Year Ending	Assessed As Of ²	Single Family - 50 Ft	
		Units	Cumulative
31-Dec-24	1-Jan-25	0	0
31-Dec-25	1-Jan-26	0	0
31-Dec-26	1-Jan-27	125	125
31-Dec-27	1-Jan-28	100	225
31-Dec-28	1-Jan-29	100	325
31-Dec-29	1-Jan-30	100	425
31-Dec-30	1-Jan-31	23	448
31-Dec-31	1-Jan-32	0	448
31-Dec-32	1-Jan-33	0	448
31-Dec-33	1-Jan-34	0	448
31-Dec-34	1-Jan-35	0	448
31-Dec-35	1-Jan-36	0	448
31-Dec-36	1-Jan-37	0	448
31-Dec-37	1-Jan-38	0	448
31-Dec-38	1-Jan-39	0	448
31-Dec-39	1-Jan-40	0	448
31-Dec-40	1-Jan-41	0	448
31-Dec-41	1-Jan-42	0	448
31-Dec-42	1-Jan-43	0	448
31-Dec-43	1-Jan-44	0	448
31-Dec-44	1-Jan-45	0	448
31-Dec-45	1-Jan-46	0	448
31-Dec-46	1-Jan-47	0	448
31-Dec-47	1-Jan-48	0	448
31-Dec-48	1-Jan-49	0	448
31-Dec-49	1-Jan-50	0	448
31-Dec-50	1-Jan-51	0	448
31-Dec-51	1-Jan-52	0	448
31-Dec-52	1-Jan-53	0	448
31-Dec-53	1-Jan-54	0	448

MuniCap, Inc.

¹Provided by Developer.

²According to the Denton County Appraisal District property is assessed as of January 1 annually. During construction, the assessed value represents the portion of the building completed as of January 1. Assumes no assessed value during construction.

Duck Point PID No. 1
City of Aubrey, Texas

Exhibit C-1: Projected Absorption¹

Development Year Ending	Assessed As Of ²	Single Family - 50 Ft	
		Units	Cumulative
31-Dec-24	1-Jan-25	0	0
31-Dec-25	1-Jan-26	0	0
31-Dec-26	1-Jan-27	125	125
31-Dec-27	1-Jan-28	100	225
31-Dec-28	1-Jan-29	100	325
31-Dec-29	1-Jan-30	100	425
31-Dec-30	1-Jan-31	23	448
31-Dec-31	1-Jan-32	0	448
31-Dec-32	1-Jan-33	0	448
31-Dec-33	1-Jan-34	0	448
31-Dec-34	1-Jan-35	0	448
31-Dec-35	1-Jan-36	0	448
31-Dec-36	1-Jan-37	0	448
31-Dec-37	1-Jan-38	0	448
31-Dec-38	1-Jan-39	0	448
31-Dec-39	1-Jan-40	0	448
31-Dec-40	1-Jan-41	0	448
31-Dec-41	1-Jan-42	0	448
31-Dec-42	1-Jan-43	0	448
31-Dec-43	1-Jan-44	0	448
31-Dec-44	1-Jan-45	0	448
31-Dec-45	1-Jan-46	0	448
31-Dec-46	1-Jan-47	0	448
31-Dec-47	1-Jan-48	0	448
31-Dec-48	1-Jan-49	0	448
31-Dec-49	1-Jan-50	0	448
31-Dec-50	1-Jan-51	0	448
31-Dec-51	1-Jan-52	0	448
31-Dec-52	1-Jan-53	0	448
31-Dec-53	1-Jan-54	0	448

MuniCap, Inc.

¹Provided by Developer.

²According to the Denton County Appraisal District property is assessed as of January 1 annually. During construction, the assessed value represents the portion of the building completed as of January 1. Assumes no assessed value during construction.

Duck Point PID No. 1
City of Aubrey, Texas

Exhibit C-3: Projected Incremental Assessed Value & Incremental Real Property Taxes Available for TIRZ Obligations - City of Aubrey

Tax Year Ending	Bond Year Ending	Inflation Factor ¹	Total Projected Assessed Value ²	Base Value	Estimated Incremental Value	City of Aubrey Property Tax Rate (Per \$100 A.V.) ³	Total Incremental Tax Revenues	Percent Available for TIRZ Obligations ⁴	Total Available Incremental Tax Revenues
31-Jan-26	1-Sep-26	100%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0.464000	\$0	48%	\$0
31-Jan-27	1-Sep-27	102%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0.464000	\$0	48%	\$0
31-Jan-28	1-Sep-28	104%	\$58,522,500	\$0	\$58,522,500	\$0.464000	\$271,544	48%	\$130,341
31-Jan-29	1-Sep-29	106%	\$107,447,310	\$0	\$107,447,310	\$0.464000	\$498,556	48%	\$239,307
31-Jan-30	1-Sep-30	108%	\$158,305,703	\$0	\$158,305,703	\$0.464000	\$734,538	48%	\$352,578
31-Jan-31	1-Sep-31	110%	\$211,155,454	\$0	\$211,155,454	\$0.464000	\$979,761	48%	\$470,285
31-Jan-32	1-Sep-32	113%	\$227,034,344	\$0	\$227,034,344	\$0.464000	\$1,053,439	48%	\$505,651
31-Jan-33	1-Sep-33	115%	\$231,575,031	\$0	\$231,575,031	\$0.464000	\$1,074,508	48%	\$515,764
31-Jan-34	1-Sep-34	117%	\$236,206,531	\$0	\$236,206,531	\$0.464000	\$1,095,998	48%	\$526,079
31-Jan-35	1-Sep-35	120%	\$240,930,662	\$0	\$240,930,662	\$0.464000	\$1,117,918	48%	\$536,601
31-Jan-36	1-Sep-36	122%	\$245,749,275	\$0	\$245,749,275	\$0.464000	\$1,140,277	48%	\$547,333
31-Jan-37	1-Sep-37	124%	\$250,664,261	\$0	\$250,664,261	\$0.464000	\$1,163,082	48%	\$558,279
31-Jan-38	1-Sep-38	127%	\$255,677,546	\$0	\$255,677,546	\$0.464000	\$1,186,344	48%	\$569,445
31-Jan-39	1-Sep-39	129%	\$260,791,097	\$0	\$260,791,097	\$0.464000	\$1,210,071	48%	\$580,834
31-Jan-40	1-Sep-40	132%	\$266,006,919	\$0	\$266,006,919	\$0.464000	\$1,234,272	48%	\$592,451
31-Jan-41	1-Sep-41	135%	\$271,327,057	\$0	\$271,327,057	\$0.464000	\$1,258,958	48%	\$604,300
31-Jan-42	1-Sep-42	137%	\$276,753,598	\$0	\$276,753,598	\$0.464000	\$1,284,137	48%	\$616,386
31-Jan-43	1-Sep-43	140%	\$282,288,670	\$0	\$282,288,670	\$0.464000	\$1,309,819	48%	\$628,713
31-Jan-44	1-Sep-44	143%	\$287,934,444	\$0	\$287,934,444	\$0.464000	\$1,336,016	48%	\$641,288
31-Jan-45	1-Sep-45	146%	\$293,693,132	\$0	\$293,693,132	\$0.464000	\$1,362,736	48%	\$654,113
31-Jan-46	1-Sep-46	149%	\$299,566,995	\$0	\$299,566,995	\$0.464000	\$1,389,991	48%	\$667,196
31-Jan-47	1-Sep-47	152%	\$305,558,335	\$0	\$305,558,335	\$0.464000	\$1,417,791	48%	\$680,540
31-Jan-48	1-Sep-48	155%	\$311,669,502	\$0	\$311,669,502	\$0.464000	\$1,446,146	48%	\$694,150
31-Jan-49	1-Sep-49	158%	\$317,902,892	\$0	\$317,902,892	\$0.464000	\$1,475,069	48%	\$708,033
31-Jan-50	1-Sep-50	161%	\$324,260,949	\$0	\$324,260,949	\$0.464000	\$1,504,571	48%	\$722,194
31-Jan-51	1-Sep-51	164%	\$330,746,168	\$0	\$330,746,168	\$0.464000	\$1,534,662	48%	\$736,638
31-Jan-52	1-Sep-52	167%	\$337,361,092	\$0	\$337,361,092	\$0.464000	\$1,565,355	48%	\$751,371
31-Jan-53	1-Sep-53	171%	\$344,108,314	\$0	\$344,108,314	\$0.464000	\$1,596,663	48%	\$766,398
31-Jan-54	1-Sep-54	174%	\$350,990,480	\$0	\$350,990,480	\$0.464000	\$1,628,596	48%	\$781,726
31-Jan-55	1-Sep-55	178%	\$358,010,290	\$0	\$358,010,290	\$0.464000	\$1,661,168	48%	\$797,361
Total							\$34,531,987		\$16,575,354

MuniCap, Inc. [https://municap.sharepoint.com/sites/ALLSTAFF/TEXAS/texas/Aubrey/Duck Point/CONSULTING/TIRZ/Projections/\[Duck Point TIRZ Projections v2.2.xlsx\]Exhibit C-3](https://municap.sharepoint.com/sites/ALLSTAFF/TEXAS/texas/Aubrey/Duck Point/CONSULTING/TIRZ/Projections/[Duck Point TIRZ Projections v2.2.xlsx]Exhibit C-3)
7-Oct-24

¹ Assumes an annual inflation factor of 2% based on a 4 year compounded annual growth rate of homes in the surrounding area.

² See Exhibit C-2.

³ Represents the City of Aubrey real property tax rate for tax year 2024. Source: City of Aubrey.

⁴ Assumes 48% of incremental tax revenues are available for the repayment of TIRZ Obligations.

Duck Point PID No. 1
City of Aubrey, Texas

Exhibit C-4: Projected Incremental Assessed Value & Incremental Real Property Taxes Available to the Jurisdiction - City of Aubrey

Tax Year	Bond Year	Inflation	Total Projected		Estimated	City of	Total	Percent	Total Available
Ending	Ending	Factor ¹	Assessed Value ²	Base Value	Incremental Value	Aubrey Property Tax Rate (Per \$100 A.V.) ³	Incremental Tax Revenues	Available to the City	Incremental Tax Revenues
31-Jan-26	1-Sep-26	100%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0.464000	\$0	52%	\$0
31-Jan-27	1-Sep-27	102%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0.464000	\$0	52%	\$0
31-Jan-28	1-Sep-28	104%	\$58,522,500	\$0	\$58,522,500	\$0.464000	\$271,544	52%	\$141,203
31-Jan-29	1-Sep-29	106%	\$107,447,310	\$0	\$107,447,310	\$0.464000	\$498,556	52%	\$259,249
31-Jan-30	1-Sep-30	108%	\$158,305,703	\$0	\$158,305,703	\$0.464000	\$734,538	52%	\$381,960
31-Jan-31	1-Sep-31	110%	\$211,155,454	\$0	\$211,155,454	\$0.464000	\$979,761	52%	\$509,476
31-Jan-32	1-Sep-32	113%	\$227,034,344	\$0	\$227,034,344	\$0.464000	\$1,053,439	52%	\$547,788
31-Jan-33	1-Sep-33	115%	\$231,575,031	\$0	\$231,575,031	\$0.464000	\$1,074,508	52%	\$558,744
31-Jan-34	1-Sep-34	117%	\$236,206,531	\$0	\$236,206,531	\$0.464000	\$1,095,998	52%	\$569,919
31-Jan-35	1-Sep-35	120%	\$240,930,662	\$0	\$240,930,662	\$0.464000	\$1,117,918	52%	\$581,318
31-Jan-36	1-Sep-36	122%	\$245,749,275	\$0	\$245,749,275	\$0.464000	\$1,140,277	52%	\$592,944
31-Jan-37	1-Sep-37	124%	\$250,664,261	\$0	\$250,664,261	\$0.464000	\$1,163,082	52%	\$604,803
31-Jan-38	1-Sep-38	127%	\$255,677,546	\$0	\$255,677,546	\$0.464000	\$1,186,344	52%	\$616,899
31-Jan-39	1-Sep-39	129%	\$260,791,097	\$0	\$260,791,097	\$0.464000	\$1,210,071	52%	\$629,237
31-Jan-40	1-Sep-40	132%	\$266,006,919	\$0	\$266,006,919	\$0.464000	\$1,234,272	52%	\$641,821
31-Jan-41	1-Sep-41	135%	\$271,327,057	\$0	\$271,327,057	\$0.464000	\$1,258,958	52%	\$654,658
31-Jan-42	1-Sep-42	137%	\$276,753,598	\$0	\$276,753,598	\$0.464000	\$1,284,137	52%	\$667,751
31-Jan-43	1-Sep-43	140%	\$282,288,670	\$0	\$282,288,670	\$0.464000	\$1,309,819	52%	\$681,106
31-Jan-44	1-Sep-44	143%	\$287,934,444	\$0	\$287,934,444	\$0.464000	\$1,336,016	52%	\$694,728
31-Jan-45	1-Sep-45	146%	\$293,693,132	\$0	\$293,693,132	\$0.464000	\$1,362,736	52%	\$708,623
31-Jan-46	1-Sep-46	149%	\$299,566,995	\$0	\$299,566,995	\$0.464000	\$1,389,991	52%	\$722,795
31-Jan-47	1-Sep-47	152%	\$305,558,335	\$0	\$305,558,335	\$0.464000	\$1,417,791	52%	\$737,251
31-Jan-48	1-Sep-48	155%	\$311,669,502	\$0	\$311,669,502	\$0.464000	\$1,446,146	52%	\$751,996
31-Jan-49	1-Sep-49	158%	\$317,902,892	\$0	\$317,902,892	\$0.464000	\$1,475,069	52%	\$767,036
31-Jan-50	1-Sep-50	161%	\$324,260,949	\$0	\$324,260,949	\$0.464000	\$1,504,571	52%	\$782,377
31-Jan-51	1-Sep-51	164%	\$330,746,168	\$0	\$330,746,168	\$0.464000	\$1,534,662	52%	\$798,024
31-Jan-52	1-Sep-52	167%	\$337,361,092	\$0	\$337,361,092	\$0.464000	\$1,565,355	52%	\$813,985
31-Jan-53	1-Sep-53	171%	\$344,108,314	\$0	\$344,108,314	\$0.464000	\$1,596,663	52%	\$830,265
31-Jan-54	1-Sep-54	174%	\$350,990,480	\$0	\$350,990,480	\$0.464000	\$1,628,596	52%	\$846,870
31-Jan-55	1-Sep-55	178%	\$358,010,290	\$0	\$358,010,290	\$0.464000	\$1,661,168	52%	\$863,807
Total							\$34,531,987		\$17,956,633

MuniCap, Inc. [https://municap.sharepoint.com/sites/ALLSTAFF/TEXAS/texas/Aubrey/Duck Point/CONSULTING/TIRZ/Projections/\[Duck Point TIRZ Projections v2.2.xlsx\]Exhibit C-4](https://municap.sharepoint.com/sites/ALLSTAFF/TEXAS/texas/Aubrey/Duck Point/CONSULTING/TIRZ/Projections/[Duck Point TIRZ Projections v2.2.xlsx]Exhibit C-4)
7-Oct-24

¹Assumes an annual inflation factor of 2% based on a 4 year compounded annual growth rate of homes in the surrounding area.

²See Exhibit C-2.

³Represents the City of Aubrey real property tax rate for tax year 2024. Source: City of Aubrey.

⁴Assumes 52% of incremental tax revenues are available to the City.

EXHIBIT D
MAP AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED USES OF THE PROPERTY

S:\2021\2021-1003 Duck Point\CAD\EXHIBITS\202005-001 P34 Duck Point Concept Plan 2024.dwg Sep 20, 2024 - 4:30 pm chancock



Duck Point Concept Plan 34

data summary		
Gross Site Area:	159.9	
Residential Lots	Acres	Gross %
Amenity Area	89.5	56%
Proposed Floodplain	2.0	2%
	68.4	42%
Residential Product Type:	Lots	Density
50'x 115' Lot	448	4.9:1

EXHIBIT E
LIST OF PARCELS IN THE ZONE

(see Exhibit H)

EXHIBIT F
PROJECT COSTS

Duck Point PID No. 1
City of Aubrey, Texas

Exhibit F: Project Costs¹

	Total
<i>Hard Costs</i>	
Grading & Site Preparation	\$1,605,817
Water System	\$3,066,829
Sanitary Sewer System	\$3,002,715
Drainage System	\$2,240,000
Street Improvements	\$6,990,692
Turn Lane Improvements	\$350,000
Common Area Amenities	\$59,000
Sub-total hard costs	\$17,315,053
<i>TIRZ Administration Costs and Other Financing Costs</i>	
TIRZ Administration Costs	\$750,000
Other Financing Costs ²	\$7,119,169
Subtotal TIRZ Administration Costs and Other Financing Costs	\$7,869,169
<i>Soft Costs</i>	
Other soft and miscellaneous costs	\$5,110,730
Sub-total soft costs	\$5,110,730
Total project costs financed	\$30,294,952

MuniCap, Inc.

zjctions v2.3.xlsx/Exhibit F
11-Oct-24

¹Provided by Developer.

²Includes all cost of issuance, excluding TIRZ Administration Costs over the duration of the Zone.

EXHIBIT G
MAP OF PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

EXHIBIT C-1 **Water and Wastewater Improvements**

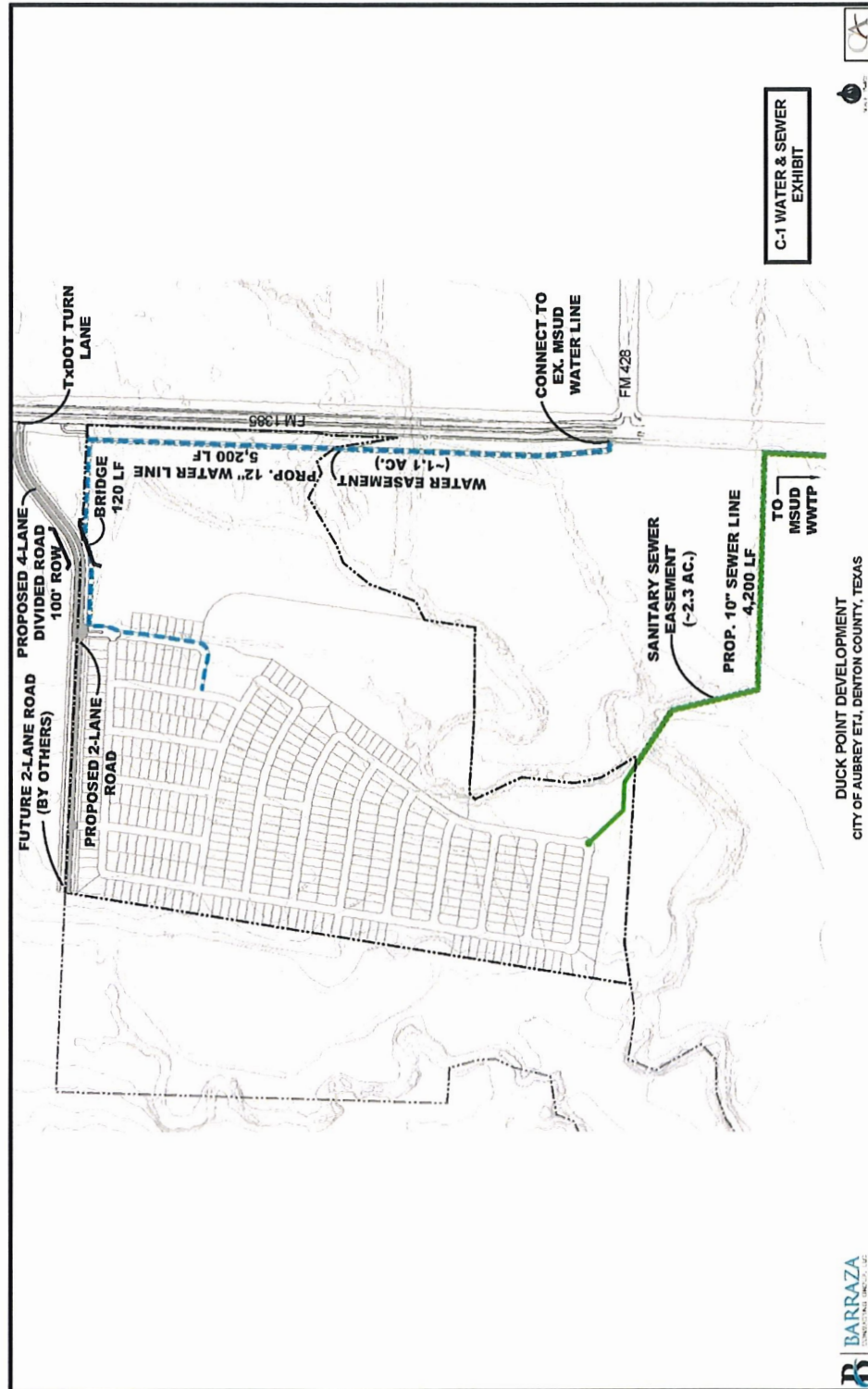
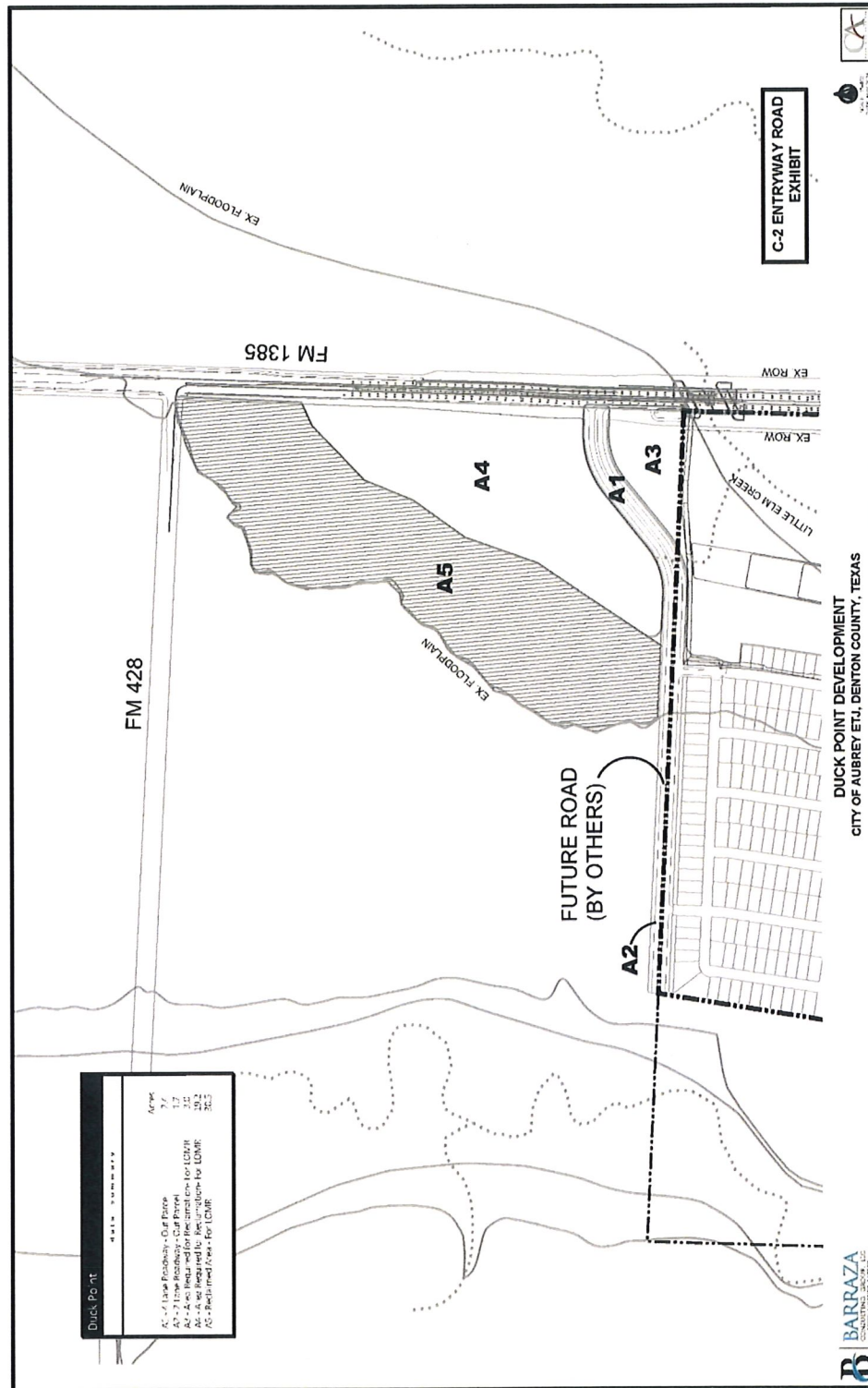


EXHIBIT C-2 Roadway Improvements



PROPOSED 4-LANE DIVIDED ROAD 100' ROW

FUTURE 2-LANE ROAD (BY OTHERS)

PROPOSED 2-LANE ROAD

OPEN SPACE 36 AC

CITY PARK 23 AC

TRAIL

BICYCLE PATH

OPEN SPACE 9 AC

OPEN SPACE EXHIBIT

DUCK POINT DEVELOPMENT
CITY OF AUBREY ET AL., DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

EXHIBIT C-4 Screening Plan

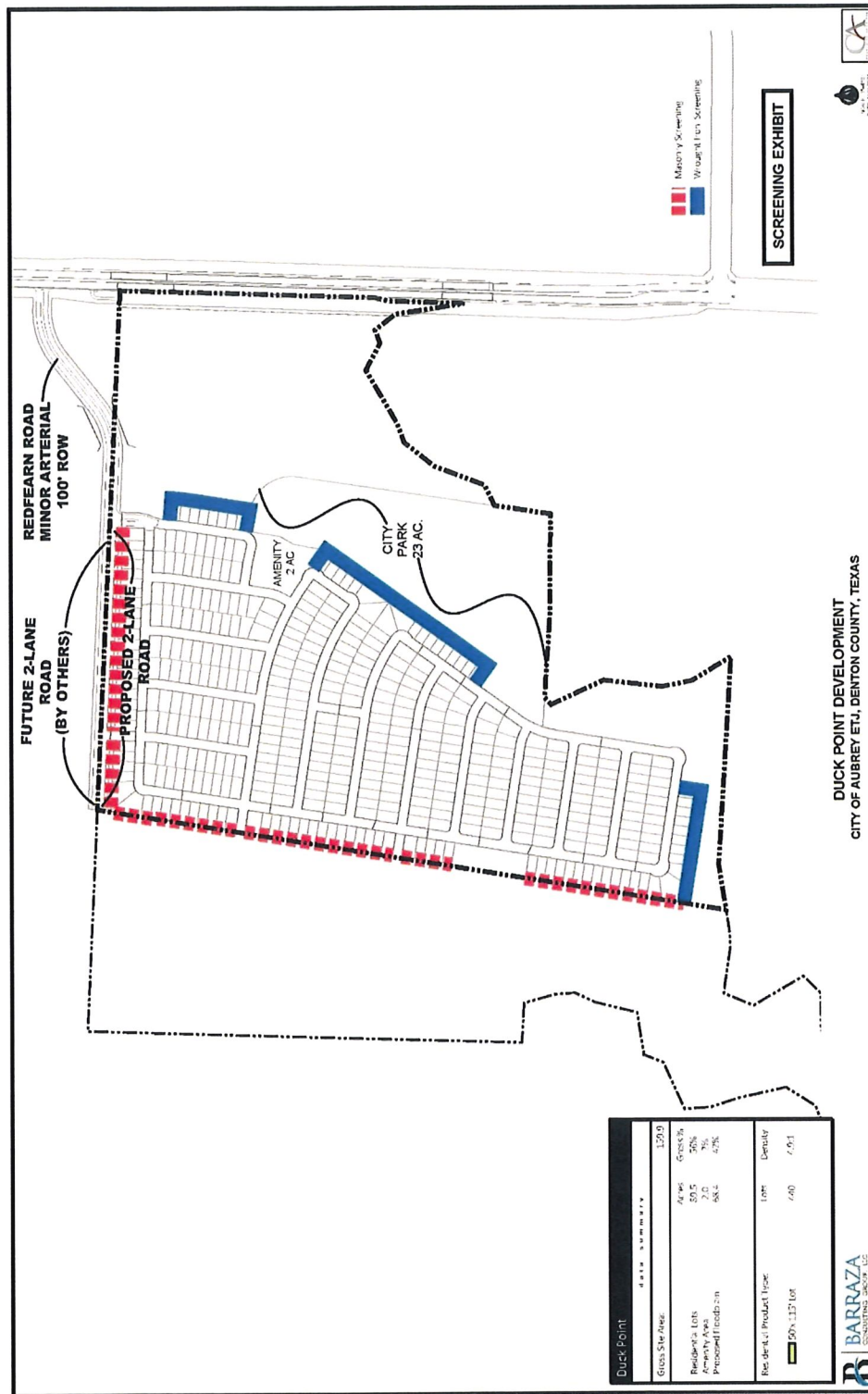


EXHIBIT H
CURRENT APPRAISED VALUE OF THE ZONE

**Tax Reinvestment Zone Number Four
Duck Point
Base Year Market Value vs Taxable Value
2024**

Property ID ¹	Acreage	Land Use	Owner	Market Value ^{2,3}	Taxable Value ^{2,4}
52165	159.941	Vacant Lot	MM Aubrey 160 LLC	\$0	\$0
Total	159.94			\$0	\$0

¹The tax parcels shown above, comprising the proposed Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone.

²Assumes base value will be based on the certified 2024 values.

³According to the Denton County Appraisal District records.

⁴According to the Denton County Tax Assessor Collector records.

EXHIBIT I
DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS

EXHIBIT D
Development Regulations

SECTION 1 BASE DISTRICT

(A) *Single-Family District:* The base zoning district for all single-family development so identified on the concept plan, shown as Exhibit C of the Duck Point Development Agreement (the “Concept Plan”) shall be the SF75 Single-Family Residential 7,500 Square Feet District, as modified herein.

SECTION 2 SINGLE-FAMILY TYPE A

(A) *General purpose and description.* This district provides a slightly higher density single-family housing district in the city. Development in the Single-Family Type A district is limited primarily to single-family dwellings and certain community and recreational facilities to serve residents of the district.

(B) *Permitted Uses.* Lot Type Single-Family Type A shall comply with those uses listed for the SF75 district in the Aubrey Code of Ordinances Chapter 14, Zoning, Exhibit 14A, Zoning Ordinance, Section 12, SF75 – SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL 7,500 SQUARE FEET.

- i. In addition to those uses listed above, the following uses are permitted by right:
 - 1. Model homes (inclusive of early permits)
 - 2. Temporary sales offices
 - 3. Temporary construction offices
 - 4. Temporary asphalt batch plants
 - 5. Temporary concrete batch plants
 - 6. Temporary construction yards
 - 7. Temporary Concrete washouts (only when properly constructed and maintained)

(C) *Area, yard, height, and lot coverage requirements*

	Single Family Type A
Maximum height (feet)	45
Side yard width (feet)	5
Rear yard (feet)	15
Front yard (feet)	20
Lot area (square feet)	5,500

Minimum lot width (feet)*	50
Minimum lot depth (feet)	110
Minimum structure size (square feet)	1,200
Maximum lot coverage (%)	53%
Maximum number of residential lots	450 lots

*Minimum lot width to be measured along the building line

SECTION 3 MASONRY REQUIREMENTS

(A) Exterior Wall Masonry. All exterior walls, excluding doors, windows, and window units, shall be comprised of at least forty percent (40%) masonry product. Masonry products shall include stone, brick, cultured stone, and cementitious materials such as Hardy Plank, and stucco. Hardy Plank material shall be limited to fifty percent (50%) of any exterior wall. Siding can be used in limited quantities for upper gable areas that would create a “brick-on-wood” condition; this provision is not intended to reduce the essential 100% masonry requirement for the front wall areas and for homes located where facing, siding, or backing to collectors, major road, open spaces, and amenity centers.

SECTION 4 SUPPLEMENTARY DISTRICT REGULATIONS

(A) Park land and open space. This development shall conform to the City of Aubrey Code of Ordinances, Chapter 10, Subdivision Regulation, Exhibit 10A, Subdivision Ordinance, Article 4, PUBLIC SITES AND OPEN SPACES, Section 5, Park Land and Public Facility Dedication, and provide a minimum of twenty-three (23) acres (of which the City Park is included in that minimum amount) to be used as open space, which may include, but is not limited to, passive uses including floodplain and floodway, to meet all open space requirements

- i. The park lands and open space shall be planned in a manner to be an amenity to the development by maintaining the existing natural features as much as possible, including existing trees and waterways. The general location and size shall conform to the Concept Plan.
- ii. Private park lands and open space shall be maintained by a private association.
- iii. A public improvement district may fund the cost of maintenance of private park lands and open space.

(B) City Park. Developer agrees to construct, upon the City Park property, a parking lot providing sufficient area to accommodate fifteen (15) standard parking spots meeting all

requirements of City Regulations, an eight foot (8') walking trail with benches, a shade structure, and two (2) sports fields.

(C) *Park Development Fee/Fund.* A park development fee will be assessed at a rate of \$2,500.00 per dwelling unit for single-family residences. All funds collected in accordance with this section will be deposited in the City of Aubrey's Park Development Trust Fund and used solely for the purchase or leasing of park land and the development and maintenance of same. All budget appropriations from the said Fund will be reviewed and approved by the City Council as part of the annual budget approval process.

(D) *Floodplain dedication.* Developer will dedicate to the City, subject to City's approval and at no cost to the City, within twenty-four (24) months following the recording of a final plat of the Property, any floodplain and floodway as depicted on such final plat for which Developer has not initiated reclamation efforts. For the avoidance of doubt, Developer shall not be required to dedicate any floodplain or floodway that Developer has initiated reclamation efforts, provided, in the event such reclamation efforts are unsuccessful, Developer will, within a reasonable time following Developer's determination that such reclamation efforts are impossible or impractical, subject to City's approval, dedicate such floodplain or floodway.

(E) *Tree mitigation.* A tree preservation plan shall not be required for this development.

(F) *Land disturbance.* An early clearing and grading permit is required by the City and can be applied for once grading plans have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer.

(G) *Property Owners or Homeowners Associations.* Establishment of HOA shall conform to Chapter 10 Subdivision Regulation, Exhibit 10A, Subdivision Ordinance, Article 4 PUBLIC SITES AND OPEN SPACES, Section 4, Property Owners or Homeowners Associations of the City of Aubrey Code of Ordinances.

(H) *Accessory Buildings.* No accessory building/structure shall be erected or placed within five (5) feet from any side or rear lot line. No carports shall be permitted.

(I) *Garages.* Shall be a minimum of 400 square feet and may contain metal/carriage style doors.

(J) *Screening.* For single-family homes adjacent to the Redfearn Road (100 foot right-of-way, Minor Arterial) thoroughfare, the developer shall provide (at his/her expense) a minimum six (6) foot tall masonry screening wall in a ten (10) foot HOA landscape lot. A five (5) foot wall maintenance easement shall be provided along the residential lots common property boundary with the masonry screening wall. A minimum six (6) foot masonry screening wall, with a five (5) foot wall maintenance easement on the residential lots, shall be provided by the developer along the western property boundary through the southernmost residential lot. A minimum six-foot tall wrought iron fence shall be provided

for home backing to open space. Specific locations and types shall adhere to the Screening Exhibit. All other fences shall be wood, builder fences.

SECTION 5 TECHNICAL CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- (A) *Streets.* The construction, arrangement, character, extent, width, grade and location of all streets shall conform to the City of Aubrey Code of Ordinances Chapter 10, Subdivision Regulation, Exhibit 10A Subdivision Ordinance, Article 3, SUBDIVISION DESIGN STANDARDS, Section 1, Streets and Aubrey's Technical Construction Standards and Specification (TCSS) Manual as amended, except as otherwise provided for in this document.
- (B) *Approach Streets and Access.* All Subdivisions must have at least two points of vehicular access, and must be connected via improved Streets (Streets that meet the City Standards) to the City's improved Thoroughfare and Street system by one or more Approach Streets of such dimensions and improved to such standards as required herein. All residential Subdivisions shall provide no less than one entrance for each 100 lots including stubs for future development and in no case shall have more than 200 lots for each connection to an existing Street.
- (C) *Maximum and Minimum Length of Block or Street Segments.* The maximum length of any block or Street segment, including a looped Street, shall be 1,000 feet and the minimum length of any block or Street segment shall be 400 feet, as measured along the Street centerline and between the point(s) of intersection with other through Streets. A Cul-De-Sac or Dead-End Street shall not be considered a through street. The Block Length is not measured along the side of a block that does not include the front of any Lot.
- (D) *Street Lights.* Street light locations and installations shall be coordinated by the Subdivider with the power company and the City. Street lighting shall conform to the latest edition of the Illuminating Engineering Society Handbook. Street lights shall be as manufactured by Kim Standards or a comparable street light approved by the Director of Public Works. Street lights shall be installed a maximum distance of 600 feet apart, at intersections, and at the ends of Cul-de-sacs. The Subdivider shall pay for the electricity used by the Street lights until building permits are issued for 80% of the lots, after which time the City shall pay for the cost of electricity used.
- (E) *Street Names and Signs.* Shall conform to the City of Aubrey Code of Ordinances, Chapter 10 Subdivision Regulation, Exhibit 10A Subdivision Ordinance, Article 5, IMPROVEMENTS REQUIRED PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE OF SUBDIVISION, Section 4, Street Names and Signs and Aubrey's Technical Construction Standards and Specification (TCSS) Manual as amended, except as otherwise provided in this document.
- (F) *Storm Drainage.* Stormwater collection and conveyance systems shall conform to the City of Aubrey Code of Ordinances Chapter 10, Subdivision Regulation, Exhibit 10A

Subdivision Ordinance, Article 3, SUBDIVISION DESIGN STANDARDS, Section 11, Storm Water Collection and Conveyance Systems and Aubrey's Technical Construction Standards and Specification (TCSS) Manual as amended, except as otherwise provided in this document.

(G)*Detention.* Stormwater detention shall conform to the City of Aubrey's Technical Construction Standards and Specification (TCSS) Manual as adopted at time of recordation of this document and the City of Aubrey Code of Ordinances, Chapter 10, Subdivision Regulation, Exhibit 10A Subdivision Ordinance, Article 3, SUBDIVISION DESIGN STANDARDS, Section 11, Storm Water Collection and Conveyance Systems.

(H)*Solid Waste.* The City shall provide solid waste management services to the Property.

(I) *Retaining Wall Requirements, Construction Regulations, and Design Criteria.* Use of retaining walls shall be minimized in the development. All retaining walls shall conform to the City of Aubrey Code of Ordinances, Chapter 10 Subdivision Regulation, Exhibit 10A Subdivision Ordinance, Article 5, IMPROVEMENTS REQUIRED PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE OF SUBDIVISION, Section 6, Retaining Wall Requirements, Construction Regulations, and Design Criteria.

CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS, DESIGNATING A GEOGRAPHIC AREA WITHIN THE CITY AS A REINVESTMENT ZONE PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 311 OF THE TEXAS TAX CODE, TO BE KNOWN AS TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOUR, CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS; DESCRIBING THE BOUNDARIES OF THE ZONE; CREATING A BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR THE ZONE; ESTABLISHING A TAX INCREMENT FUND FOR THE ZONE; CONTAINING FINDINGS RELATED TO THE CREATION OF THE ZONE; PROVIDING A DATE FOR THE TERMINATION OF THE ZONE; PROVIDING THAT THE ZONE TAKE EFFECT IMMEDIATELY UPON PASSAGE OF THE ORDINANCE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING THE MEETING WAS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Aubrey, Texas (the “City”), pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code as amended (the “Act”), may designate a geographic area within the City as a tax increment reinvestment zone if the area satisfies the requirements of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Act provides that the governing body of a municipality by ordinance may designate a geographic area that is in the corporate limits of the municipality to be a reinvestment zone if the governing body determines that development or redevelopment would not occur solely through private investment in the reasonably foreseeable future; and

WHEREAS, the Aubrey City Council (the “City Council”) desires to promote the development of a certain geographic area in the city, which is more specifically described and depicted in *Exhibits “A” and “B”* of this Ordinance (the “Zone”), through the creation of a reinvestment zone as authorized by and in accordance with the Tax Increment Financing Act, codified at Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and as required by the Act, the City has prepared a *Preliminary Reinvestment Zone Project Plan and Financing Plan for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Four, City of Aubrey, Texas* as attached as *Exhibit C* (hereinafter referred to as the “Preliminary Project and Finance Plan”) for a proposed tax increment reinvestment zone containing the real property within the Zone; and

WHEREAS, notice of the public hearing on the creation of the proposed reinvestment zone was published in a newspaper having general circulation in the City on October 8, 2024, which date is before the seventh (7th) day before the public hearing held on October 23, 2024; and

WHEREAS, at the public hearing on October 23, 2024, interested persons were allowed to speak for or against the creation of the Zone, the boundaries of the Zone, and the concept of tax increment financing, and owners of property in the proposed Zone were given a reasonable opportunity to protest the inclusion of their property in the Zone; the public hearing was held in full accordance with Section 311.003(c) of the Act;

WHEREAS, after all comments and evidence, both written and oral, were received by the City Council, the public hearing was closed on October 23, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the City has taken all actions required to create the Zone, including, but not limited to, the Act, the Texas Open Meetings Act (defined herein), and all other laws applicable to the creation of the Zone; and

WHEREAS, the percentage of the property in the proposed reinvestment zone, excluding property that is public owned, that is used for residential purposes is less than 30 percent; and

WHEREAS, a Preliminary Project and Finance plan has been prepared for the proposed reinvestment zone.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT OWNED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. RECITALS INCORPORATED. The facts and recitations contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found and declared to be true and correct.

SECTION 2. FINDINGS. The City Council, after conducting the above- described hearing and having heard the evidence and testimony presented at the hearing, has made the following findings and determined based on the evidence and testimony presented to it:

(a) That the public hearing on the creation of the reinvestment zone has been properly called, held and conducted and that notice of such hearing has been published as required by law; and

(b) That the creation of the proposed reinvestment zone with boundaries as described and depicted in *Exhibits "A" and "B"* will result in benefits to the City, its residents and property owners, in general, and to the property, residents, and property owners in the reinvestment zone; and

(c) That the proposed reinvestment zone, as identified in *Exhibits "A" and "B"* meets the criteria for the creation of a reinvestment zone set forth in the Act in that:

1. That it is a geographic area located wholly within the city limits of the City; and
2. The City Council further finds and declares that the proposed zone meets the criteria and requirements of Sections 311.005 of the Texas Tax Code because the proposed zone is predominantly open and, because of the obsolete plating, deterioration of structures or site improvements, or other facts, substantially impairs or arrests the sound growth of the City or County.

(d) That 30 percent or less of the property in the proposed reinvestment zone, excluding property dedicated to public use, is currently used for residential purposes; and

(e) That the total appraised value of all taxable real property in the proposed reinvestment zone, according to the most recent appraisal rolls of the City, together with the total appraised value of taxable real property in all other existing reinvestment zones within the City, according to the most recent appraisal rolls of the City, does not exceed 50 percent of the current total

appraised value of taxable real property in the City and in the industrial districts created by the City, if any; and

(f) That the improvements in the proposed reinvestment zone will significantly enhance the value of all taxable real property in the proposed reinvestment zone and will be of general benefit to the City or County; and

(g) That the development or redevelopment of the property in the proposed reinvestment zone will not occur solely through private investment in the reasonable foreseeable future.

SECTION 3. DESIGNATION AND NAME OF THE ZONE. Pursuant to the authority of, and in accordance with the requirements of the Act, the City Council hereby designates the area described and depicted in Exhibits “A” and “B” hereto as a tax increment reinvestment zone. The name assigned to the zone for identification is Reinvestment Zone Number Four, City of Aubrey, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the “Zone”).

SECTION 4. BOARD OF DIRECTORS. A board of directors for the Zone (“Board”) is hereby created. The Board shall consist of six (6) members comprised of City Council members from Places 1 through 5 and the Mayor.

The Mayor shall serve as chair of the Board and the Board may elect a vice chair and such other officers as the Board sees fit. Additionally, each taxing unit that levies taxes within the Zone and chooses to contribute all or part of the tax increment produced by the unit into the tax increment fund may appoint one (1) or two (2) members of the board. The number of directors on the Board of Directors shall be increased by (1) or two (2), as applicable, for each taxing unit that appoints a director(s) to the board; provided that the maximum number of directors shall not exceed fifteen (15).

The Board shall make recommendations to the City Council concerning the administration, management, and operation of the Zone. The Board shall prepare and adopt a project plan and a reinvestment zone financing plan for the Zone and submit such plans to the City Council for its approval. The Board shall perform all duties imposed on it by Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code and all other applicable laws, Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Board shall not be authorized to (i) issue bonds; (ii) impose taxes or fees; (iii) exercise the power of eminent domain, or (iv) give final approval to the Zone’s project and financing plan.

SECTION 5. DURTATION OF THE ZONE. The Zone shall take effect immediately upon the passage and approval of this Ordinance, consistent with Section 311.004(a)(3) of the Act, and termination of the Zone shall occur upon any of the following: (i) on December 31, 2054 (with the final years tax increment to be collected by September 1, 2055); (ii) at an earlier time designated by subsequent ordinance; (iii) at such time, subsequent to the issuance of tax increment bonds, if any, that all project costs, tax increment bonds, notes and other obligations of the Zone, and the interest thereon, have been paid in full, in accordance with Section 311.017 of the Act.

SECTION 6. TAX INCREMENT BASE AND TAX INCREMENT. The tax increment base for the Zone, as defined by Section 311.012(c) of the Texas Tax Code, shall be the total appraised value of all real property in the Zone taxable by a taxing unit, determined as of January 1, 2024, which is the year was designated as a reinvestment zone, as defined by Section 311.0123.

The Tax Increment Fund shall consist of (i) the percentage of the tax increment, as defined by Section 311.012(a) of the Texas Tax Code, that each taxing unit which levies real property taxes in the Zone, other than the City, has elected to dedicate to the TIF Fund, as defined below, under an agreement with the City authorized by Section 311.013(f) of the Texas Tax Code, and (ii) forty-eight (48%) of the City's tax increment generated by the ad valorem taxes of the City's tax rate, as defined by section 311.012(a) of the Texas Tax Code, less collection and administrative expenses, and subject to any binding agreement executed at any time by the City that pledges a portion of such tax increment or an amount of other legally available fund whose calculation is based on receipt of any portion of such tax increment.

SECTION 7. TAX INCREMENT FUND. There is hereby created and established a "Tax Increment Fund" for the Zone which may be divided into such subaccounts as may be authorized by subsequent ordinance, into which all tax increments of the City, as such increments are described in the final project plan and reinvestment zone financing plan and may include administration costs, less any of the amounts not required to be paid into the Tax Increment Fund ("TIF Fund") pursuant to the Act, are to be deposited. The TIF Fund and any subaccount are to be maintained in an account at the affiliated depository bank of the City and shall be secured in the manner prescribed by law for funds of Texas cities. In addition, all revenues from (i) the sale of any obligations hereafter issued by the City and secured in whole or in part from the tax increments; (ii) the sale of any property acquired as part of a tax increment financing plan adopted by the Board, and (iii) other revenues dedicated to and used in the Zone shall be deposited into the TIF Fund. Prior to the termination of the Zone, money shall be disbursed from the TIF Fund only to pay project costs, as defined by the Texas Tax Code, for the Zone, to satisfy the claims of holders of tax increments bonds or notes issued for the Zone, or to pay obligations incurred pursuant to agreements entered into to implement the project plan and reinvestment zone financing plan and achieve their purpose pursuant to Section 311.010(b), Texas Tax Code.

SECTION 8. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. Should any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, it is expressly provided that any and all remaining portions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect. The City hereby declares that it would have passed this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses and phrases be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

SECTION 9. OPEN MEETING. It is hereby found, determined and declared that sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting of the City Council at which this Ordinance was adopted was posted at a place convenient and readily accessible at all times to the general public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding its meeting, as required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance is the subject matter hereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

SECTION 10. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its adoption and publication in accordance with and as provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVE ON this 23rd day of October 2024.

APPROVED:

CHRIS RICH, Mayor

ATTEST:

JENNY HICKS, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

PATRICIA A. ADAMS, City Attorney

EXHIBIT “A”

EXHIBIT “B”

EXHIBIT “C”



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
October 23, 2024**

Agenda Item

Second reading: Consideration and action regarding Resolution 984-24 approving a Project of the Aubrey Municipal Development District providing a Targeted Improvement grant for Dos Mezclas Restaurant located at 202 B South Main Street for \$30,000.

Staff Contact

Christine Gossett, MDD Executive Director
cgossett@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

This is the second reading for this project at 202B S. Main Street. The applicant is requesting a Targeted Improvement Grant for interior and exterior improvements for the maximum allowed matching funds. The grant request was for \$33,246.55. The grant program allows the Board to consider applications above the \$30,000 maximum and make determinations on a case by case basis.

The first reading for this project was held at the City Council meeting on September 26, 2024. The MDD Board met on September 18, 2024 and held a public hearing and reviewed the grant and approved the application not to exceed the \$30,000 match per the grant policy.

The applicant has supplied detailed drawings and other required paperwork for the grant application, as well as a detailed project and grant budget. The applicant has had pre-construction meetings with the MDD and City staff to review what is required, and they are applying for the other required City permits. This grant meets the requirements and eligible items as stated in the Targeted Improvement Policy.

Financial Summary

The applicant is requesting the maximum \$30,000 match to cover eligible items and costs interior and exterior improvements for a restaurant at 202B S. Main Street.

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

Motion to APPROVE Resolution 984-24 as presented.

RESOLUTION NO. 984-24

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE AUBREY MUNICIPAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS' EXPENDITURE OF UP TO \$30,000 TO DOS MEZCLAS RESTAURANT FOR A TARGETED IMPROVEMENT GRANT; PROVIDING FOR TWO SEPARATE READINGS IN COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 505.158, TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Aubrey, Texas ("City"), is a home rule city acting under its Charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the Aubrey Municipal Development District ("AMDD") is a political subdivision of the State of Texas and the City of Aubrey, Texas (the "City"), created in accordance with Chapter 377 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, under the Act, the AMDD may contract with a public or private person for development projects, and defines a development project as the term is defined by Sections 55-151-505.158 of the Texas Local Government Code;

WHEREAS, Section 505.158, Texas Local Government Code, provides that a Type B corporation in a city with a population of 20,000 or less may make an expenditure to promote new or expanded business development, provided that if such project requires an expenditure of more than \$10,000.00, the City Council must adopt a resolution authorizing the project after giving the Resolution at least two separate readings; and

WHEREAS, the City of Aubrey's population is less than 20,000; and

WHEREAS, the AMDD Board has held a public hearing on the expenditure of up to a maximum amount of \$30,000 to Dos Mezclas Restaurant (the "Applicant") by the AMDD as a Targeted Improvement Grant for the improvement of the building located at 202B S. Main Street, Aubrey, Texas to provide matching funding for certain Façade improvements, Interior Renovations, Exterior Lighting, Utilities and Demolition costs as identified in the application documents submitted by the Applicant (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the AMDD Board has found and determined that the Project will promote new or expanded business enterprises in the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council considered this Resolution on first reading on September 26, 2024, and on second reading on October 23, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to authorize the Project and the proposed expenditure by the AMDD as requested.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBREY THAT:

SECTION 1.

The City Council hereby finds that the statements set forth in the recitals of this Resolution are true and correct, and the Council hereby incorporates such recitals as a part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2.

After conducting two readings as required by law, the City Council hereby authorizes the Project and authorizes AMDD's expenditure of up to \$30,000 to Dos Mezclas Restaurant, for the Project as requested.

SECTION 3.

This Resolution was read and adopted at meetings that were open to the public and notice of the time, place and purpose of said meetings was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

SECTION 4.

This Resolution shall take effect after its second reading and adoption.

READ ON FIRST READING this 26th day of September, 2024.

READ AND ADOPTED ON SECOND READING this 23rd day of October, 2024.

Chris Rich, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jenny Hicks, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Patricia A. Adams, City Attorney



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
October 23, 2024**

Agenda Item

Consider and take appropriate action to accept a grant from Firehouse Subs Public Safety Foundation in an amount of \$33,574.68 for the purchase of 6 ventilators.

Staff Contact

Eric Schlotter, Fire Chief
eschlotter@aubreytx.gov
940-365-9785

Summary

Earlier this year we applied for a grant from the Firehouse Subs Public Safety Foundation for new ventilators for our Ambulances. Our current ventilators were nearing the end of their usable life and we were looking for ways to offset the cost of replacing the equipment. If approved this grant will allow us to purchase new ventilators for each ambulance.

Ventilators are used when patients can no longer breath on their own, and we have placed an endotracheal tube to provide artifical respirations. The ventilators are crucial in providing the artifical respirations during transport to the hospital.

Financial Summary

This grant if approved will save future budget funds that would have otherwise been used to replace the equipment. The total savings is \$33,574.68.

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

Motion to accept the grant from Firehouse Subs Public Safety Foundation.



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
October 23, 2024**

Agenda Item

Consideration and action on a Professional Engineering Services Agreement with Birkhoff, Hendricks and Carter for F.M. 428 Lift Station Improvements in the amount not to exceed \$108,000; and authorizing the Mayor or designee to execute necessary documents.

Staff Contact

Leanne Wilson, Director of Public Works and Development Services
lwilson@aubreytx.gov

Summary

This project is to provide for additional capacity at the F.M. 428 Sewer Lift Station for new development. The agreement is for the complete engineering design, bidding and construction administration services and surveying services as needed for the F.M. 428 Lift Station Improvements.

Improvements will include pumping capacity at the F.M. 428 Lift Station located along the east property line of the Aubrey Middle School tract, and the design of approximately 570 linear feet of proposed 8-inch sanitary sewer along the Aubrey Middle School east property line to replace an existing 6-inch sanitary sewer.

Financial Summary

Funding for this project will be a combination of developer and impact fees.

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

Motion to approve a Professional Engineering Services Agreement with Birkhoff, Hendricks and Carter for F.M. 428 Lift Station Improvements in the amount not to exceed \$108,000.

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between the **City of Aubrey, Texas**, hereinafter referred to as "City", and **Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P.**, hereinafter referred to as "Engineer", to be effective from and after the date as provided herein.

The City desires to engage the services of the Engineer to complete engineering design provide bidding and construction administration services and provide surveying services for the ***F.M. 428 Lift Station Improvements***, hereinafter referred to as the "Project"; and the Engineer desires to render such engineering design services for the City under the terms and conditions provided herein. That for and in consideration of the covenants contained herein, and for the mutual benefits to be obtained hereby, the parties hereto agree as follows:

I. Employment of the Engineer

The City hereby agrees to retain the Engineer to perform professional engineering services in connection with the Project; Engineer agrees to perform such services in accordance with the terms and condition of this Agreement.

II. Scope of Services

The parties agree that Engineer shall perform such services as expressly set forth and described in Exhibit "A", which is attached hereto and thereby made a part of this Agreement. The parties understand and agree that deviations or modifications, in the form of written changes may be authorized from time to time by the City. Engineer shall have no further obligations or responsibilities for the project except as agreed to in writing. Engineer's services and work product are intended for the sole use and benefit of Client and are non-intended to create any third party rights or benefits, or for any use by any other entity or person for any other purpose.

Engineer shall perform his or her professional engineering services with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers practicing in North Central Texas and under the same or similar circumstances and professional license. Professional services shall be performed as expeditiously as is prudent, considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent engineer.

III. Schedule of Work

The Engineer agrees to commence services immediately upon execution of this Agreement, and to proceed diligently with said service, except for delays beyond the reasonable control of Engineer, to completion, as described in the Completion Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit "B" and thereby made a part of this Agreement.

IV. Compensation and Method of Payment

The parties agree that Engineer shall be compensated for all services provided pursuant to this Agreement in the amount and manner described and set forth in the Payment Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit "C" and thereby made a part of this Agreement. Engineer further agrees that it will prepare and present such monthly progress reports and itemized statements as are described in said Exhibit "C". City agrees to pay invoices within 30 days of receipt. Statement for services shall include a line for previous payments, contract amount, and amount due current invoice.

V. Information To Be Provided By The City

The City agrees to furnish, prior to commencement of work, all information pertinent to the Project, requested by Engineer that is available to the City.

VI. Insurance

Engineer agrees to procure and maintain for the duration of the contract Professional Liability Insurance (\$3,000,000), Worker's Compensation, General Liability and Automobile Insurance.

VII. Assignment and Subletting

The Engineer agrees that neither this Agreement nor the services to be performed hereunder will be assigned or sublet without the prior written consent of the City. The Engineer further agrees that the assignment or subletting of any portion or feature of the work or materials required in the performance of this Agreement shall not relieve the Engineer from its full obligations to the City as provided by this Agreement.

VIII. Contract Termination

The parties agree that City or the Engineer shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other. In the event of such termination without cause, Engineer shall deliver to City all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, reports, photographs or other items prepared by Engineer in connection with this Agreement. Engineer shall be entitled to compensation for any and all services completed to the satisfaction of City in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement prior to termination.

IX. Engineer's Opinion of Cost

The parties recognize and agree that any and all opinions of cost prepared by Engineer in connection with the Project represent the best judgment of Engineer as a design professional familiar with the construction industry, but that the Engineer does not guarantee that bids solicited or received in connection with the Project will not vary from the opinion by the Engineer.

X. Construction

On projects that include construction, the Owner recognizes that the Contractor and Subcontractors will be solely in control of the Project site and exclusively responsible for construction means, methods, scheduling, sequencing, jobsite safety, safety programs, and compliance with all construction documents and directions from Owner or Building Officials. Construction contracts are between the City and the Construction Contractor. Consultant shall not be responsible for construction related damages, losses, costs, or claims; except only to the extent caused by Consultant's sole negligence.

XI. Ownership of Documents

Original drawings, specifications and reports are the property of the Engineer; however, the Project is the property of the City. City shall be furnished with such reproductions of drawings, specifications and reports. Upon completion of the services or any earlier termination of this Agreement under Article VIII, Engineer will revise drawings to reflect changes made during construction as reported by the City and contractor and will furnish the City with one set of construction record drawings in accordance with terms provided in Exhibit "A" – Engineering Services.

All deliverables shall be furnished as an additional service at any other time requested by the City, when such deliverables are available in the Engineer's record keeping system.

XII. Complete Contract

This Agreement, including the exhibits hereto numbered Exhibit “A” through “C” constitutes the entire agreement by and between the parties regarding the subject matter hereof, and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous written or oral understanding. This agreement may only be amended, supplemented, modified or canceled by a duly executed written agreement.

XIII. Mailing of Notices

Unless instructed otherwise in writing, Engineer agrees that all notices or communications to City permitted or required under this Agreement shall be addressed to City at the following address:

Ms. Leanne Wilson
Director of Public Works
City of Aubrey, TX
107 Main Street
Aubrey, TX 76227
Phone: 940-440-9343
Email: lwilson@aubreytx.gov

City agrees that all notices or communications to Engineer permitted or required under this Agreement shall be addressed to Engineer at the following address:

Cooper Reinbold, P.E.
Partner
Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P.
11910 Greenville Ave., #600
Dallas, Texas 75243
Phone: (214) 361-7900
Email: creinbold@bhcllp.com

All notices or communications required to be given in writing by one party or the other shall be considered as having been given to the addressee on the date such notice or communication is posted by the sending party.

XIV. Texas Board of Professional Engineers & Land Surveying Contact Information

Recipients of professional land surveying services under this agreement may direct complaints regarding such services to the Texas Board of Professional Engineers & Land Surveyors, 1917 South Interstate 35, Austin, Texas 78741, Phone (512) 440-7723.

XV. Contract Amendments

This Agreement may be amended only by the mutual agreement of the parties expressed in writing.

XVI. Effective Date

This Agreement shall be effective from and after execution by both parties hereto, with originals in the hand of both parties.

WITNESS OUR HANDS AND SEALS on the date indicated below.

CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS
A Texas Home-Rule Municipal Corporation

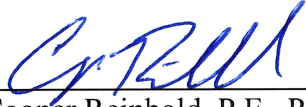
By: _____

Date: _____

ATTEST

By: _____

BIRKHOFF, HENDRICKS & CARTER, L.L.P.
A Texas Limited Liability Partnership
Texas Board of Professional Engineers & Land Surveys
Engineering Firm No. 526
Land Surveying Firm No. 100318-06

By: 
Cooper Reinbold, P.E., Partner

Date: 8/30/2024

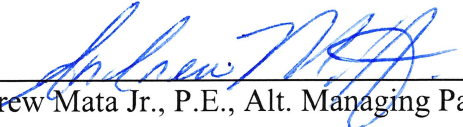
Reviewed By: 
Andrew Mata Jr., P.E., Alt. Managing Partner

EXHIBIT “A”

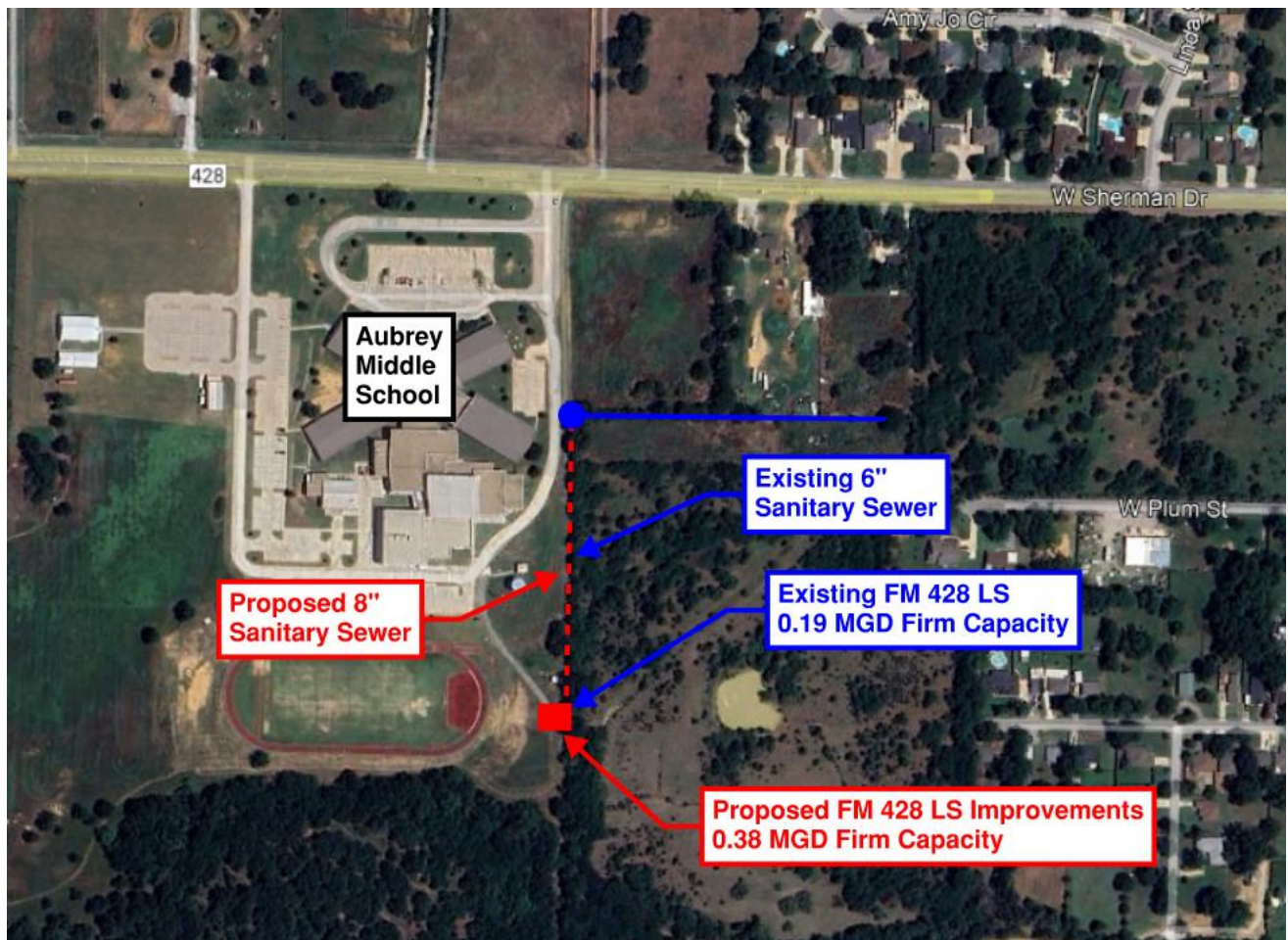
ENGINEERING SERVICES

F.M. 428 Lift Station Improvements

GENERAL PROJECT SCOPE

This project scope of services consists of the preparation of construction plans and specifications for the required improvements to the existing F.M. 428 Lift Station located along the east property line of the Aubrey Middle School tract, as shown in Figure No. 1. The scope of services will also include the design of approximately 570 linear feet of proposed 8-inch sanitary sewer along the Aubrey Middle School east property line to replace an existing 6-inch sanitary sewer.

Figure No. 1



Part I: Design Phase

- A. Prepare construction plan cover sheet with location map and sheet index.
- B. Prepare coordinate control plan.
- C. Coordinate with affected franchise utilities to obtain information for horizontal and vertical data for their facilities. Identify which utilities must be protected or relocated.
- D. Meet with City staff on-site to discuss the lift station improvements. Discuss type of pumps starters (across the line vs. VFD drives).
- E. Prepare civil drawings for the pumping capacity improvements of the existing F.M. 428 Lift Station. Complete pump hydraulic calculations, cycle time, and system curve.
- F. Prepare electrical power and SCADA control drawings for rehabilitation of the electrical service to the lift station. Coordinate design with electric service provider.
- G. Prepare construction details.
- H. Prepare preliminary bid schedule, specifications and contract documents using NCTCOG Standard Specifications.
- I. Formulate preliminary opinion of probable construction cost for the lift station improvements.
- J. Submit two (2) sets of 60% preliminary plans (11" x 17") and electronic PDF copy and specifications to the City for review.
- K. Distribute preliminary plans to local utility companies and obtain information regarding impacts to their facilities based on these plans.
- L. Meet with City staff to discuss preliminary plans, specifications, and City's review comments.
- M. Revise and finalize plan sheets and technical specifications, incorporating City comments.
- N. Prepare letter report for submittal o TCEQ.
- O. Prepare final quantity take-off and formulate opinion of probable construction cost based on final plans.
- P. Prepare final bid documents including bid proposal forms, construction contract documents, construction plans and technical specifications.
- Q. Conduct quality assurance and quality control review of the construction plans and specifications prior to advertising the project for bidding.
- R. Submit two (2) sets and electronic PDF copy of final bid documents including bid proposal forms, construction plans, specifications, and contract documents to the City.

Part II: Bidding Phase

- A. Assist the City staff in advertising for bids. This will include posting the Construction Plans, Specifications and Bidding Documents to CivCast electronically. City will have the “Notice to Contractors” published in local newspaper at City’s cost.
- B. Prepare and post routine addenda as required.
- C. Attend pre-bid meeting, if requested by the City.
- D. Assist during opening of bids and provide bidding tally sheets.
- E. Complete tabulation of bids received, check for mathematical errors and unbalanced bids. Return original bids to City.
- F. Provide bid tabulation, in PDF format, to City and Contractors who submitted bids via email.
- G. Obtain the following information from the apparent low bidder:
 - 1. Past work history
 - 2. Physical resources to produce the project.
 - 3. Check references from apparent low bidder.
- H. Formulate opinion from information received from the Contractor and provide the City a recommendation for award of a construction contract.
- I. Facilitate processing and distribution of contract documents for Contractor and City execution.
- J. Prepare “Conformed” Plans and Specifications to reflect changes or clarifications issued by addendum during the bidding phase.
- K. After award of contract, furnish five (5) sets of conformed construction plans and specifications to the City for construction use by the City and Contractor, along with an electronic PDF copy.
- L. After award, return Bid Bonds to the respective bidders.

Part III: Construction Phase

- A. Attend the Pre-Construction Conference, including preparing an agenda.
- B. Attend up to four (4) on-site progress meetings, as directed by the City, with the contractor, quality control personnel, and City representatives to discuss strategy, problem areas, progress, and other coordination matters.

- C. Review shop drawings and other submittal information which the Contractor submits. This review is for the benefit of the Owner and covers only general conformance with information given by the Contract Documents. The contractor is to review and stamp their approval on submittals prior to submitting them to the Engineer. Review by the Engineer does not relieve the Contractor of any responsibilities, safety measures or the necessity to construct a complete and workable facility in accordance with the Contract Documents. Review of shop drawings will be completed by review of electronic PDF files provided by the Contractor via email.
- D. Provide written responses to requests for information or clarification to City or Contractor.
- E. Prepare and process routine change orders for this project as they pertain to the original scope of work.
- F. Prepare monthly pay request from information obtained from Contractor and approved by City staff.
- G. Accompany the City during their final inspection of the project.
- H. Recommend final acceptance of work based on information from the on-site representative.

Part IV: Additional Services

- A. Design surveys of the existing lift station site, topography, utility markings, fences, trees 2-inch and larger diameter, establish control for project, and setting temporary benchmarks. Property surveys including locating monuments (iron rods, right-of-way monuments, pipes, fence posts). Construction surveys to re-establish control prior to construction. Submit request to Texas 811 for location of franchise utilities. Submit request to City for location of City utilities.
- B. Preparation of easement plat and field note descriptions for the City's use in securing necessary land rights for the proposed sanitary sewer line. It is expected that one (1) 20-foot wide permanent easement will be required with this project.
- C. Printing of preliminary plans and specifications for City review. Printing of final plans and specifications for distribution to prospective bidders and successful contractor for construction use.
- D. Prepare Record Drawings utilizing on-site representative and Contractor construction record information from the as-built site improvements. Consultant will provide the record drawing plans in electronic PDF file format.

Part V: Terms and Conditions for Electronic File Transfers

Electronic files are transmitted on the terms and conditions below:

By opening, accessing, copying or otherwise using the transmitted electronic files, these terms and conditions are accepted by the user.

- A. The electronic files are compatible with the following software packages operating on a PC using Windows operating systems:
- Autocad Civil 3D 2022 , Civil 3D 2017
 - Innovyze InfoWater Pro 3.0 with ESRI Arc Pro 2.7
 - Innovyze InfoSewer Pro 7.6 with ESRI Arc Map 10.5
 - ESRI 10.4
 - MS Office 365
 - Bluebeam Revu (PDF) Ver 10 - Ver 2020
- B. Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P. does not make any warranty as to the compatibility of these files beyond the specified release of the above stated software.
- C. Because data stored on electronic media can deteriorate undetected or be modified, Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P. will not be held liable for completeness or correctness of electronic media.
- D. The electronic files are instruments of our service. Where there is a conflict between the hard copy drawings and the electronic files, Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P.'s hard copy file will govern in all cases.
- E. Electronic files may only be modified in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act for modifying another Engineer's design.

Part VI: Exclusions

The intent of this scope of services is to include only the services specifically listed herein and no others. Services specifically excluded from this scope of services include, but are not necessarily limited to the following:

- A. Certification that work is in accordance with plans and specifications.
- B. Consulting services by others not included in Scope of Services.
- C. Contractor's means and methods.
- D. Environmental cleanup.
- E. Environmental impact statements and assessments.
- F. Fees for permits.
- G. Fees for publicly advertising the construction project.
- H. Fiduciary responsibility to the Client.
- I. On-site construction safety precautions, programs and responsibility (Contractor's responsibility).
- J. Phasing of Contractor's work.
- K. Preliminary engineering report.
- L. Quality control and testing services during construction.
- M. Revisions and/or change orders as a result of revisions after completion of original design (unless to correct error on plans).
- N. Services in connection with condemnation hearings.
- O. TDLR Fees and Reviews
- P. Traffic engineering study or reports.
- Q. Title searches.
- R. Trench safety designs.

EXHIBIT “B”
COMPLETION SCHEDULE
F.M. 428 Lift Station Improvements

Notice to Proceed (NTP)	September 26, 2024
Perform Field Surveys	October 1, 2024
Submit 60% Preliminary Plans to City for Review	November 22, 2024
Receive 60% Review Comments from City	December 6, 2024
Complete Final Plans	January 10, 2025
Bidding	January 2025
Award	February 2025
Construction	March 2025 thru August 2025

EXHIBIT “C”

PAYMENT SCHEDULE

F.M. 428 Lift Station Improvements

Payment for basic engineering services described under Parts I through III shall be based on a lump sum basis in the following amounts:

Basic Services:

I.	Design Phase	\$68,700.00
II.	Bidding Phase	\$4,000.00
III.	Construction Administration Phase	<u>\$21,500.00</u>
Total Basic Services		\$94,200.00

Payment for Additional Services described under Part IV shall be on the basis of salary cost times a multiplier of 2.45 for time expended on the task. Field survey crew shall be based on \$195.00 per hour, inclusive of all equipment rentals and software licensing; plus, mileage charge at the IRS established rate. Expenses shall be at invoice cost times a multiplier of 1.15.

The following is a summary of the estimated charges for the various elements of the proposed additional services:

IV. Additional Services

Design, Property and Construction Surveys	\$7,800.00
Preparation of Easement Documents	\$3,000.00
Reproduction	\$1,500.00
Record Drawings	<u>\$1,500.00</u>
Total Additional Services	\$13,800.00

TOTAL CONTRACT NOT TO EXCEED \$108,000.00

The maximum overall fee established herein shall not be exceeded without written authorization from the City, based on increased scope of services. Payment invoices are to be prepared and emailed on a monthly basis, based on percentage complete for the basic services, and on actual hour expenditures for the Additional Services. Payment is due within 30 days of receipt of invoice.